

Salar Jung Museum Library Publications New Series 10/4



**CATALOGUE
OF
THE ARABIC
MANUSCRIPTS**

Volume IV

Islamic Theology (Shiite)

Salar Jung Museum and Library
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh

INDIA

1981

17-1
CAT
Vol. IV

A
CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF
THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

COMPILED
BY
LATE HAJI MAULĀNĀ MUHAMMAD ASHRAF
(*Special Officer for Cataloguing*)

WITH PREFACE
BY
DR. M.L. NIGAM
Director, Salar Jung Museum

Volume IV

CONCERNING 445 MANUSCRIPTS OF ISLAMIC THEOLOGY (SHI'AH)

Published by
DIRECTOR
Salar Jung Museum and Library
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh
INDIA

1981

Price Rs :

CHECKED 84

SOURCE: DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
 OF THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
 IN THE LIBRARY
 Vol. IV



P R E F A C E

The present concise descriptive catalogue of Arabic manuscripts Volume, IV, covers all the major aspects of Islamic theology of the Shiite sect. This catalogue is in addition to the previous one, which was brought out in 1978 dealing with the theology of the Sunni sect.

It will be of great use and immense interest to the Shiite scholars, as it covers major aspects of the sect, such as commentaries on Glorious Qur'an, traditions, its principles, canonical collections and sayings of Hadrat 'Ali. The jurisprudence, its principles, theology and other related subjects throw much light on the Shiite philosophy.

The oldest dated manuscripts included in this catalogue is *Tahâifat-al-Fâ'ilâtâfah*, a well-known treatise on [Islamic] philosophy written by Imâm Ghazâlî and transcribed by an unknown scribe in archaic Nasîh in 507/1113. Hence the said manuscript is probably the earliest copy of the main work, prepared just two years after the death of its author. It bears three notable seals of A'î-Sayyid abû-Shâfi'î al-Jurjânî, Niqâmûddîn 'Alî Hâkim and Najmûddîn bin Zâimûddîn 'Alî. Another important manuscript is a comprehensive commentary on Al-Qur'an, entitled *Majma'u-l-Bayân fi 'Ulamâ'l-Qur'an*. It was written by Radî'u-d-Dîn Abû 'Alî al-Fâdî al-Tabâsi in 536/1142 in two volumes and transcribed [by some Qâsim in 1050/1640]. The variegated 'Uswâns, Persian Kâr-e-su'it binding are the main characteristics of this manuscript. In short, this catalogue deals with the manuscripts datable from early vi/xii century to xiv/xx century.

Every care has been taken in furnishing all relevant literary and technical information about each manuscript with cross-references to catalogues of other libraries. A detailed note with a list of rare and important manuscripts and a list of illustrations (photo blocks) are also appended for the information of the scholars. Besides, the eight indices will provide easy reference to names of the persons, titles of manuscripts, the scribes, dates and places of transcriptions, autographs and seals, list of concordance, the scripts, types of binding and decorations, the Royal and Imperial codices, etc.

I am glad that the staff of the manuscript section of the Museum has taken due care in bringing out this catalogue very timely.

Lastly, Justice Sharfu'ddin Ahmad, Director, Dārūratu'l-Mā'rif-i-'Uthmāniyya, Hyderabad, and his staff deserves all sincere thanks for their valuable help and co-operation in printing this catalogue.

I sincerely hope that the present catalogue will fulfil the long standing need for the study of Shiite philosophy.

DR. M. L. NIQAM
Director
Salar Jung Museum
&
Library

NOTES ON RARE WORKS

Catalogue IV of Arabic Manuscripts

895. TAWILU'L-ĀYĀTUZ-ZĀHIRAH FI FADĀ'IL'I'L
'ITRATI'T-TĀHIRAH

A commentary on those verses of the Glorious Qur'añ which pertain to the attributes and virtues of the Holy Prophet's family, compiled by Sharafu'd-Din b. 'Alī a'n-Najafī a'l-Astrābādī a'l-Karajaki, who appears to have lived in viii/xiv and transcribed in 1241/1825.

906. TAFSIRU SURATI'Z-ZALZALAH

A commentary on chapter x/ix of A'l-Qur'añ by Ṣadru'ddin b. Ibrāhīm Shirāzī. An early xiii/xix century copy.

909. TAFSIRU'L-QUR'AÑ

A commentary by Muḥadhdhabu'ddin Ahmad a'l-Bagri compiled at Hyderabad in 1089/1678, but transcribed in 1103/1749 with 'Uwāns.

930. SHARHU'L-KĀFI

An Autographed copy of the commentary on A'l-Kāfi by Muham-mad Hādi b. Sa'īd a'l-Mazindarānī transcribed in Nasta'ilq in 1112/1700.

944. ḤAWĀSHI' ALĀ BĀLLĪ MUSHKILĀT
AHĀDĪTH KITĀB "MAN LA YAH'DURUHŪ'L-FAQIH"

A gloss on the commentary of Bāqir Dāmsād on the famous work of Babawīsh a'l-Qummī by Niṣāmu'ddin Jīlāmī at Hyderabad. A mid xi/xv century copy.

997. A'L-MUKHTĀŞAR MIN SHARHI NAHJU'L-BALĀGHĀH

A commentary on the well-known Nahju'l-Balaghah by Kamālu'ddin Miğām b. 'Alī b. Miğām. This defective copy is transcribed in early viii/xiv century.

1009. ASANIDU'L-HADĪTH

A collection of sanads obtained by Jamālu'ddin Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. a'l-Hillī. Transcribed in Nasīḥ by Muham-mad Astrābādī, dating xi/xvii century.

2022. KASHSHĀFU ḤAQĀ'IQI'L-AHĀDĪTH

A concise commentary by Qāḍī b. Kashifūddīn Muḥammad a'l-Yazdī on the first part of Al-Kāfi for Shāh 'Abbas Ṣafawī. Transcribed in Nasīḥ and Riqā' in 1123/1711.

1025. A'L-ĀFIYATUL-WĀFIYA

A collection of Shiīte traditions on foods and drinks by Muḥadhdhabu'd-Dīn Ahmad a'l-Bagīrī at Hyderabad. Most probably transcribed by the author himself in 1074/1664 at Mashhad.

1041. A'L-URJŪZAH FI A'LQĀBI AMIRI'L-MU'MININ

A collection of 110 honorific titles of Ḥadrat 'Alī written for Mīr 'Ālam of Hyderabad. An early xiii/xix century copy.

1043. SHĀHĪFATU'L-AHĀDĪTH

An anonymous collection of 203 Shiīte traditions. A late x/xvi century copy.

1064. SHARHU ZUBDATI'L-UŞOL

Raḍīuddīn Muḥammad a'l-Tafrashī's commentary on a'l-Āmīlī's Zubdatu'l-Uşol, a work on the principles of Shiīte jurisprudence. Transcribed in good Nasta'līq sometime in xi/xvii century.

1113. TAHSILU'L-MANĀFI

An abridgement of A'l-Hillī's Mukhtaṣarū'n-Nāfi' on Shiīte law, by Ḥasan b. 'Alī transcribed in Nasīḥ by Ḫalaf b. Muḥammad A'l-Bahrānī in 1070/1660 at Hyderabad.

1141. QAWĀ'TIDU'L-AHKĀM FI MA'RIFATI'L-HALĀL
WAL-HARAM

A treatise of Shiīte jurisprudence by Ahmad b. Salāmah a't-Tamīmī transcribed by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a't-Tabarī in 741/1340. A very old codex and an authentic copy but already printed in Tahrīr.

1178. A'L-MUJIZU'L-HĀWI LI TAHRIRPL-FATĀWI

A concise work on Shiīte jurisprudence by Jamālīuddīn Ahmad a'l-Hillī. Transcribed in Nasta'līq by Ḥāfi Muḥammad b. Ḥasan Aṣṭarbādī in 910/1504 with 'unwān and a rare seal of Ḥusain Niğām Shāh of Ahmadnagar.

1180. MA'ĀRIJU'S-SU'UL WA MADĀRIJU'L-MĀMUL

A work on Shiīte law and its principles by Ahmad b. Muḥammad a's-Siwasī. This defective copy is transcribed by Sultān 'Alī in 892/1487.

1187. TAHMĪDU'L-QAWĀIDI

A treatise on Jurisprudence by a'sh-Shahīdu'b-Īlāni in 958/1557, but transcribed by one Abīmad in early xi/xvii cent. collected by Muḥammad b. 'All known as Ibn-e-Ḳātūn, the Prime minister of Golconda with his autograph.

1190. A'N-NIZĀMIYAH FI FIQHI'L-IMĀMIYAH

A work on Shiīte jurisprudence by Muḥammad b. Sāliḥ a'l-Jazā'ī and dedicated to Murtaḍā Niğām Shāh of Ahmadnagar. An autograph copy of 986/1578.

1210. TUHFATU'L-QAWĀMIYAH

A versified treatise on Shiīte jurisprudence composed by Qawāmū'd-Dīn and dedicated to Sultān Ḥusain Ṣafawī and transcribed in 1123/1711.

1224. KITĀBU'T-TAUHĪD

A work on unity of God by Muṣādā'ī b. 'Umar. An early xi/xvii century copy.

1228. KITĀBU'L-GHAIBAT

A work dealing with the question of the disappearance of Imām Maḥdī by Shaikhū'l-Tā'i'fah. An early xi/xvii century copy.

1244. A'L-ḤĀSHIYATU'L-ALĀ ḤĀSHIYATI'T-TAJRĪD
LIL-QŪSHCHI

Supercommentary by Mulla Jalāl Aṣṭarbādī on Qūshchī's commentary on the subject of Shiīte theology. Transcribed in Nasta'līq in late xi/xii century.

1288. A'SH-SHUHŪD FI KASHFI'WAHDATI'L-WUJŪD

A treatise on the existence of God by Abū Turāb Raḍawi. An early xiii/xix century copy with the seal of the author.

1294. SHIATU'N-NAZĀR

An anonymous work in which it is argued that the Ithnā 'Asharī Shī'a have been ordained salvation. Transcribed by Karīmu'llah in early xii/xviii century.

1299. A'L-MAJMU' AH

Collection of three tracts on Shiite beliefs and the fourth on mathematics. Transcribed in clear Nasta'līq by 'Abdu'l-Qādir in 999/1591.

1302 and 1303. TAHĀFATUT-TAHĀFAH AND A'T-TAHĀFAH
LIT-TUSI

A work in refutation of Imām Ghazālī's *Tahāfatu'l-Falāsifah* by Ibn-e-Rushd and al-Mullā 'Alāq'ddin 'All. The latter is dedicated to Sultan Murād II of Turkey. The former is transcribed by Ibrāhīm in 925/1519 at Constantinople while the latter is an early xii/xviii century copy.

1316. A'S-ŞAWĀRIMU'L-MUHRIQAH FI DAFTI'S-ŞAWĀ'IQI'L
MUHRIQAH

A polemic reply by Qādi Nūru'l-lāh a'sh-Shustarī against the famous work A's-Şawā'iqı'l-Muhriqah. Transcribed in Shikast Nasta'līq in early xii/xviii century.

1322. RISĀLATU FI İTHRĀTI TASHAI'YU'SH-
SHAIKHİ'R-RA'IS

'All b. Fadlu'l-lāh a'z-Zāhidī's compilation to prove that Abū 'All Sīnā was a Shi'ah from his works. A mid xi/xvii century copy.

1324. A'DH-DHAKHIRATU'L-ABDIYAH FI
JAWĀBĀTIL MASĀ'LIL'AHMADIYAH

A collection of forty Masā'il (problems) in refutation of Sunni dogma by 'Abdu'l-lāh a'l-Jazā'irī, in 1154/1741. An autograph codex, dated 1179 A.H. and having Mir 'Alām's dated seal.

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS
(PHOTO BLOCKS)

Catalogue IV of Arabic Manuscripts

SL. NOS.	MS. NOS.	PARTICULARS	CAT. NOS.	FACING P.
1.	M & K. 39	Page from <i>Nūru'l-Abrār</i> showing early x/xvi century's specimens of good bold Thuluth and fine Nashi scripts.	1042	95
2.	Fat. 38/1	Page showing the Royal seal of Husain Niğām Shāh II of Ahmednagar dated 961/1554 from <i>A'l-Mujizu'l-Hāwi</i> .	1178	176
3.	A & K. 25	Colophon of Ghazālī's <i>Tahāfatu'l-Falāsifah</i> —The oldest MS. of this catalogue transcribed two years after the author's death in 507/1113.	1301	258
4.	A & K. 4	Page showing Excellent 'Unwān and gold decorations from a codex <i>Iḥqāqu'l-Haqq</i> .	1310	263
5.	A & K. 126	The beginning page of <i>Kashjū'l-Asrār</i> —the latest dated MS. of this catalogue transcribed in 1331/1913.	1331	276

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME IV

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
(i) Preface By Dr. M. L. Nigam, Director	i-ii	
(ii) Notes on Rare works	iii-vi	
(iii) List of Photo Blocks	vii	
QURANIC SCIENCE		
<i>SHI'AH</i>		
I. <i>Tafsir—Commentaries.</i>		
883	Tafsīru'l-Qur'ān	1
884-885	Majma'u'l-Bayān li'l-Ulāmi'i'l-Qur'ān	2
886	— — — (Complete in one volume)	3
887	— — — (Complete copy)	3
888	— — — (Incomplete copy ending in chapter xii).	3-4
889	— — — (From chapter xiii to the end of chapter xi).	4
890	— — — (From chapter xli to the end).	4-5
891	— — — (Oldest known copy from chapter viii).	5
892	— — — (from chapter xlvi to chapter lxxvii, defective at both ends).	5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME IV

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
(i) Preface By Dr. M. L. Nigam, Director	i-ii	
(ii) Notes on Rare works	iii-vi	
(iii) List of Photo Blocks	vii	
QURANIC SCIENCE		
<i>SHI'AH</i>		
1. <i>Tafsir—Commentaries.</i>		
883	Tafsīru'l-Qur'ān	1
884-885	Majma'u'l-Bayān li'Ulūmi'l-Qur'ān	2
886	— — — (Complete in one volume)	3
887	— — — (Complete copy)	3
888	— — — (Incomplete copy ending in chapter xii).	3-4
889	— — — (From chapter xii to the end of chapter xi).	4
890	— — — (From chapter xii to the end).	4-5
891	— — — (Oldest known copy from chapter viii)	5
892	— — — (from chapter xiv to chapter lxxxvi, defective at both ends)	5

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.	CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
93	Jawāmi'u-l-Jāme' or Jam'u'l-Jawāmi'	6		(ii) FURŪ'	
94	— — — (Defective copy, from chapter xviii to the end)	6-7		(a) Canonical Collections	
95	Tā'wīlu-l-Āyatūz-Zāhirah fi Faḍā'il-l-Utratīt-Tāhira	7	915-916	A'l-Kāfi	19-20
96	Kanzu'l-Irfān fi Fiqhi'l-Qur'ān	8	917	— —	(From the beginning to Kitābu'l-Jihād)
97	— — —	8-9	918	— —	(From the beginning to Kitābu'l-Janā'iz)
98	Zubdatu'l-Bayān fi Tafsīr Ayāti'l-Qur'ān	9	919	— —	(From the beginning to Kitābu'l-Ashrah)
99	— — —	10	920	— —	
100	— — —	10	921	— —	
101	— — —	10-11	922	— —	
102	— — —	11	923	— —	(From Kitābu'l-Iymān to Kitābu'l-Ashrah)
103	— — —	11	924	— —	
104	Hāshiyatu'l-Āmīl 'Alā'l-Baidāwī	12	925	— —	(From Kitābu'l-Ma'lūhat to Kitābu'l-Farā'id)
105	Tafsīru Sūratī'-Waqī'ah	12-13	926	— —	(From Kitābu'l-Janā'iz to the end)
106	Tafsīru Sūratīz-Zalzalah	13	927	— —	(Containing the last book, Kitābu'r-Raudah)
107-108	Nūru'l-Baqalain	13-14	928	Sharḥu'l-Kāfi Fi'd-Dīn	25-26
109	Tafsīru'l-Qur'ān	14-15	929	Hāshiyā 'Alā Uṣūl'l-Kāfi	26
110	A'l-Asfū fi Tafsīri'l-Qur'ān	15-16	930	Sharḥu'l-Kāfi	27
	a. HADITH—TRADITIONS		931	A'l-Bayānu'sh-Shāfi fi Ḥall Abādīth Kitābu'l-Kāfi	27
	i. Uṣūl—Principles—(Criticism)		932	Kitābu Man lā Yahdūruhu's-l-Faqīh	28
111	Sharḥu'l-Bidāyah fi 'Ilmīd-Dirāyah	17			
112	— — —	17-18			
113	— — —	18			
114	A'l-Wajizah	18-19			

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
933	Kitâbu Man lâ Yahdû-ruhu'l-Faqih (Ending on I. 359)	29
934	— — — — (With the Asânid)	29-30
935	— — — — (Without the Asânid)	30
936	— — — — (With the Asânid)	30
937	— — — — (Without the Asânid)	31
938	— — — — (With the Asanîd)	31
939	— — — — (With the Asânîd)	32
940	— — — — (With the Asânid)	32-33
941	— — — — (containing first two parts)	33
942	— — — — (Containing last two parts and the Asânid)	33-34
943	— — — — (Containing last two parts, but defective at both ends)	34
944	Hawâshi 'Alâ Halli Mushkilât Abâdîh Kitâb man lâ Yahdûruhu'l-Faqih	34-35
945	Tahdhîbu'l-Abkâm	35-36
946-947	— — — (In two volumes)	36-37
948-949	— — — (In two volumes)	37
950	— — — (Vol. II, from Kitâbu'l-Jihâd to the end)	38
951	— — — (Vol. II, from Kitâbu'l-Jihâd to the end)	38
952-953	— — — (In two volumes)	38-39

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
954	Tahdhîbu'l-Abkâm (Vol. I as in the preceding number)	39
955	— — — — — — — —	40
956	— — — — (From Kitâbu'd-Duyûn to the end)	40
957	— — — — (Vol. I from Kitâbu's-Şâlik to Kitâbu'l-Hajj)	41
958	— — — — (Kitâbu'z-Ziyârat to Kitâbu'd-Diyât)	41
959	— — — — (Kitâbu'l-Jihâd to Kitâbu'l-Tâhârat)	42
960	— — — — (From Kitâbu'd-Duyûn to Kitâbu's-Şâid wa'l-Babâ'ib)	42
961	— — — — (From Kitâbu'l-Hitabu'd-Duyûn)	43
962	A'l-Istibâr	43-44
963	— — —	44
964	— — —	45
965	— — —	45
966	A'l-Wâ'il	46
967	— — — (Containing Part VII, Kitâbu's-Şiyâm wa'l-I'tikâf wa'l-Mu'âhidât)	47
968	Kâlimatu Amâri'l-Mu'mînîn	47
969	Kâlimatu Amâri'l-Mu'mînîn	48
970	Munâjâtu Amâri'l-Mu'mînîn	49

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
933	Kitâbu Man lâ Yahdû-ruhû'l-Faqîh (Ending on f. 359)	29
934	— — — — (With the Asânid)	29-30
935	— — — — (Without the Asânid)	30
936	— — — — (With the Asânid)	30
937	— — — — (Without the Asânid)	31
938	— — — — (With the Asânid)	31
939	— — — — (With the Asânid)	32
940	— — — — (With the Asânid)	32-33
941	— — — — (containing first two parts)	33
942	— — — — (Containing last two parts and the Asânid)	33-34
943	— — — — (Containing last two parts, but defective at both ends)	34
944	Hawâshi 'Alâ Hallî Mushkilât Abâdîh Kitâb man lâ Yahdûruhû'l-Faqîh	34-35
945	Tahdîbu'l-Ahkâm	35-36
946-947	— — — (In two volumes)	36-37
948-949	— — — (In two volumes)	37
950	— — — (Vol. II, from Kitâbu'l-Jihâd to the end)	38
951	— — — (Vol. II, from Kitâbu'l-Jihâd to the end)	38
952-953	— — — (In two volumes)	38-39

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
954	Tahdîbu'l-Ahkâm (Vol. I as in the preceding number)	39
955	— — — — —	40
956	— — — — (From Kitâbu'l-Duyân to the end)	40
957	— — — — (Vol. I from Kitâbu's-Sâlik to Kitâbu'l-Hajj)	41
958	— — — — (Kitâbu'z-Ziyârat to Kitâbu'd-Diyârat)	41
959	— — — — (Kitâbu'l-Jihâd to Kitâbu't-Tâjârat)	42
960	— — — — (From Kitâbu'd-Duyân to Kitâbu's-Şâhid wa'l-İhabâ'ib)	42
961	— — — — (From Kitâbu'l-Hijâbu'd-Duyân)	43
962	A'l-Istibâr	43-44
963	— —	44
964	— —	45
965	— —	45
966	A'l-Wâ'il	46
967	— — (Containing Part VII, Kitâbu's-Şiyâd wa'l-I'tikâf wa'l-Mu'shidât)	47
968	Kalâmu Amîri'l-Mu'mînîn	47
969	Kalîmatu Amîri'l-Mu'mînîn	48
970	Munâjâtu Amîri'l-Mu'mînîn	49

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
971	(Muraqqâ')	49
972	Mî'atu Kalimah	50
973	— — = (containing selections arranged in alphabetical order)	50
974	— — — — — —	51
975	Mîshâbu'sh-Shâ'i'at wa Miftâhu'l-haqîqât	51
976	— — — — — —	52
977	A'l-Adilla 'Alâ'l-khalq wa't-Tadâbir	52
978	Şâhî Natû'r-Ridâ	53
979	Waşîyâ Amîri'l-Mu'mînîn	53-54
980	— — — — (An Imperial copy)	54
981	Kitâbu Thawâbu'l-A'mâl	54-55
982	Kitâbu 'Iqâbu'l-A'mâl	55
983	— — — (containing both works)	56
984	'Ilâlu'sh-Shâ'râ'i'wa'l-Âhkâm	56-57
985	— — — —	57
986	Kitâbu't-Taubâd	57-58
987	Kitâbu'l-Khaṣâl	58
988	(A'l-Majmû'ah)	59
989	Kitâbu'l-Amâl (defective at both ends)	60
990	Ma'âniu'l-Âkhâbâr	60-61
991	Nuşâsu'l-A'imma'h	61
992	Sharâbu'l-Maqna'	61-62

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
993	Nâhju'l-Balâghah	62-63
994	— — —	63
995	— — —	63-64
996	Sharâbu Nâhji'l-Balâghah	64
997	A'l-Mukhtaṣâr Min Sharâbu Nâhju'l-Balâghah	65
998	Qâurâru'l-Hikam wa Durâru'l-Kalim	65-66
999	— — — — —	66
1000	— — — — —	66-67
1001	— — — — —	67
1002	A'l-A'mâl fî'l-Hadîth	67-68
1003	Nâthrâ'l Lu'âl	68
1004	Makâramu'l-Âkhâlq	69
1005	— — —	69-70
1006	— — —	70
1007	— — —	70-71
1008	— — —	71
1009	Asâñda'l-Hadîth	71-72
1010	Risâlatu fi Sharâbi Hâdîth "A'd-Dunya Mazrî'atul-Âkhârah"	72
1011	Munâqa'b-Jumân fi Âhâdîthî's-Sîbâb wa'l-Hisân	73
1012	A'l-Arba'in wa Sharâbu	73-74
1013	— — — — —	74
1014	— — — — —	74-75

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1015	A'l-Arba'in wa Sharḥahū	75
1016	Mashriqu'sh-Shamsain wa Iksfru's-Sa'īdatain	75-76
1017	— — — — — — — —	76
1018	— — — — — — — — (defective in the beginning)	76-77
1019	A'l-Hablu'l-Matin fī Ḥikāmi Ḥikāmi'd-dīn	77
1020	— — — — — — — — (defective in the beginning)	77-78
1021	— — — — — — — —	78
1022	Kashshāf Ḥaqiqi'u'l-Abādīh	78-79
1023	Shir'atū'l-Tasmiyyah & Zamānī'l-Qasibiyah	79-80
1024	Nuzhatu'n-Nāgir wa Tanbihu'l-Ḥāfiṭ (Majmū'atu'l-Warām)	80
1025	A'l-Āfiyyatū'l-Wāhiya	80-81
1026	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	81-82
1027	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	82-86
1028	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	86-87
1029	Taqwīmu'l-Muhsinīn (Absanu't-Taqwīm)	87-88
1030	Hidāyatū'l-Ummah illā Ḥikāmi'l-A'immaḥ	88
1031-1032	— — — — — — — — (in two volumes)	88-89
1033	— — — — — — — — (part I)	89
1034	Sharḥu'l-Arba'inā Ḥadīthan	89-90

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1035	Bihāru'l-Anwār	90-91
1036	— — — (An autograph codex of Vol. II) 91-92	
1037	A'l-Muntaqhab Fī Jam'i'l-Marāḥi wa'l-Khuṭāb	92-93
1038	Tijāzatu'sh-Shāfi'i Muḥammad Bāqir	93
1039	Tijāzatu'sh-Shāfi'i Muḥammad Bāqir	94
1040	A'd-Durarru'n-Najaffiyah Mīmā'l-Multaqaṭṭi'-Yūsufiyah	94-95
1041	A'l-Ūrjūzah Fī Alqābi Amrī'l-Mu'mīn	95-96
1042	Nūru'l-Abraḥ Min Ḥikāmi A'ḍhī'r-Rasūl Hādari'l-Karrār	96
1043	(Ṣahifatu'l-Abādīh)	97
1044	(Rasā'il Fī'l-Mawā'iz)	97-98
1045	A'l-Majmū'ah Fī'l-Abādīh Wa Aqwāli'l-Ḥukamā'	98-99
1046	Manhaju'l-Yaqīn	99
1047	Masā'ilu 'Alī Bin Ja'far	99-100
1048	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	100-101
3. FIQH—JURISPRUDENCE		
(I) UŞUL—PRINCIPLES		
1049	Uşbu'l-Muḥaqqaq	102
1050	— — —	103
1051	Tahdhību'l-Wuṣūl illā 'Imī'l-Uṣūl	103
1052	— — — — —	104

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1053	Munyatū'l-Labib Fi Sharḥī't-Tahdhīb	104
1054	— — — — —	105
1055	Ghayatū'l-Bādī Fi Sharḥī'l-Mabādī	106
1056	Kashifatū'l-Hājī 'An Aḥwālī'l-Iṣtidhāl	106
1057	(A'r-Risālatu Fi Uṣūlī'd-Dīn)	107
1058	Ma'ālimu'd-Dīn	108
1059	— — —	109
1060	— — —	109
1061	— — —	110
1062	Sharḥu Ma'ālimu'd-Dīn	110
1063	Zubdatu'l-Uṣūl	111
1064	Sharḥu Zubdatu'l-Uṣūl	112
1065	A'l-Fawā'idu'l-Madaniyah	112
1066	— — —	113
1067	A'l-Fuqūlu'l-Muhibbimah Fi Uṣūlī'l-A'immah	114
1068	A'l-Hāshiyatu'l-Wāfiyah	114-115
1069	A'l-Fawā'idu'l-Hā'iyyah or A'l-Fawā'idu'l-'Atiqah	115
1070	— — — — —	116
1071	A'l-Qawāniṇu'l-Muḥkama	116-117
1072	— — — (From ff. 1v and 241 v)	117
1073	— — — (From ff. 1v and 165 v)	118
1074	Diyā'u'l-Munir	118-119
1075	Bughyatū'l-Tālib Fi Ma'rifatī'l-Mafrūd Wa'l-Wājib	119

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1076	Ta'līqāt 'Alā Risālati Uṣūlī'l-Fiqh	120
	(ii) FURŪ'	
1077	A'l-Hidāya Fi'l-Uṣūl Wa'l-Furū'	121
1078	— — — — —	122
1079	Nihāyatū'l-Abkām	123
1080	A'r-Risālatu Fi'l-Farā'il	124
1081	Sharā'i'u'l-Islām	124-125
1082	— — —	125
1083	— — —	125-126
1084	— — —	126
1085	— — —	127
1086	— — — (Extract from A'rāisū'l-Majālis, in the beginning)	127
1087	— — — (Defective at the end)	128
1088	— — —	128-129
1089	Masāliku'l-Alfāhām	129-130
1090	— — — (Vol. I from f. 4v, and Vol. II from f. 188v, ending with Kitābu'l-Wakālat)	130
1091	— — — (From Kitāba't-Tijārat to Kitābu'l-Wakālat)	130-131
1092	— — — (Vol. III from Kitābu'l-Waqf to Kitābu'n-Nikāh)	131
1093	— — — (Vol. III from Kitābu'l-Waqf, and Vol. IV from f. 20 v, Kitābu'n-Nikāh to Kitābu't-Talāq wa'n-Nafqah)	132

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
1094	Masâliku'l-Ashâm (Vol. IV from Kitâbu't-Talâq, and Vol. V, from f. 92 v ending with Kitâbu'n-Nâdhâr)	132
1095	— — — (Vol. IV from Kitâbu't-Talâq, and Vol. V from f. 157 v, Kitâbu'l-'Uttâq to Kitâbu'n-Nâdhâr)	133
1096	— — — (From Kitâbu'l-Fârâ'id to Kitâbu'l-Huddâd wa't-Ta'sîr)	133
1097	— — — (Kitâbu's-Şâid, from Iv, and Kitâbu'l-Fârâ'id, from f. 104v)	134
1098	Mađâriku'l-Abkâm Fl Sharâb Sharâ'i'l-Islâm	134-135
1099	— — — — — — — —	135
1100	— — — (Vols. I and II)	136
1101	— — — (Vols. II and III)	136
1102	Hâshiyatu 'Alâ Sharâ'i'l-Islâm	137
1103	— — — (From Kitâbu't-Tahârat to Kitâbu'd-Diyât)	137-138
1104	A'l-Muğâṣṣaru'n-Nâb'	138
1105	— — — — — — — —	138-139
1106	— — — — — — — —	139
1107	— — — — — — — —	139-140
1108	— — — — — — — —	140
1109	— — — — — — — —	140

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
1110	A'l-Muğâṣṣaru'n-Nâb'	141
1111	— — — — — — — —	141
1112	— — — — (Defective in the beginning)	141-142
1113	Tâbi'lu'l-Manâb'	142
1114	A'l-Muqtaṣar Fl Sharâb'l-Muqtaṣaru'n-Nâb'	142-143
1115	— — — — — — — —	143
1116	A'l-Muhaçâhabu'l-Bâr' Fl Sharâb Mukhtâṣarî'n-Nâb'	144-145
1117-1122	Sharâb'u'l-Kâfir-Riyâdu'l-Masâ'il (Sharâb'u's-Şâqîr)	145-147
1123	— — — — — — — —	147-148
1124	— — — — — — — —	148
1125	— — — — — — — —	148-149
1126	— — — — — — (Vol. II)	149
1127	Mustâba'l-Mâtiṭâb Fl Tabqâqî'l-Mâdihab	149-150
1128	Irshâdu'l-Âlâtâhâ Ilâ Akhâmi'l-Yâmâ	150-151
1129	— — — — — — — —	151
1130	— — — — — — — —	152
1131	— — — — — — — —	152
1132	— — — — — — — —	153
1133	— — — — — — — —	153
1134	— — — — — — — —	153-154
1135	— — — — — — — —	154
1136	— — — — — — — —	154-155
1137	A't-Tubâṣatu's-Sülâniyah	155-156

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1138	A't-Tubātu's-Sūltāniyah	156
1139	Tahri'u'-Aḥkāmīsh-Shar'iyah	156-157
1140	— — — (First half portion)	157
1141	Qawā'iḍu'l-Aḥkām Fi Ma'rifati'l-Halāl Wa'l-Harām	157-158
1142	— — — — —	158
1143	— — — (First part, defective in the beginning)	158-159
1144	— — — (First part)	159
1145	— — — (Second part)	159
1146	Sharḥu Qawā'iḍi'l-Aḥkām	160
1147	Muqāṭalīfu'sh-Sh'ah Fi Aḥkāmīsh-Shari'ah	160-167
1148	— — — (Containing part of Kitābu'l-Hajj)	161
1149	— — — (From Kitābu'l-Hajj to Kitābu'l-Ijārah, defective at the end)	161
1150	— — — (Defective in the beginning)	162
1151	— — — (From Faslu'sh-Shi'a' to Kitābu'l-Qiṣṣa' wa'd-Diyāt)	162
1152	— — — (From Kitābu'l-Utbūq to Kitābu'd-Diyāt)	162-163
1153	— — — (Kitābu'l-Tahārat to Kitābu'l- Hajj)	163
1154	— — — (From Kitābu'l-Tahārat to Kitābu'l-Jihād)	163
1155	Taqkiratu'l-Fuqāhā'	163-164

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1156	A'l-Faḍīriyah Fi Ma'rifati'n-Niyah	164-165
1157	A'r-Raudatū'l-Bahiyah	165
1158	— — —	166
1159	— — —	166
1160	— — —	166-167
1161	— — —	167
1162	— — —	167
1163	— — — (But of Part I)	167-168
1164	— — — (Defective in the beginning)	168
1165	— — — (Defective at the both ends)	168-169
1166	A's-Zāhiratū'l-Qawiyah	169
1167	A'l-Manhīju's-Sawiyah Fi Sharhi'r-Raudatū'l- Bahiyah	169-170
1168	A'd-Durūsu'sh-Shar'iyah Fi Fiqhi'l-Imāmiyah	170
1169	— — —	170-171
1170	A'l-Bayān	171
1171	— — — (From Kitābu'l-Tahārat to Kitābu'l-Khuūm)	172
1172	A'l-Alfiyah	172-173
1173	— — —	173
1174	— — —	173-174
1175	— — —	174
1176	— — — (Defective at the end)	175-176

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.	CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
1177	A'l-A'lāmu'l-Jalīyah Fl Sharḥi'l-Alfiyah	175	1199	Risālatu'n Fi'l-Ibādāt	191
1178	A'l-Mū'jīsu'l-Hāwi Li Tāhrīri'l-Fatāwī	176	1200	A'z-Zāhiratu'l-Jāmi'ah Fl Masā'iḥ i'l-Miṣrāḥi'l-Bāhirati'l-Lāmī'ah	191-192
1179	A'l-Lam'atū'l-Jalīyah Fl Ma'rīfati'n-Niyah	176-177	1201	Mafāṭihu'sh-Sharā'i'	192-193
1180	Ma'āriju's-Su'āl Wa Madāriju'l-Ma'mūl	177-178	1202	— — — (Vol. II, from f. 128v)	193
1181	A'l-Ja'fariyah	178	1203	Sharḥu'l-Mafāṭib	194
1182	— —	178-179	1204	— — — (Incomplete at the end)	194-195
1183	Sharḥu'l-Ja'fariyah	179	1205	A't-Tuhfatu's-Saniyah Fl Sharḥi Nughbatu'l-Muhsiniyah	195
1184	— — —	180	1206	— — — (Extraneous material at the end on ff. 359-369v)	196
1185	Intiqābu Sharḥi'l-Ja'fariyah	180	1207	Kifāyatū'l-Ahkām	196-197
1186	(Rasā'il'l-Fiqh)	181-182	1208	A'l-Awzān-Wa'l-Maqādīr	197
1187	Tamhīdu'l-Qawā'id	182-183	1209	Hadīyatu'l-Mu'minīn Wa Tuhfatu'r-Rāghibīn	198
1188	Kashfū'l-Fawā'id Min Kitābi Tamhīdu'l-Qawā'id	183	1210	Tuhfatu'l-Qawā'imiyyah	198-199
1189	A'l-'Iqdūt-Tahmāsi	183-184	1211	(Ṣalātiyah)	199
1190	A'n-Niğāmiyah Fl Fiqhi'l-İmāmiyah	184-185	1212	A'd-Durratu'l-Manṣūmah	199-200
1191	A'l-Fawā'idu'l-Burhāniyah	185	1213	Risālatu Fl Bayāni Awqāti'y-Salāt	200
1192	Bādāyatu'l-Hidāyah	185-186	1214	(Kitābu'l-Fiqh)	200-201
1193	— — — (But defective at the end)	186	1215	A'l-Miṣbāḥ Fl'l-Fiqh	201
1194	A'l-Manāsik Fl Ādābū'l-Hajj	186-187	1216	(Ṣalātu'l-Musāfir Wa'l-Jamā'at)	201-202
1195	A'l-Ka'bāin	187	1217	(A'l-Majmū'ah,	202-203
1196	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	188-189	1. Kitābu'l-Jumāl wa'l-Uqād, (on ff. 4v-35)	202	
1197	— —	189	2. Kitābu'l-Hashāriyah, (on ff. 35v-40)	202	
1198	— — (On prayers)	189-191	3. Ar-Risālatu Fl Taṣlīḥu'n-Nabi wa Alīh 'Alā'l-Qur'ān, (on ff. 41v-51v)	202-203	

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	4. A'l-Masā'ilu'l-Madīnah, (on ff. 52v-78v)	203
	5. A Shi'ah tradition on the purity of human race, (on ff. 79v-80v)	203
1218	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	203-205
	1. Nafliyah, (on ff. Iv-37v)	203
	2. Minhāju'l-Iyāz, (on ff. 37v-86)	204
	3. Makātibatū'l-Imām Ḥasanā'l-Askārī, (on ff. 86v-87)	204
	4. A'r-Risālatu fi's-Ṣalāt, (on ff. 88v-92v)	204
1219	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	205
	1. A'l-Alfiyah, (on ff. Iv-24)	205
	2. A'l-Ja'fariyah, (on ff. 24v-36)	205
	3. The same, (on ff. 87v-124v)	205
1220	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	206
	1. A'l-Aqādū, (on ff. Iv-24)	206
	2. Risālatu'l-Manṣik, (on ff. 25v-35)	206
	3. Risālatu fi Bayāni Mandūbāti'l-'Umrah wa'l-Ḥajj, (on ff. 35v-71v)	206
1221	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	207
	1. Arabic prayers, (on ff. 2-8v)	207
	2. A'l-Ja'fariyah, (on ff. 9v-68)	207
	3. A'n-Naḍīyah, (on ff. 69v-149)	207
	4. Arabic prayers, (on ff. 150v-156v)	207
1222	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	208
	1. A'r-Risālatu fi'l-ibādāt, (on ff. Iv-73)	208
	2. Sharḥu Risālat Fi Tariqi'l-Muṭali'ah (on ff. 74v-82v)	208

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	3. Risāla-e-Sughrā, (on ff. 83-86v)	208
	4. Risāla-e-Mutawassīt, (on ff. 87-94)	208
1223	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	209-210
	1. A'r-Risālatu fi Awzāni'sh-Shari'ah, (on ff. Iv-10)	209
	2. Rajibatu'l-Mizān Fi Ma'rīdati'l-Awzān, (on ff. 11v-30)	209
	3. Wajīzu'l-Miqāl, (on ff. 31-56)	209
	4. 'AQĀ'ID—THEOLOGY	
	Kitābu't-Tanbīd	211
	I'tiqādātu'l-Imāmiyah	211-212
	— — —	212
	Tanzīhu'l-Anbiyā Wa'l-A'immaḥ	212-213
	Kitābu'l-Qaibat	213
	Qawā'idu'l-Aqā'id	214
	Munshā'a's-Su'āl Fi Sharḥi'l-Fuṣūl	214-215
	Tajrīdu'l-Aqā'id	215
	— — —	216
	— — —	216
	Kashfu'l-Murād Fi Sharḥi Tajrīdi'l-I'tiqād	216-217
	Tasdīdu'l-Qawā'id Fi Sharḥi Tajrīdi'l-Aqā'id	217-218
	— — — (Defective at both ends)	218
	Ḩāshiyatu 'Alā Ḥāshiyati Sharḥi'l-Tajrīd	218-219
	A'l-Ḥāshiyatu 'Alā'l-Tajrīd	219
	Sharḥu Tajrīdi'l-Kalām	220

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1240	Sharḥu Tajridī'l-Kalām	221
1241	— — — (Left incomplete at the end)	221
1242	— — — (Defective in the beginning)	221-222
1243	— — — (First Maqṣad only)	222
1244	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Sharḥi't-Tajrīd Li'l-Qūshchī	222-223
1245	— — — (With notes at the end)	223
1246	A'l-Hāshiyatu'l-Qadimah 'Alā Sharḥi't-Tajrīd	224
1247	— — — (Incomplete at the end)	224-225
1248	— — — (Incomplete at the end)	225
1249	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Sharḥi't-Tajrīd	225-226
1250	A'l-Hāshiyatu'l-Thāniyyah 'Alā Sharḥi't-Tajrīd	226
1251	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Sharḥi't-Tajrīd	227
1252	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Sharḥi't-Tajrīd Li'l-Qūshchī	227-228
1253	— — — — — —	228
1254	— — — — — —	228-229
1255	— — — — — —	229
1256	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Hāshiyatī'd-Dawwānī	229-230
1257	— — — — — —	230
1258	Hāshiyatu 'Alā Sharḥi't-Tajrīd	230-231
1259	Shawāriqū'l-Ilām	231-232
1260	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā'l-Hāshiyati'l-Qadimah Li Mulla Jalālī	232
1261	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Hāshiyatī'd-Dawwānī	232-233

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1262	Miftakhu'l-Gharar Li Fathī'l-Babī'l-Ḥādi 'Ashar	233-234
1263	A'n-Nāfi' Fi Yawmī'l-Hashar	234
1264	— — — — —	234-235
1265	— — — — —	235
1266	Tahrīr Mir 'Ālamī	236
1267	— — —	236-237
1268	A't-Tanbihātu'l-Alīyah 'Alā Wazā'iñ's-Salāti'l-Qalbiyyah	237
1269	Mir'atū'l-Āghirah	237-238
1270	Kalimātī Maknūnah	238
1271	Qurratu'l-Uyūn Fi A'azzī'l-Fusūn	239
1272	— — — — —	239
1273	A'sh-Shawāhidu'r-Rubūbiyyah Fi Manāhijī's-Sulūkiyyah	240
1274	Risālatu'l-'Ilm Bi't-Tanbīhī'l-Wājib	240-241
1275	A'l-Taqṣī Mīnā'l-Haj'a Bi'l-Burhān 'Alā'r-Raj'a	241-242
1276	A'l-I'tiqādiyyah	242
1277	— —	242-243
1278	— —	243
1279	Kashfū'l-Qīlqī 'An Wujūhi Marāsimī'l-Ibtidā'	243-244
1280	'Imādu'l-Islām	244
1281	A'l-Ujālatu'n-Nāfi'ah	245
1282	Mashāriqū'l-Anwār	245-246

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
1283	(A'r-Risālatu Fī Faḍā'i'l Ahli'l-Bait)	246
1284	Jām'ul-Akhbār	246-247
1285	— — — (Divided into twelve bābs)	247-248
1286	— — —	248
1287	— — —	248
1288	A'sh-Shuhūd Fī Kashfī Waḥdati'l-Wujūd	248-249
1289	Ruḥū'l-Iymān Wa Rawḥu'l-Jinān	249-250
1290	A'l-Aqabatū'l-Ākhirah	250
1291	— — —	250-251
1292	(Risālatu Fī Ma'rifati Uṣūli'd-Dīn)	251
1293	Mi'rāju'l-Kamāl	251-252
1294	Şibatu'n-Naşar	252
1295	Sharḥu Risālati Fī Iḥbāti Wājibū'l-Wujūd	252-253
1296	Sa'diyah	253
1297	(A'r-Risālatu Fī Faḍā'i'l Ahli'l-Bait)	253-254
1298	(Kitābu'l-Manāqib)	253-255
1299	(A'l-Majmū'u'ah)	255-256
1. (Khulāṣatu 'Ilmi'l-Kalām), (on ff. IV-36)	255	
2. (Khulāṣata'l-Kalām), (on ff. 36v-50v)	255	
3. Irshādu'l-Mustashidīn, (on ff. 51v-65v)	255	
4. Risālatu Fī 'Ilmi'l-Hisāb wa'l-Jabr Wa'l-Muqābalah, (on ff. 66v-80)	255-256	

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
	5. CONTROVERSY AND POLEMIC	
1300	A'sh-Shāfi	257
1301	Tahāfatu'l-Faḍāṣifah	257-258
1302	Tahāfatu't-Tahāfah	258-259
1303	A't-Tahāfah L'i'l-Tūṣī	259
1304	A'l-Iḥtijāj 'Alli Ahli'l-Lajāḥ	260
1305	— — —	260
1306	— — — (Defective at the end)	261
1307	Kitābu'l-A'lfain	261
1308	— — —	262
1309	Nahju'l-Haqq Wa Kashfu's-Sidq	262
1310	Iḥqāqu'l-Haqq	263
1311	— — —	264
1312	— — — (Defective in the beginning)	264
1313	A's-Sirātu'l-Mustaqm I'lā Mustabiqqi't-Taqdīm	264-265
1314	— — — (Defective copy as there are several lacuna in every page)	265
1315	Aṣ-Şawā'iqu'l-Muhrīqah	265-266
1316	A's-Şawārimu'l-Muhrīqah Fī Daf'u'l-Şawā'iq'l-Muhrīqah	266
1317	Maṣ'ibu'n-Nawāsiḥ	267
1318	— — —	267-268
1319	A'l-Qabasāt	268
1320	— — — (Defective in the beginning, and left incomplete at the end)	268-269

CAT. Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
1321	Risālatū Yuhannā	269-270
1322	(Risālatū Fi Iḥbāti Tashīḥ'yu'ish-Shaikhī'r-Ra'iṣ)	270
1323	A'sh-Shawāḥidū'l-Makkiyah Fi Mudābiḍi Hujaṭī'l-Ğiyālātī'l-Madaniyah	271
1324	A'dh-Dhaqīqatul-A'badiyah Fi Jawābātī'l-Masā'ilī'l-Āhmadiyah	271-272
1325	A'sh-Shihābu'l-Thāqib	272-273
1326	A'n-Nusratū'l-Āhmadiyah Fi Raḍḍī-Qawī'n-Najdīyah	273
1327	A'l-I'Tsām Bi-Kalāmī'l-Imām Fi Man'i La'ni Ahli'sh-Shām	273-274
1328	Risālatū Fi Āyātī Raḍḍī'l-Mukhālifin Mina'l-Yahūd Wa'n-Naṣārā	274
1329	Risālatū Fi Mas'alatī'l-İbbātī Wa't-Takfir	275
1330	Kitābū'l-Manāqibī'l-Murtaḍawiyah	275-276
1331	Kashfū'l-Asrār	276

Table of Contents for Indices

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY
QUR'ĀNIC SCIENCE

SHI'AH

I. *Tafsīr—Commentaries.*

883

تَفْسِيرُ الْقُرْآنِ

T.I. 5.

TAFSIRU'L-QUR'AN

An old Shi'ah commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled by Abu'l-Hasan 'Alī b. İbrāhīm b. Hāshim a'l-Qummī, who flourished in iv/v cent.

Marginal glosses.

الحمد لله الواحد الأحد الصمد المفرد الذي لا من شئ كون ولا
من شئ - الخ

يقول : لو كان أقول في آخر آن و قد ذُول في

fl. 580. ll. 17-19. S. 10.7 x 6.2" / 27.2 x 15.8 Cms.

Written in a few different hands, in naskh. Later portion by Mahmūd b. Naṣār b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a's-Şaimīrī a'l-Baṣri, on 27 Rabi' II, 1033/7 February, 1624.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of I'tiṣāmu'l-Mulk, 1245.

اعظم الملاك - ١٢٤٥

Ref. Bk. 1462 : RL. 577-578

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
1321	Risālatū Yūshānnā	269-270
1322	(Risālatū Fi Iḥbāti Tashā'yu'ish-Shaikhī-r-Ra'iṣ)	270
1323	A'sh-Shawāḥidū'l-Makkiyah Fi Mudābiṭi Ḥujājī'l-Ḥiyālātī'l-Madaniyah	271
1324	A'sh-Iḥkākīratul-A'badiyah Fi Jawābātī'l-Masā'ilī'l-Āḥmadiyah	271-272
1325	A'sh-Shibābū'th-Thaqib	272-273
1326	A'n-Nuṣratū'l-Āḥmadiyah Fi Raddi-Qawīl'n-Najdīyah	273
1327	A'l-l-Tiqām Bi-Kalāmī'l-Imām Fi Man'i La'ni Ahil'sh-Shām	273-274
1328	Risālatū Fi Āyātī Raddī'l-Mughālīfīn Mīnā'l-Yahūd Wa'a'n-Naqārā	274
1329	Risālatū Fi Mas'ālatī'l-Iḥbātī Wa't-Takfir	275
1330	Kitābū'l-Manāqibī'l-Murtaḍāwīyah	275-276
1331	Kashfū'l-Asrār	276

Table of Contents for Indices



228-488

ISLAMIC THEOLOGY
QUR'ĀNIC SCIENCE

SHI'AH

I. *Tafsīr—Commentaries.*

883

T.I. 5.

تَفْسِيرُ الْقُرْآنِ

TAFSIRU'L-QUR'ĀN

An old Shi'ah commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled by Abu'l-Hasan 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Hāshim al-Qumīf, who flourished in iv/x cent.

Marginal glosses.

الحمد لله الواحد الأحد الصمد لا ينفرد الذي لا مثيل له كون ولا من شيء - الخ

يقول : لو كان أنزل في القرآن وقد نزل فيه

ii. 580, li. 17-19, S. 10.7 x 6.2 / 27.2 x 15.8 Cms.

Written in a few different hands, in naskh. Later portion by Mahmūd b. Nasār b. Muhammād b. Hasan aṣ-Ṣāmūrī a'l-Baṣrī, on 27 Rabi' II, 1033/7 February, 1624.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of I'tiṣāmū'l-Mulk, 1245.

افتتاح الملك ١٢٤٥

Ref : Bk. 1462; RL. 577-578.

884-885

T.I. 20-21.

بِحْمَ الْيَانِ لِلْعُلُومِ الْقُرْآنِ

MAJMA'U'L-BAYĀN LI 'ULŪMI'L-QUR'ĀN

A comprehensive Shī'a commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled, in 536/1141, by Raḍīl-Dīn Abū 'Allāl al-Fadī b. al-Ḥasan al-Tabarī al-ṣhī'a (d. 548/1153).

The work is in two volumes, and in ten parts.

Vol. I, from the beginning to the end of Chapter xvii. It is incorrectly divided into seven parts.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي ارتفعت عن مطافر الفكير حملاته وحدث عن
مقام الهمم عزه - الخ

Ending: كَيْفَ يَقُولُ أَنَا أَشْكُرُ نَلَانَ الْجَنَّى وَلَا يَشْكُرُ عَلَيْهِ بَلْ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِ

Vol. II, from Chapter xviii to the end, in five parts, incorrectly numbered 7 to 10, instead of 8 to 12, as it is a continuation of Vol. I.

Beginning: مَكِيَةٌ - قَالَ إِنِّي عَسِيَ الْأَيَّةَ " وَاصْبِرْ فَتَكَ مَعَ الدِّينِ بَدْعُونِ
رَبِّكَ " فَاهْنَأْتَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ - الخ

Ending: فَهَا الْوَسَاسُ لِلْخَلَقِ فَيُؤَيدُ أَنَّهُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ فَوْهُ سِيجَانَهِ
وَأَنِيمَهُ بِرُوحِهِ

fl. 649+496 = 1145 fl. 31. S. 14.6×8.4; 10.1×5.7²/37.2×21.2; 25.6×
11.8 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Qāsim b. Muḥammad Zāmān Ṭābiṭ, in
Muḥarram, 1056/February, 1646.

Excellent 'unwān' or cartouches at the beginning of each part. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound. Persian Kār-e-Sūght covers.

Ref: Loth. 61-63; IvASB (Ar). 64-66; Bk. 1464-1465; RL. 510-581.

886

T.I. 19.

Another copy of the same, complete in one volume.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 625. fl. 31. S. 15.3×9.9; 11.5×6.3²/38.8×25.0; 29.2×16.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān'. Golden foliage on the margins of fl. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

887

T.I. 18.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 538. fl. 38. S. 12.0×7.6; 9.6×5.0²/30.4×19.2; 24.4×12.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd Ardaqānī. A late 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān', and full page decorations on fl. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Muṣirū'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

888

T.I. 22.

Another copy of the same, but in five *juz* ending in Chapter xii.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: إِنَّا خَصَّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ لَا يَهُمُ الْمُتَفَلِّنُونَ بِهِ دُونَ غَيْرِهِمْ ، وَلَا هُنَّ اتُّوْفَيْنِ
نَهَمُ الْوَكِيلِ ... نَهَمُ الْوَكِيلِ

fl. 703. fl. 27. S. 9.9×5.6; 7.3×3.6²/25.2×14.2; 18.6×9.2 Cms.

Written in clear *nasta'līq*, fine script, in 13/Bahājī 949/March, 1543.

Good 'unwān, and interlinear gold work on fl. iv-a. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Mumru'l-Mulk, 1206.

مُنْدُو الْمَلِك - ١٢٠٦

889

T.I. 23.

Another copy of the same, but from Chapter xiii to the end of Chapter xl.

Beginning : سورۃ الرعد - مکیۃ کلہا عن ابن عباس و عطاء قتل الکافر - الخ

Ending : الکافرون بدمول النار و استحقاق النعمة و فوات الشوارب

ابنہ

fl. 538. ll. 25. S. 11.8 × 7.3; 7.8 × 4.3" / 20.0 × 18.4; 19.8 × 11.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A mid-11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Hāfi Muhammad Taqī Khān, 1156.

2. Haidar Yār Khān.

890

T.I. 24.

Another copy of the same, but from Chapter xli to the end.

Beginning : لاغامۃ سورۃ السجدة مکیۃ عدد الہا اربع و نصون آیہ کوفی

ثالث حجاجی - الخ

Ending : as usual.

fl. 331. ll. 25. S. 12.2 × 7.4; 7.8 × 4.3" / 21.0 × 18.6; 19.8 × 11.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A mid-11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

حاجی محمد تقی خان - ۱۱۵۶

2. هیدر یار خان.

Autograph of Hāfi Muhammad Taqī Tabrizi.

891

T.I. 25.

Another copy of the same, but from Chapter vi to Chapter viii.

Beginning : هی مکیۃ، من ابن عباس غیر سیست آیات "وماقر و افسح

قدر - آن آخر - الخ

Ending : و اکثر هذه السورة في غزوة بدرا

fl. 183. ll. 25. S. 9.3 × 6.7" / 23.6 × 17.0 Cms.

Written in archaic naskh. A late 7th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Many folios replenished by later hands. Fair condition. Bound.

Oldest known copy.

892

T.I. 26.

Another copy of the same, but from Chapter xiv to Chapter lxxxvii, defective at both ends.

Beginning : و قله و جمل علی بصره غشاوۃ "من بهدی - الخ

Ending : عذاب آن تعالی یو مذکوح و الامر بمنزل

fl. 315. ll. 27. S. 9.0 × 7.9" / 23.2 × 17.6 Cms.

Written in clear archaic naskh, on 3rd Jumādā II, 889/28 June, 1484,
vide I. 162v.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of 'Aslāz'u'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥusaini.

الواصی للملک افی عزیز الدین بن

محمد الدین الحسینی

T.I. 7.

جواهير الجامع - جمع الجوامع

JAWĀHĪR'U'L-JĀMĒ' or JAMĀ'U'L-JAWĀHĪR'

A concise Shi'ah commentary on the Glorious Qur'an as compared with the preceding work, compiled after 542/1147, by the same.

It is based on A'l-Kashshāf of A'z-Zamāñkhshārī (d. 538/1143). Tabarī's statements are however not correct.

This copy is of Part II, from Chapter xix to the end.

Beginning:

سورة هرم مكية... كهيف آية... ولم يمدها غيرهم
ولم يدروا الرحمن مداً وعدها غبرهم - الخ

Ending:

أعز رب الفان... وإذا فرأت قل أعز رب الناس
تم الكتاب

ff. 484. ll. 17. S. 9.6 × 6.5"/24.2 × 16.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ibn Mu'all Yārūlī. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals:

1. Mālik.

بِيْ مَالِكِ الْمَالِكِ

2. Hāidār Yār Khān.

بِيْ حَيْدَرِ كَوَافِرِ ادْرَكَنِي

Ref.: Loth. 64; RL. 28.

T.I. 8.

Another copy of the same, but from Chapter xviii to the end.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning:

سورة الكهف سكة... بصرى عشر كوفى عد البصري عددها
قوما في حدث - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

تم بِيَقَالِ اتْهِمِهِ ربُّ النَّاسِ

ff. 403. ll. 21. S. 10.9 × 6.5"/27.6 × 16.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Qur'anic text in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals:

1. Shāfi' Khān.

شَفِيعُ خَانٌ مَرْبِدُ عَلَمٍ كَبِيرٍ نَادِيَهُ

2-3. Hāidār Yār Khān.

حَيْدَرٌ رَبَارَخَانٌ ، يَا حَيْدَرٌ كَوَافِرِ ادْرَكَنِي

تاویل الآيات الظاهرۃ فی فضائل العترة الطاهرة

TĀ'WILU'L-ĀYĀTU'Z-ZĀHIRAH FI
FADĀ'IL'IL-'ITRĀT-T-TĀHIRAH

A commentary on those verses of the Glorious Qur'an which pertain to the attributes and virtues of the Family of the Holy Prophet, compiled by Sharafud-Dīn b. 'All a'n-Najāfi a'l-Astrābādī a'l-Karsājī, who appears to have lived in viii/xiv Cent.

Beginning:

ان احسن ما توج به همام اقطاب الكلمات و سطره اندلام
السکرام الحفاظ في صفات اعمال البريات - الخ

Ending:

و هو عل كل شئ نذر الصلاوة على حاتم النبيين بيد وأهليه

ff. 339. ll. 16. S. 11.3 × 7.5; 8.3 × 5.0"/28.6 × 19.0; 21.0 × 12.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 3rd Rabī' II, 1241/15 November, 1825.

This copy was transcribed from a defective one and has many lacunae.

Silver and red ruled borders upto f. 64v. Rubrications. Worm holes. ff. 1-64 crumbling. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Mīr Muhammād Ḥusain Mūsawī, 1249.

میر محمد حسین موسوی

Ref: I'jāz. 437.

كتاب العرفة في فقه القرآن

KANZU'L-IRFĀN FI FIQHIL-QUR'ĀN

A Shī'ah commentary on those verses of the Glorious Qur'ān which deal with the ordinances of law and religion, compiled by Abā 'Abdū'l-lāh Mīqād b. Jālālō'd-Dīn 'Abdū'l-lāh a's-Suyūtī a'l-Asādī a'l-Hillī.

The commentator was a disciple of Muḥammad b. a'l-Mākkī, known as a'sh-Shāhidu'l-Awwāl, (d. 785/1384). The date of his death is not known.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي أقبل على عباده الكتاب بكل شيء تبيان وجعله
لتصديق نبوته - الخ

Ending : سجناً ربك رب العزة عما يصفون... رب العالمين

B. 216, II. 19, S. 6, 2 x 4,6" / 15,8 x 11,1 Cms.

Written in good *naskhah*, and *nasta'ilīq*, by Maqṣūd a'l-Husainī a'l-Ma'ashī, on 26 Muḥarram, 925/7 February, 1518.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Paper crumpling to pieces. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. Mu'izzu'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Husainī a'l-Qāri.

الوافق بالله العزى واللهم اباى معز الدين محمد الحسيني القاري

2. Mir Asadu'l-lāh a'l-Husainī. مير اسد الله الحسيني

3. Aminu'd-Dīn Muḥammad. العبد امين الدين محمد

4. Mir Yādgār 'Alī, 1221. مير يادگار علي - ١٢٢١

Autograph of No. 3.

Ref: Bk. 1472.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

B. 216, II. 19, S. 8, 3 x 6,0" / 21,0 x 15,2 Cms.

Written in good *naskhah*, by Muḥammad b. 'Abbās a'n-Najāfi. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

زيادة البيان في تفسير آيات القرآن

T.I. 10.

ZUBDATU'L-BAYĀN FI TAFSIR ĀYĀTI'L-QUR'ĀN

A detailed Shī'ah commentary on all the verses in the Glorious Qur'ān dealing with the ordinances of law and religion compiled, by Abīmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Ardabīlī, (d. 993/1585).

Beginning : ألم أن هنأ فائدة لا بد قبل الشروع في المقصود من الاشارة
إليها - الخ

Ending : لا يبعد انتعيم لهم العملة فيستخرج الباقى فما لم

B. 278, II. 21, S. 9, 3 x 6,0; 7,0 x 4,4" / 23,6 x 15,2; 17,8 x 11,2 Cms.

Written in a few different hands, in good to ordinary *naskhah*, in mid. Shawwāl, 996/August, 1588.

Coloured raised borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A Royal Codex.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh.

ملك جهان مرا اکہ بیر نکین شدہ + از حکم پادشاه جهان آفرین شدہ
العبد عبد الله قطب شاه

2. Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh.

مسنون سیان زحق کشہ میر مرا + نقش نکین دامت چدر صدر مرا -
العبد عبد الله قطب شاه

3. Muḥammad Daqiqib.

بد تائب - ٤٠ (١١)

Ref: IvASB {Ar.} 101; Bk. 1473.

899

T.I. 11.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 419. II. 19. S. $9.4 \times 4.9^*$ /24.0 $\times 12.4$ Cms.

Written in good nashī. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

900

T.I. 13.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 312. II. 22. S. $10.7 \times 6.3^*$ /27.2 $\times 16.0$ Cms.

Written in clear nashī, by 'Abd 'All b. Muḥammad Karbalā'ī in
mid. Rabī' II, 1067/mid. January, 1657.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Munfrū'l-Mulk, 1206. منیر الملک

901

T.I. 12.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 239. II. 24. S. 9.6×5.4 ; $7.3 \times 3.0^*$ /24.4 $\times 13.6$; 18.6 $\times 7.6$ Cms.

Written in good nashī and clear nastā'ilq. by Subḥān ? b. Qiyā al-Kirmānī, on 4 Shawwāl, 1084/2 January, 1674, at Shīrāz.

10

"Uswān. Black and gold ruled borders. Quranic text in red.
Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and
re-bound.

Seals :

دعا و مس

902

T.I. 14.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 249. II. 23. S. 9.1×5.2 ; $6.4 \times 2.9^*$ /23.2 $\times 13.2$; 16.2 $\times 7.4$ Cms.

Written in good nashī, by Muḥammad Qīsim b. Muḥammad Ṣālib
al-Māzindarānī, on 2 Shawwāl, 1098/r August, 1687.

Colated in Koilkunda Fort, Medak District of Andhra Pradesh,
in 1108 A.H.

"Uswān. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm
holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

903

T.I. 15.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 288. II. 19. S. $8.1 \times 4.6^*$ /20.4 $\times 11.6$ Cms.

Written in clear nashī, by Bāqir, on 4 Rabī' I, 1115/7 July, 1703.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of 'Allī Muṣaffār Khān.

علی مصطفی خان نوری مد شاه بادشاہ غازی

11

حاشية العامل على البيضاوي

T.I. 9.

HAŠIYATU'L-ĀMILĪ 'ALA'L-BAIDĀWI

A short gloss on Ma'álímu'l-Tansíl, a Sunní commentary on the Glorious Qur'an by al-Baīdāwī, (d. 682/1283), by a Sh'íah, Bahá'u'd-Dín Muḥammad b. Ḥusain al-Hárithī al-Āmili, (d. 1030/1621).

It ends with the gloss on 23rd verse of Chapter ii.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي جعل نسخة علم الامكان شرطاً لآيات
قدرتها - الخ

Ending : وقد سبق لنا الكلام في هذا المقام عند أول تفسير الفاتحة
نحو كلامه

ff. 154. ll. 16. S. 6.4 x 3.5" / 16.2 x 9.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastalíq. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Yāhiya
2-3. 'Alī Aghbar.
4. Abd ar-Ra'ūf
5. La illāha illa Allāh

Ref: Bk. 1396.

تفسير سورة الواقعة

T.I. 3/1.

TAFSIRU SŪRATI'L-WAQI'AH

A commentary on Chapter lvi of the Glorious Qur'an compiled, by ᪨adru'd-Dín Muḥammad b. 'Ibráhím aš-Shírází, better known as Mu'allá Ṣadrá, (d. ca. 1050/1640).

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي انزل كتاباً علينا وكتاباً محاوراً في جامع الظواهر
والمحكم - الخ

Ending : وتعلل شيئاً سوف تذكره عنه كذلك في الدنيا ثموش بهانم

ff. 68. ll. 19. S. 8.1 x 4.0" / 20.6 x 10.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastalíq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

Seals: 1. Akbar.

2. Idāra-e-Ma'ārif wa-Awqāf-e-Fāris.

Ref: Ijáz. 626.

تفسير سورة الزلازل

TAFSIRU SŪRATI'Z-ZALZALAH

A commentary on chapter ix of the Glorious Qur'an by the same.

Beginning : اَللّٰهُمَّ اهْدِنَا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ هُنَّا بِدِيْدٍ وَّ عَلَيْنِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ عِلْيَا فِرِيدًا
وَ حَلْ وَ سَلْ - الخ

Ending : كَانَ الْقِبْلَةُ لِهِ شَهادَةً وَ الْعَلَمُ عَيْنًا وَ الْخَيْرُ مَعَايَةً

ff. 19. ll. 19. S. 8.1 x 4.0" / 20.6 x 10.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastalíq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Akbar

2. Idāra-e-Ma'ārif wa-Awqāf-e-Fāris.

3. Kitāb Khāna'-e-Āhmadi. 1326.

له اكبر

ادارة معارف واقف فارس

كتابخانة احمدی - ١٣٢٦

نور الثقلين

T.I. 27-28.

NURU'TH-THAQALAIN

A Sh'íah commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled, in 1056/1646, by 'Abd al-'Alí b. Jum'a'h a'l-Aríf a'l-Huwailí, a disciple of Bahá'u'd-Dín 'Amílí. The date of the death of the commentator is not known.

The commentary however, does not include the entire text, but only such passages as require explanations.

The work is bound in two volumes, and is divided into three juz (parts).

Vol. I, in two juz, from the beginning to the end of Chapter vi; and from Chapter vii to the end of Chapter xviii.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي نزل القرآن على عبده ليكون العالى
نبرا - الخ

Ending: السليم أهل لا يشتركون معه في الخلقة من ليس ذلك له ولا هو من أحد
Vol. II, juz 3, from Chapter xix to the end.

Beginning: في كتاب ثواب الأعمال بحسبه عن أبي عبد الله
عليه السلام - الخ

Ending: فإذا جاء أجلهم فإن الله كلما يجدهم به يصروا
ff. 469+76 = 645. ll. 27. S. 12.0 x 7.0 / 30.4 x 17.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Kamal b. 'Allu'd-Din a'l-Hussaini,
on 2 Salar, 1090/5 March, 1679.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muhammad 'Ali, 1099. عدم تبدل مهر على ١٠٤٤ - ١٣٤٤
2. Muniru'l-Mulk, 1106. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

Autograph of previous owners,

Ref: Loth. 106; Bk. 1466; RL. 590.

909

Tafsir al-Qur'an

TAFSIRU'L-QUR'AN

A rare Shi'ah commentary on the Glorious Qur'an completed, in Rajab, 1080/August, 1678, at Haidarabad, by Muhibbullahu'Din Ahmad b. 'Abdu'r-Rahim a'l-Damamini a'l-Hilli a'l-Basri (d. 1084/1673)

14

He flourished under the Qutbhshahi Sultans of Golconda.

For his other works refer Nos: 1025-1028; 1200.

This copy contains:-

1. A detailed commentary on A'l-Fatiha, on, ff. Iv-8v.

Beginning: سورة الحجحة الكتاب وهي أم القرآن لأنها مذكورة
ومبدأ - الخ
فذلك العذاب أربعين سنة

2. The whole commentary in two parts, from l. 9v, and f. 330v.

Beginning: أما بعد، يقول أفن العادل وأجلهم أملا... الشهور.
بجهد الدين الحمد - الخ

Ending: و الناس عطّل على الوساح، ولا اعتراض على الاول
و الحمد لله

Profuse marginal glosses.

ff. 664. ll. 21 or 19. S. 9.1 x 5.5; 5.9 x 3.0 / 23.2 x 14.0; 15.0 x 7.6 Cms.

Written in excellent nastaliq, upto f. 8v; and naskh, in 1163/1749.

Excellent 'unwâns. Headings of suras in gold. Gold and black ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

A rare work.

Ref: RL. 592.

910

T.I. 1.

الأصنف في تفسير القرآن

A'L-AŞFA FI TAFSIRI'L-QUR'ĀN

A concise Shi'ah commentary on the Glorious Qur'an compiled, in 1077/1666, by Muhammad b. Murtadâ, better known as Muhsin a'l-Kashî, taqhalus Faîd (d. 1090/1673).

It is an abridgement of his own work, A's-Sâfi.

For his other works, refer Nos. 966, 1029 etc., and Persian Catalogue Vols: V and VII. Nos. 1063-1064, 2755-2758, and 2875.

Beginning : الحدیث الـی هـدایـة للـتـسـکـیـن الـاتـقـلـیـن و جـعـلـ لـاـ قـرـآنـ هـدـیـ و الـوـدـةـ فـیـ اـقـرـبـیـ - الخ

Ending : و قد سـیـقـ تـقـیـرـ شـیـاطـینـ الـأـنـسـ فـیـ سـوـرـةـ الـأـعـامـ

fl. 366. ll. 25. S. 11.7 x 6.8²/29.6 x 17.2 Cms.

Written in excellent naskh, by Muhammed Mu'min b. Mullâ Hussain, on 21 Jumâda II, 1051/26 October, 1670.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An authentic copy, collated and transcribed during the author's lifetime.

Seals of 'Abdu'l-lâh, 1124.

عبد الله عبد الله - ١١٢٤ ابي عبد الله

Autographs of previous owners including the author's grandson.

Ref: Bk. 1468.



مـسـكـیـنـ الـهـدـایـةـ

الـتـسـکـیـنـ الـاـتـقـلـیـنـ

الـوـدـةـ فـیـ اـقـرـبـیـ - الخ

2. HADITH—TRADITIONS

i. Uşûl—Principles—(Criticism)

911

U.H.I. 1.

شرح الـبـدـایـةـ فـیـ عـلـمـ الدـرـایـةـ

SHARHU'L-BIDÂYAH FI 'ILMI'D-DIRÂYAH

A commentary, probably on his own work, A'l-Bidâya compiled, in 959/1551, by Zâimü'd-Dîn b. 'All b. Ahmad al-Jâbâl al-'Amîlî, better known as As'h-Shâhid'ûl-Thâbit, (d. 966/1558).

This work is the first one on the principles of Shâfi'ah Traditions.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning :

خـدـکـ الـهـمـ عـلـیـ حـسـنـ توـقـیـقـ الـبـدـایـةـ فـیـ عـلـمـ الدـرـایـةـ وـارـوـیـهـ - الخ

Ending :

فـرـغـ مـنـ توـسـیـعـ هـذـاـ التـصـلـیـقـ المـزـوـلـ . . . فـیـ عـلـمـ الدـرـایـةـ

fl. 63. ll. 17. S. 10.0 x 7.2²/25.2 x 18.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: I'jâz. 365 and 1778.

U.H.I. 2.

912

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 59, ll. 19, S. $7.3 \times 4.9''$ /18.6 x 12.2 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

913

U.H.I. 3/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 74, ll. 16, S. $7.6 \times 5.0''$ /19.2 x 12.6 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Shamsu'd-Din b. Mahmūd Ḥafṣānī,
takhallus Khurūs. A late 11th cent. copy.

Collated from a correct copy in Safar, 1091/February 1680, at Lahore.

Rubrications. Margins, renewed. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

914

الوجيزة

U.H.I. 4.

A'L-WAJIZAH

A tract on the science of Shī'ah ḥadīth compiled by Bahā'u'd-Dīn
Muhammad a'l-'Āmilī, (d. 1031/1022).

The work is divided into a muqaddimah and six fāsiḥ.

Marginal glosses.

ste

Beginning: الحدقة على نعيمه الترايرة و آلامه المصيبة الكافرة - الخ

Ending: وأسان التوفيق لاغاثة و الفوز بسعادة اختتامه ،

٤١٤ مجمع عجم

A few queries and answers on prayers and fasting, on ff. 5-7v.

A tract on fasting, on ff. 8v-9v.

ff. 4+5, ll. 19, S. 10.0×7.3 ; $6.6 \times 3.5''$ /25.4 x 18.4; 16.8 x 9.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red-ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar.), 379.

(ii) FURŪ'

(a) Canonical Collections

915-916

الكاف

H.I. 51-52.

A'L-KĀFI

The first of the four Shī'ah Canonical collections of traditions compiled, by Muhammad b. Ya'qub b. Is-hāq a'l-Kullī, (d. 328 or 329/939 or 940).

The work contains 1699 ḥadīth, and is divided into thirty Kitābs-

The entire work is in two volumes.

Vol. I, from the beginning to Kitābu'l-tiklīf, left incomplete at the end, and continued in Vol. II.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله المحمد ينفعه ، الممود بقدرته ، المطاع في سلطاته ،
المرهوب - الخ

Ending: و قال لا تخرج من المسجد إلا لحاجة لا بد منها

Vol. II. to the end.

Beginning: abruptly. ولا تقدم تحت ظلال حتى تعود إلى ملوكك - الخ

Ending: يعمل بكتاب الله عن وجل لا يرى فلك منكرا إلا أنكره

ff. 302+328=630. ll. 37. S. 14.0 x 8.4; 10.2 x 5.0⁸/35.6 x 21.2;
26.0 x 12.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh. Late 10th cent. copies.

Excellent 'unwān. Headings in gold, encased in black, and out flank-ed by coloured cartouches. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in India and Iran.

Seals: 1. Muhammad Hasan Khan, 1138. حسن خان - 1138

2. Muziru'l-Mulk, 1206. مزير الملك - 1206

Ref: Loth. 144. IvASB (Ar) 333-335; Bk. 257-262; RL 1135-1145.

917

H.I. 53. Another copy of the same, from the beginning to Kitābu'l-Jihād.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: والمؤمن يسفي له أن يكون عزيزاً ولا ذليلاً

ff. 471 ll. 27. S. 15.1 x 9.5; 10.2 x 5.4⁸/38.4 x 24.2; 26.0 x 13.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ja'far b. Mirzā Baig b. Hāfiẓ Luṭfī b.
'Abdu'l-Latīf, on 20 Muḥarram, 1071 15 September, 1660.

Excellent 'unwān. Headings in red. Gold and coloured ruled bor-ders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seals: 1. I'tiqāmu'l-Mulk, 1245.

2. I'tiqāmu'l-Mulk, 1244.

اعصام الملك - 1245

اعصام الملك - 1244

918

H.I. 54.

Another copy of the same, from the beginning to Kitābu'l-Janā'iz.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: إن الله عز وجل يختار من مال المؤمن ومن ولاده أفسه ليأجره

عل ذلك .

ff. 326. ll. 27. S. 12.2 x 7.4⁸/30.8 x 18.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Muhammad Kāsim. لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق المبين عبد كاظم

919

H.I. 55.

Another copy of the same, from the beginning to Kitābu'l-'Ashrah.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: بلا كلام في ذكر الله عز وجل قال أفسه

ff. 135. ll. 27. S. 10.4 x 7.4; 8.3 x 4.6⁸/28.8 x 18.8; 21.0 x 13.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Headings in red. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Binding damaged.

H.I. 56.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 291. II. 29. S. 12.5 × 7.4⁸/31.8 × 18.8 Cms.Written in clear *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seal of Haidar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

H.I. 57.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 225. II. 30. S. 11.3 × 8.0⁸/28.6 × 20.4 Cms.Written in clear *naskh*, by Iṣmā'īl a'l-Astrābādī b. Muḥammad a'l-Astrābādī, on 25 Sha'bān, 1062/22 July, 1652.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

H.I. 58.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 456. II. 21. S. 9.8 × 7.4⁸/24.8 × 18.8 Cms.Written in ordinary *naskh*, by Bāqir b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥalīq, on 6 Dhū'l-Hijjah, 1084/4 March, 1674.Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.Seals: 1. Muḥammad Ismā'īl.
2. Ahmad.
3. Husain.

H.I. 59.

Another copy of the same, from *Kitābū'l-Iymān* to *Kitābū'l-'Ashrah*.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : باب طبیة المؤمن والكافر - اخیرنا مولى بن عفوب
قال حدثني علی بن ابراهیم - الحج

Ending : as usual.

ff. vi + 329. II. 18. S. 10.5 × 6.8; 6.5 × 3.4⁸/26.6 × 17.2; 16.4 × 8.6 Cms.Written in good *naskh*, in 1127/1715.

'Uswān. Headings in red. Black and gold ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Muḥammad Bāqir.

باب فتوح العلوم

H.I. 60.

Another copy of the same, ending on f. 544v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

1. Al-Ghayatū'l-Qasqa Fī Ma'rifatī'd-Dunyā, on ff. 525v-545.

An anonymous treatise on the life in both worlds based on Shi'ah traditions.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي جعل الدنيا قنطرة الآخرة و عازها - الخ

Ending : يهون عليه ترك الدنيا - والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 524 + 19. II. 14. S. 9.6 × 5.4"/24.2 × 13.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Hāfiẓ Muḥammad 'Alī b. Ya'qūb Māzindarānī, on ḡadīr Day, 18 Jūlājī, 1090/10 January, 1680.

Collated on 30 Rajab, 1091/16 August, 1680.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

میر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

925

H.I. 61.

Another copy of the same, but from Kitābu'l-Ma'išat to Kitābu'l-Farā'il.

Beginning : كتاب الميضة باب دخول الصوفية على أبي عبد الله عليه السلام - الخ

Ending : قال أمير المؤمنين عليه السلام نافت أعن بشر طك

ff. 458. II. 23. S. 11.5 × 6.5"/29.2 × 16.6 Cms.

Written in naskh. A late 11 cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Shāh Mirzā.

شاه میرزا القب مخدی این خد مهدی

926

H.I. 62.

Another copy of the same, from Kitābu'l-Janā'iz to the end.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : كتاب إنجذار باب علل الموت و إن المؤمن لا يموت بكل ميته - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 295. II. 23. S. 9.2 × 6.7"/23.4 × 17.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Alī b. 'Alī a'l-Kātib, in Ramadān, 980/January, 1573.

Collated by Fatbu'l-lāh, on 4 Rabī' II, 985/21 June, 1577.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

میر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

927

H.I. 64.

Another copy of the same containing the last book, Kitābu'r-Rasādah.

Beginning : كتاب الروضة... قال حدثى على بن ابراهيم عن أبيه - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 167. II. 23. S. 12.2 × 7.1; 8.0 × 4.0"/30.8 × 18.0; 20.4 × 10.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Mirzā Muḥammad a'l-Māzindarānī, on 30 Shā'bān, 1081/2 January, 1671.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Haidar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

928

H.I. 41. شرح الكاف في الدين

SHARH U'L-KĀFĪ FID-DIN

A commentary on Kitābu'l-Aqī of the same work compiled, by Sadr u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm a'sh-Shirkzī, better known as Muṣṭafā Sadrā, (d. 1050/1640).

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي جعل من مطوارح أصول الفکر جلاله - الخ
Ending : قال الشیخ - أصل الله درجه - هذا آخر كتاب العقل

ff. 165, ll. 25, S. 11.2 x 7.2²/28.4 x 18.2 Cms.

Written in good *nasīḥ*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Seals of Hādīr Yār Ḥasan.

حیدر یار خان

His autograph dated 1186 H.

بایحیدر کرا رادر کنی

Ref: R.L. 1146.

929

H.I. 35.

حاشیة على أصول الكاف

HASHIYA 'ALĀ UŞŪ'L-L-KĀFI

A gloss on the same *A'l-Kāfi* fī-d-Dīn by Raftū'u-d-Dīn Muḥammad b. Hādīr al-Husainī a't-Tabāṭabā'ī a'n-Nā'inī a'l-Isfahānī, better known as Mīrāz Raftā, (d. 1080/1669).

The gloss is on *Kitābu-l-'Aql*, *Kitābu-l-'Ilm*, *Kitābu-l-Tawḥīd* and *Kitābu-l-Hujjat*.

Beginning : قوله - المحمد لتعمة المعيود لقدر أنه لا يمكن [تعماه] باعثا
Ending : لأن عبد - الخ

جايبة عن طريق المدى ، بامة اسلوك هبلة الملكة والردى

ff. 201, ll. 16, S. 7.8 x 5.0²/19.8 x 12.6 Cms.

Written in clear *nastā'īq*, last two folios in *nasīḥ*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Ref: R.L. 1147.

930

H.I. 40.

شرح الكاف

SHARHU'L-KĀFI

A commentary on the same by Muḥammad Hādī b. Ṣalīḥ a'l-Māzinī dārānī. The author's father had also compiled a commentary on the same.

This copy contains the commentary on *Kitābu-l-Ṣalāt*.

Occasional glosses on the margins.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... الصلة الواجدة و المندوة اليريمة - الخ

Ending : قبله ... وما الراكب ... مؤلفه ابن محمد صالح المازناني
 هادى

ff. 234, ll. 26, S. 9.8 x 6.0²/24.8 x 15.2 Cms.

Written in clear *nastā'īq* by the author, on 10 Muḥarram, 1112/16 June, 1700.

Good condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

A rare work and an Autograph copy.

931

بيان الشافي في حل احاديث كتاب الكاف

A'L-BAYĀNU'SH-SHĀFI Fī HALLI AHĀDĪTH
 KITĀBUL-KĀFI

A commentary on *A'l-Kāfi* of Kulīlī compiled, in 1138/1726, by Muḥammad a's-Sādiqī.

This copy is of Part I.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي جعل أهل بيت النبوة مصايف - الخ

Ending : قد فرغنا بعد الله تعالى عن إطلاع الأول

ff. 408, ll. 23, S. 13.1 x 8.4²/33.4 x 21.2 Cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

كتاب من لا يحضره الفقيه

H.I. 75.

KITĀBU MAN LĀ YAHDURUHŪ'L-FAQIH

The second of the Four Canonical collections of Shī'ah traditions compiled, in ca. 372/982, by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Ba'bawīyah a'l-Qumī, (d. 381/991).

The work is divided into four juz (parts) and contains 5,963 traditions, of which 3,913 are Musnad and 2,050 Mursal.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الهم ان احذك و اشكرك و اذمن بك و اتوكل عليك - الخ

Ending: فاذهب عنهم الرحس و طهرهم تطهيرها

fl. i + 493, ll. 20. S. 9.9 × 7.2 × 25.0 × 18.4 Cms.

Written in archaic naskh, by Yaḥyā b. Ḥusain b. 'Ashīra b. Nāṣir b. Ahmad a'l-Bahrānī, in Rabi' I, 906/October, 1500.

Transcribed from the autograph codex and collated.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Lucknow, in 1307 A.H.

Seals: 1. Mir Muhammed Taqī.

مير محمد تقی

2. Mir Darwīsh Muhammed.

مير درویش محمد

3. Sayyid 'Umar 'Alī.

سید عمر علی و لد سید علی

Oldest known copy.

Ref: Loth. 283; IvASB. 6104611; Bl. 263-265; RL. 1151-1155.

H.I. 76.

Another copy of the same ending on f. 359.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

i. A'l-Asānid, on fl. 360v-374v.

289

The chain of narrators noted in the book ending with the Shī'ah Imāms.

Beginning: يقول # بن علي بن الحسين ... مصنف هذا الكتاب - الخ

Ending: صدر و بن قاتم بن سعد و بن طريف المخافن

ff. 359+15, ll. 23, S. 11.5 × 7.2; 6.9 × 3.9" / 29.2 × 18.4; 17.6 × 9.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Shāhīn b. Zainu'l-'Abidin a'l-Hassanī a't-Tabrizī, on 1 Bahārijah, 981/24 March, 1574.

Excellent 'unwāns and marginal decorations at the beginning of each juz and A'l-Asānid. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

H.I. 77.

Another copy of the same with the Asānid.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Fawā'il'd, on fl. 405v-409

ff. 405+4, ll. 20, S. 9.4 × 7.1" / 23.8 × 18.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. First two juz by Muṣṭafā b. Mūsā Khā (ع)، on 5 Jumādā I, 1072/17 December, 1661.

Last two juz and the Asānīd, by Niġām a'sh-Shāhīrīzādī or a'sh-Shāhīrīya Niġām b. Hāfi Abu'l-Qāsim, in 1016/1607, at Mashhad.

Fawā'id, by Ismā'il b. Ḥumām, in 1016/1607.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

935

H.I. 78.

Another copy of the same, but without the Asānīd.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 324. ll. 22 or 23. S. 11.8 × 7.1⁸/29.6 × 18.2 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq by Mir Haidar Najafi a'l-Husainī, in Shawwāl, 1032/July, 1623, at Patna.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

936

H.I. 79.

Another copy of the same with the Asānīd.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 307. ll. 26 or 27. 11.8 × 8.0⁸/30.0 × 20.2 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq, in 1062/1652.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mir Muḥammad Ḥasan Mūsawi. 1278. 1768.

937

H.I. 80.

Another copy of the same, without the Asānīd.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 281. ll. 30. S. 12.2 × 8.0⁸/30.8 × 20.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-Mahdi b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Abū Ṣāḥib as-Ṣabārī, on 10 Rabi' I, 1068/6 December, 1657.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Muṣṭafā'l-Mulk, 1206.

938

H.I. 81.

Another copy of the same, with the Asānīd.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. xi + 412. ll. 25. S. 12.3 × 7.6⁸/31.0 × 19.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Darwīsh 'Alī b. Muṣṭafā 'Alī, on 11th Jumāda I, 1070/14 January, 1660, at Hyderābad.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Haidar Yār Khan.

H.I. 83.

Another copy of the same with the Asānid.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

r. A'l-Wajizah, on f. 606v-610.

Another copy of the same as in No. 914.

by Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-Āmili.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 606+4. II. 21. S. 11.9×6.7; 7.4×3.7⁸/30.2×17.0; 18.8×9.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

"Unwks. on ff. 1v-147v, 303v, 452v, 578v and 606v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

H.I. 85.

Another copy of the same with the Asānid.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 430. II. 22. S. 10.4×7.4; 7.5×4.5⁸/26.4×18.8; 19.0×11.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh. Four juz by Muhammed Sharif b. Sulaimān a'l-Jilāni, on 22 Sha'bān, 1089/29 September, 1678, at Mecca. A'l-Asānid, by Ja'far Baig, in Rabī' I, 1098/January, 1687, at Akbarāblād.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: 1. Muhammed Hādi Husain, 22-1060.

عبد هادی حسین مربد عالم کبر بادشاہ - ۲۲ - ۱۰۶۰

2. Fādil Khān.

فضل خان عالم کبر شاہ

3. Rashid Khān a'l-Husaini.

رشید خان الحسینی

Autographs of 1 and 3.

Muhammed Hādi b. Hāji Muhammed, surnamed: Mir Khān states that he bought this book for Rs. 150.00 at Ajmere, on 25 Rajab 1092, when prince Muhammed A'gam Shāh was on his way to suppress rebellion in the Deccan. He presented this copy to his son Muhammed Ibrāhīm.

In First Regnal year of A'gam Shāh, 1119 AH, this copy was sold, for Rs. 200.00, by Rashid Khān b. Sayyid Muhammed, surnamed Faḍīl Khān, to Fādil Khān.

H.I. 84.

Another copy of the same containing first two parts.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: و الوصية طوبية أخذنا منها الحاجة ، و لا فرة إلا باق العظم

ff. 297. II. 31. S. 10.4×6.8⁸/26.4×17.2. Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ibrāhīm b. Khwāja Muhammed, on 20 Šafar, 1095/28 January, 1684.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

H.I. 82.

Another copy of the same containing last two parts and the Asānid.

Beginning : أبواب القضايا والأحكام - باب من يجوز التحاكم إليه
ومن لا يجوز - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 226. II. 20 or 21. S. 9.8×7.7⁸/25.0×19.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, on 1 *Safar* 1077/24 July, 1666.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Beginning : أبواب القضايا والأحكام - باب من يجوز التحاكم إليه

943

H I. 86.
Another copy of the same, containing last two parts, but defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly موفا على جمجم ما صفت في معناه - الخ

Ending : abruptly قل للصنف حسب المؤمن من الله

ff. 191. II. 21. S. 10.1×6.7⁸/25.6×17.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, in 1127/1715.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

944

H I. 38.
حواشي على حل مشكلات أحاديث كتاب
من لا يحضره الفقيه

HAWĀSHI 'ALĀ HALLI MUSHKILĀT AHĀDĪTH
KITĀB MAN LA YAHDRUHŪ'L-FAQIḤ

A gloss, on the commentary of Bāqir a'd-Dāmīd on the famous work of Babawayh al-Qummī, by Niğāmu'd-Dīn al-Jilānī who flourished at Golconda in mid. xi/xvii. cent.

The work is on *Kitābu'l-Ṣalāt* only.

Beginning : الحدقة الذي أرسل رسوله بالهدى ... أما بعد ، فيقول المغير
إلى النبي - الخ

Ending : بعلم الملك التفصيل كحمل وإنزال العسل كاللطبة

ff. 40. II. 23. S. 11.4×6.7⁸/29.0×17.0 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A mid. 11th cent. copy.

Rubrication. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

945

H I. 16.

تهذيب الأحكام

TAHDHIBU'L-AHKĀM

The third of the four canonical collections of Shī'ah traditions compiled by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī a't-Tīlī (d. 460/1067).

This copy is complete.

Beginning : الحدقة الذي ولى الحمد و مستحبه ، و صاروا له على غيره
من خلقه - الخ

في كتاب تهذبت كتب الشيعة والحدقة ... سيدنا
النبي و آله

Ending : في كتاب تهذبت كتب الشيعة والحدقة ... سيدنا
النبي و آله

ff. 449. II. 35. S. 12.1×7.11 8.8×4.6⁸/30.6 18.0 ; 22.2×11.8 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Muḥammad Qīsim b. Muḥammad Zamān Tabib, in Muḥarram, 1059/January, 1649.

Excellent 'unwān. Headings in gold. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. A folio missing between ff. 447 and 448. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Hāji Muhammad 'Ali.

حاجی علی

Autograph of Daulat Shāh b. Mirzā Shāh dated 1001 A.H.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 346-348; Bk. 266-268; RL. 1161-1169

946-947

H.I 14 & 15

Another copy of the same, in two volumes.

Vol. I, from the beginning to Kitābu'l-Hajj.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending :

علی ما قسمه من الأخبار

Vol. II, from Kitābu'l-Mazār to the end.

Beginning : كتاب الراز ... مختصر في ذكر أنساب النبي صلى الله عليه وآله

Ending : as usual.

ff. 409+404. Il. 27. S. 13.8×8.8; 9.9×5.1"/34.6×22.2; 25.2×13.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān at the beginning of each volume and each Kitāb. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muhammad Ḥashim, 1070.

میر حاشم مرید شاہ عالم کبر - ۱۰۷۰

2. Muḥammad Qāsim Khān Mir Ḥashim'a'l-Husaini.

میر قاسم خان میر حاشم الحسینی

3 & 4. Hādir Yār Khān Bahādūr.

حدیر یار خان - حدیر یار خان پادشاه

5. Shāfi' Khān.

شفیع خان مرید عالم کبر پادشاه

6. Khadījah Begum.

خدیجه بیکم زوجہ حاجی شفیع خان

948-949

H.I. 17 & 18.

Another copy of the same in two volumes.

Vol. I, from the beginning to Kitābu'l-Ziyārat.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : هذه الزيارة عند امامی و امامک ... سلم سلیمان

Vol. II, from Kitābu'l-Jihād to the end.

Beginning : كتاب الجihad ... باب فضل الجihad و فروضه - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 537+386=922. 11.23.

S. of Vol. I. 21.8×7.9"/32.6×20.0 Cms.

S. of Vol. II. 13.6×8.1"/34.5×20.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. Late 11th cent. copies, collated in the presence of Bāqir a'l-Majlis, at Isfahān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Rīḍā, 25-1093.

میر حاشم شاہ عالم کبر - ۱۰۹۳ - ۲۵

2. Sayyid Muḥammad Mirzā, 34-1102.

میر حاشم شاہ عالم کبر - ۱۱۰۲ - ۳۴

Autograph of previous owners.

950

H.I. 25.

Another copy of the same, Vol. II, from Kitābu'l-Jihād to the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 567. ll. 22. S. $9.1 \times 6.2^{\prime\prime}$ / 23.3×15.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

951

H.I. 27.

Another copy of the same, Vol. II, from Kitābu'l-Jihād to the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 389. ll. 29. S. 11.0×6.7 ; $7.7 \times 4.1^{\prime\prime}$ / 28.0×17.0 ; 19.6×10.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān'. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muhammad Rashid.

صوبہ شاہزادہ رشید

952-953

H.I. 19 & 20.

Another copy of the same, but in two volumes.

Vol. I, from the beginning to Kitābu's-Salāt.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending:

قبل ان تدقق فان شئت فصل عليها

Vol. II, from Kitābu's-Zakāt to Kitābu'l-Jihād.

Beginning: كتاب الذكارة - باب ما يحب في الذكرة قال الشيخ - الخ

Ending: تم كتاب ابطهاد ... و يطوه كتاب الديون

ff. $347+296=643$. ll. 23.

S. of Vol. I. $12.5 \times 7.4^{\prime\prime}$ / 31.8×18.8 Cms.

S. of Vol. II. 12.9×7.3 / 33.5×18.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 25 Mīqādah, 1051/15 February, 1642.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

954

H.I. 22.

Another copy of the same, Vol. I as in the preceding number.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 237. ll. 30. S. 10.0×6.0 ; $7.8 \times 4.0^{\prime\prime}$ / 25.4×15.2 ; 19.8×10.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muhammad Ashrafi b. Pir Muhammad a'-ṣ-ṣāḥāfi, on 7 Rabī' I. 1123/14 April 1711, at Bilāpur.

Excellent 'unwān', on ff. IV & 94. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Haidar Yār Khan (يا هيدر يار أوركني)

H.I. 23.

Another copy of the same Vol. I as in preceding number.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 271. II. 25. S. 12.0 x 8.1^{*}/30.4 x 20.6 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Mu'izzu'd-Din Muhammad b. 'Izzu'd-Din Mas'ud al-Husaini al-Misawi a'sh-Shirazi, on 25 Ramadān, 1083/4 January, 1673.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal of Sayyid Dāmin 'Alī Khān Bahādūr.

سید دامن علی خان بادار

Autographs of previous owners.

H.I. 21.

Another copy of Vol. II, but from Kitābu'd-Duyūn to the end.

Beginning : كتاب المدحون والكتفارات سهل ابن زياد عن جعفر - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 487. II. 25. S. 12.7 x 7.5^{*}/32.0 x 9.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh* by Nādir Muḥammad a'l-Mashhadī a'l-Tūṣī, on 10 Jumādā II, 1067/16 March, 1657, at Mashhad.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

H.I. 24.

Another copy of the same Vol. I from Kitābu's-Šalāt to Kitābu'l-Hajj.

Beginning : قال الشیخ ... والفرض من الصلاة في اليوم والليل - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 364. II. 23. S. 10.0 x 6.7^{*}/25.4 x 17.0 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

H.I. 26.

Another copy of the same. Vol. II, but from Kitābu'z-Ziyārat to Kitābu'd-Diyāt.

Beginning : as in No. 947.

Ending : من قوم عدوكم و هو ممن تحرر ربها مؤمنة

Last two folios of the next kitab defective at the end.

ff. 428+1. II. 25. S. 9.3 x 7.0^{*}/23.6 x 17.8 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Rāfi'u'llah a't-Rāzī, on 10 Šafar, 961/15 January, 1554 (vide f. 310).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Sayyid Imāmu'd-Din Khān, 1202.

سید امام الدین خان - ۱۲۰۲

2. Munfrū'l-Mulk, 1206.

منیر الملک - ۱۲۰۶

H.I. 28.

Another copy of Vol. II, but from Kitābu'l-Jihād to Kitābu'l-Tahārat.

Beginning: as No. 649.

Ending: وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰالَمِينَ وَعَلٰى كُلِّ خَلٰقٍ يَارَبِّ

fl. 147, ll. 24, S. 11.6 x 6.6⁸/29.4 x 16.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

H.I. 29

Another copy of Vol. II, but from Kitābu'd-Duyūn to Kitābu's-Sa'id wa'dh-Dhabā'ib.

Beginning: as in No. 956.

تَرِيدُ شَارِبًا الْأَكْلَ شَرِبٌ ... يَطْوُهُ كِتَابُ الْوَقْفِ

fl. 252, ll. 25, S. 12.2 x 7.5; 8.7 x 4.3⁸/31.0 x 19.0; 22.2 x 11.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

H.I. 30.

Another copy of Vol. II, but from Kitābu'l-Hajj to Kitābu'd-Duyūn.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: كِتَابُ الْحَجَّ . . . الْحَجَّ فَرِيْضَةٌ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَرَّ بَالِغٍ
مُسْتَطِمٍ إِلَيْهِ السَّيْلَ

Ending: عن # بن زيد عن عبد الله الكلبي تال

fl. 246, ll. 27, S. 11.3 x 7.7⁸/28.6 x 18.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Āqā 'Arab Shīrāzī, on 6 Shawwāl, 1067/7 July, 1658 (vide f. 147).

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

H.I. 31.

الْأَسْتِبْصَارُ

A'L-ISTIBṢĀR

The fourth of the Shi'ah Canonical collections of traditions by the same author.

In this work the traditions transmitted from some traditionists, but not narrated by others are noted. Hence it is also called.

الْأَسْتِبْصَارُ فِي الْخَلْفِ مِنَ الْأَخْيَارِ

The work is divided into 915 Books and contains 5551 Hadith.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحدائق على الحدائق و مستحبة الصارة على خيرة من خلقه
بد و آله العالئون - الخ

Ending : أنه تعالى الموقن بالصواب ، فهو حبيبنا و نعم الوكيل

fl. 306. ll. 27. S. 12.2 x 7.3⁷/31.2 x 18.6 Cms

Written in good naskh, by Mir Ma'sum a'l-'Aqill b. Mir Muhammad Mu'min, on 3 Jumâdâ I, 1083/17 August, 1672.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

The scribe was a pupil of Bâqir a'l-Majlisî whose note is on last page.

Frequently printed in India and Iran.

Ref: Bk. 269-271; RL. 1170-1173.

963

H.I. 8.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 363. ll. 29. S. 12.5 x 7.4⁷/31.8 x 18.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh, on 17 Rajab, 1087/15 December, 1676.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

964

H.I. 6.

Another copy of the same.

HAW-FA

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 418. ll. 37. S. 9.9 x 6.0; 7.6 x 3.7⁷/25.2 x 15.2; 19.2 x 9.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwan, gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

965

H.I. 7.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 413. ll. 25. S. 11.2 x 6.7⁷/28.4 x 17.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Mansûr, 37-1104.

مسنور يافت مراتب زشهري علم كبرى
1104-37

2. & 3. Haidar Yâr Khân.

حیدر یار خان

Autograph of previous owners.

باقی شد ز کفر ادرکنی

الواق

A'L-WAFI

A work explaining difficult words in the preceding four canonical collections of Shi'ah traditions completed, in 1068/1657, by Muhammad b. Murtadā, commonly called 'l-Muhsin al-Kashī, taħallus Fāid. (d. 1090/1679) 1068 is the chronogram.

This work is defective in the beginning and contains, (chapter on Ḥudūdu'l-Zinā) to the end.

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

بن عثمان عن قریب المخtri عن سير اسال - الخ

Ending:

واعدا آخر ما أردنا ذكره في خاتمة الكتاب

ff. iv+575. ll. 35. S. 12.8 x 7.1" / 32.6 x 18.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by the author, in 1068/1658.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

An autograph codex.

Seal of Shah Mirza, 1087.

Ref.: IVASB (Ar.), 360-361; Bk. 272, now awaiting description.

H.I. 88.

Another copy of the same containing Part VII, Kitabu'l-Siyam wa'l-Tikāf wa'l-Mu'shidāt.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning:

الحمد لله والصلوة والسلام على رسول الله ثم
اهل بيته - الخ

Ending:

آخر أبواب النذر في الأذان وبعدها... وغافر
آخر الفتن

Rubrications. Fair condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

Seals: 1. Abu'l-Qasim, 1137.

عبد القاسم - 1137

2. Muhammad Bāqir.

محمد باقر العلوم

(b) Miscellaneous

M & K. 35. كلام أمير المؤمنين

KALAMU AMIRIL-MU'MININ

A collection of the maxims of Hadrat 'Ali, (d. 40/661) extracted from some work and compiled by an anonymous person.

Marginal glosses from Muhibb al-Bahrahī's commentary of Nahju'l-Balaḡah, (Refer No. 997).

Beginning: ياب المختار من حكم أمير المؤمنين ومواعظه ويدخل
في ذلك المختار الخ

Ending: حبي أخذ على أهل القرآن يحملوا

A Persian tract on Namz, defective at the end; and stray notes at both ends.

ff. v+73. H. 12. S. 8.2 x 5.2; 5.4 x 3.1²/20.8 x 13.2; 13.6 x 7.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Ḥusain, better known as Ḥillī. An early 10th cent. copy.

969

كلات أمير المؤمنين

KALIMATU AMIR'I'L-MU'MININ

A collection of sayings of the same, in Arabic preceded by a short preface giving a few ḥadīth in his praise together with his life sketch.

Beginning: of preface:

و ما توافق إلا باق - قل أنتي صلوات الله
عليه - الخ.

Sayings:

لا تفضم لثرون على طمع ، فإن ذلك - الخ

Ending:

له عن الفقيه الناصين ما لا عين مقبل

ff. 29. ll. 6+5. S. 15.1 x 9.7; 8.8 x 5.4²/38.9 x 25.0; 22.3 x 13.8 Cms.

Written in good thuluth, naskh and rigā' by a scribe whose name is defaced. He appears to have transcribed this copy which was probably written by Ya'qūt a'l-Musta'ṣamī, in Rabi' II, 650/June, 1252 A.D.

Good 'unwān. Interlinear decorations in gold and colours. Thin bands all round the written space decorated in gold. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Use of zangar is detaching centre from the margins. Margins, renewed. Good condition. To be repaired.

Covers of Persian lacquer work with shikārgāh on top.

Seals of Muḥammad Bahā'u'd-Dīn.

ابن الدين

970

مناجات أمير المؤمنين

MUNĀJĀTU AMIR'I'L-MU'MININ

The invocations of the same.

Beginning:

هذه للنماجات المباركة السابقة من كلام أمير المؤمنين
د. إمام العتبة - الخ

Ending:

و تناجك اختيار يالك ركم قد شرف بكتابتها

ff. 16. H. 4. S. 112. x 7.4; 4.4 x 3.0²/28.9 x 19.0; 11.3 x 7.6 Cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nastalīq, by Faṭḥ 'Alī a'sh-Shirāzī, taqhallus Ḥājīb, in 1265/1849.

These calligraphic panels are mounted on Waṣīlīs (cartons) with either dark blue borders and pink bāshlyās (margins), or vice versa. Good condition.

To be repaired, and re-bound.

971

(مرقع)

(MURAQQĀ')

Calligraphic panels containing the sayings of the same.

These are stray folios.

قال ابضا عليه السلام : كم من علم قوى في قتله مهذب الاب
عنه الرزق متصرف - الخ

ثم هام مقوس علىها إذا بدوا كائنات بمحاج

ff. 8. ll. varying. S. 13.6 x 8.9; 6.4 x 4.2²/34.6 x 2.6; 16.4 x 10.4 Cms.

Written in good thuluth and naskh. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Fairly good condition. Bound.

972

M & K. 23.

مائة كملة

MI'ATU KALIMAH

The sayings of the same, compiled by Abū 'Uthmān 'Amr b. Bahr b. Ma'būb a'l-Kināfi a'l-Baṣrī a'l-Jahīz. (d. 255/869).

Persian verse of Hāfiẓ on the margins.

الحمد لله ... قوله مائة كملة ... لو كشف العطا
ما ازدلت بقينا - الخ

Ending : الهم اذهب عن الماء والحرن

ff. 8. II. 7. S. 8.4×5.0; 4.1×2.3¹/21.2×12.6; 10.4×5.8 Cms.

Written in good calligraphic naskh, by Ya'qūt Raqam Khāñ, alias Muḥammad 'Ārif. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān, Gold and coloured ruled borders. Margins renewed. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar.) 365; Bk. 2663-2664; RL 1191-1194.

973

M & K. 15.

Another copy of the same, but containing selections arranged in alphabetical order. Interlinear Persian paraphrase on a few folios.

Beginning : من كلمات ... امام المتقين ... قال عليه السلام
في حرف الاف الدين يعصم الدنيا تسلم - الخ

Ending : يطلب رزقك أشد من طلبة له ياجعل في طلبه والحمد
رب العالم

ff. 44. II. 9. S. 6.4×4.1¹/16.2×10.4 Cms.

Written in a few different hands in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

974

M & K. 16.

Another copy of the same.

امثلة على نسخة متشابهة

الدين يعصم ، الدنيا تسلم - الخ

Beginning : as usual.

ff. 47. II. 9. S. 7.7×5.0¹/19.6×12.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad Ashraf, in Muḥārraq, 1083/February, 1677.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

975

صبح الشرعة ومفتاح الحقيقة

MIṢBĀHU'SH-SHAR'IAT WA MIFTĀHU'L-HAQIQAT

A collection of Shī'ah traditions on different topics ascribed to Ja'far Sādiq, the sixth Imām, (d. 148/763).

The work is divided into 100 bābā, vide table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحديث الذي نور قلوب المارعين بذلك ، وقدس

أرواحهم سره - الخ

Ending : والحمد لله وصلالة علی عدو آله الطيبين الطاهرين

Miscellaneous notes at the end.

ff. v+171+36. II. 9. S. 8.6×4.6¹/21.6×11.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.

Bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar.) 357.

H.I. 77/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 44. ll. 19. S. $8.0 \times 4.7^2 / 20.4 \times 12.0$ Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq, by Sayyid Muḥammad, on 5 Jumādā II, 1146/2 November, 1733, at Sūrat Port.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

الأدلة على الحق والتدبر

H.I. 13.

A'L ADILLA 'ALA'L-KHALQ WA'T-TADBIR

A treatise supporting the existence of the Creator, and His Divine Reasons based on the teachings of the sixth Shī'ah Imām, Ja'far Ṣādiq and narrated by his disciple a'l-Mufaddal b. 'Umar.

This work was translated by Bāqir a'l Majistī for which refer, Persian Catalogue Vol. VII. Nos. 2625-2627.

Beginning : روی علی بن سنان قال حدیث الفصل بن عمر - الخ

Ending : من عند مولانی عالم بصرت احمد بن علی

fl. 45. ll. 28 or 29. S. $9.1 \times 5.2^2 / 23.0 \times 13.2$ Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq, by 'Abdu'l-Wahāb, on 27 Šāfār, 1079/27 July 1668.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منبر الملك - ٦ - ١٤

H.I. 69/1.

صحیفة الرضا

SHĀHĪFATU'R-RIDĀ

A small collection of traditions ascribed to the eighth Shī'ah Imām 'All b. Mūsā Ridā (d. 198/890).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : هذا استاذ هذه الصحيفة النسوية إلى حضرة الرضا - الخ

Ending : نقل الحسين بن علي عليهما السلام فاني

fl. 23. ll. 16. S. $6.5 \times 4.1^2 / 16.6 \times 10.4$ Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: RL. 1225.

وصایا امیر المؤمنین

WAŞAYA AMIRI'L-MU'MININ

The will of Hadrat 'All addressed to his sons and other Shī'ah Imāms extracted from his own work, a'l-Tarā'if, by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad 'All b. Ḫusain b. Mūsā b. Babawayh a'l-Qummī, (d. 381/991).

Beginning : وصی امیر المؤمنین علی بن ابی طالب واله الحسین ...

Endings: تالی ای اوصیک بتفریق الله - الخ

قی لا یالی ای طاعمه آکل و آئی توبہ لیس - تخت الوصیة

fl. 6. ll. $1+3+1+3+1 = 9$. S. 9.0×6.7 ; $6.1 \times 3.7 / 22.8 \times 17.0$; 15.4×9.4 Cms.

Written in good calligraphic *naskh*, in 1105/1694.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm eaten.
Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Loth. 141-142; RL. 1105.

980

M. & K. 45.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 4. ll. 9. S. 9.2 x 6.3; 5.6 x 3.5" / 23.4 x 16.0; 24.2 x 9.0 Cms.

Written in good calligraphic *naskh*, by Ya'qūt Raqam,

alias Muhammad 'Arif —

كتور بندگان شاه عالم باد شاه غازی

يافوت رتم عرف مبدع عارف

A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Waṣīls decorated with blue paper bands, black and gold borders.
Interlinear gold work. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

نواب ملکه زمانیہ حکم ۱۱۷۲. ۱۷۴

She was the daughter of Emperor Farrukhsiyar and the consort
of Emperor Muhammad Shah.

(Beale's Biographical Dictionary).

An Imperial copy.

981

كتاب ثواب الأعمال

H.I. 31/1.

KITĀBU THAWĀBU'L-A'MĀL

A treatise on excellence and virtue of good deeds based on Shi'ah
traditions, and compiled by the same author.

For its Persian paraphrase refer Vol. VII, No. 2834/1.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الواحد القديم الارلى الذي لا يوصف بعد
ولله الحمد - الخ

Ending:

وقال: سمعت خاتم من صفت، المنفق علىها معان إلى يوم القيمة

fl. 138. ll. 17. S. 7.6 x 4.6" / 19.4 x 11.6 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To
be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: I'jāz 733. RL: 121.3

982

كتاب عقاب الأعمال

KITĀBU 'IQĀBU'L-A'MĀL



A treatise on punishments for evil deeds compiled by the same.

For its Persian paraphrase refer Vol. VII, No. 2834/2.

Beginning:

عقاب - من أني أضى من طلاق طلاق - قل حدثني - الخ

Ending:

وكون مكانه أبغى الساعين

fl. 1. Wāṣṭāyā Hill, on ff. 48-51v.

The last will of Jamālu'd-Dīn a'l-Hillī, (d. 720/1320) written for his son.

ff. 47 + 4. ll. 17. S. 7.6 x 4.6" / 19.4 x 11.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary *nasta'ilq*, and *naskh* by 'Azzizullah, on 25 Rabī' I⁴
1120/3 June, 1708, Regnal year of Shah 'Ālam I.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be re-paired and re-bound.

Ref: I'jāz. 220.

017-1
CAT

H.I. 32.

Another copy of the same containing both works:-

I. Kitābū'l-A'māl, on fl. IV-101v.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

2. Kitābū'l-A'māl, on fl. 102-102v.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending:

fl. 162. II. 14. S. 12.2 x 7.0; 8.2 x 4.1^{1/2}/30.8 x 17.8; 21.0 x 10.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A mid 13th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal: of 'Abbas Mirzā, 1252.

Abbas Mirzā - ١٢٥٢

H.I. 49.

عل الشرایع والاحکام

'ILĀLŪSH-SHARĀ'Ī WA'L-AHKĀM

A treatise on Shī'ah traditions pertaining to the origins of various names, religious terms, the interpretation of religious legend, etc. compiled by the same.

The work is divided into two parts, and each sub-divided into several bābs.

Beginning: الحمد لله... الشیخ الفقہ ابوجعفر... باب الملة اتی من اجلها سمیت الشیاء السیاء... الخ

Ending: ف نقش و مالک و اہلک و ولدک و صل اف... رب العالمین

fl. 300. II. 22. S. 10.7 x 6.1^{1/2}/27.4 x 15.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by 'Abdus-Samad b. 'Abdu'l-Wāhid. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 1038; RL. 1181-1183.

H.I. 50.

Another copy of the same.

الخطاب

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 246. II. 23. S. 9.8 x 6.2; 7.4 x 3.7^{1/2}/24.8 x 15.8; 18.8 x 9.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muhammād Taqī b. Shaikh Zāhid al-Jili. A late 13th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān and full page decorations in gold, on fl. IV-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal: of Muhammād Taqī, 1070.

عبدالله بن نجاشی - ١٠٧٠

H.I. 56.

كتاب التوحيد

KITĀBUT-TAUHID

A collection of Shī'ah traditions on Tauhid by the same.

Beginning: الحمد لله الواحد الباقي لا شريك له انفرد الصمد - الخ

Ending: قال أبو عبد الله عليه السلام لا يختص الإمام ضيق بما في صدره

ff. 284. II. 22. S. 11.0 x 6.5²/28.0 x 16.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 3 Jumādā I, 1062/2 April, 1652.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Printed in Tabriz.

Ref: RL 1175-1176

987

H.I. 67.

كتاب الخصال

KITĀBU'L-KHAŞĀL

A collection of Shi'ah traditions on good and evil acts., compiled by the same.

Beginning : الحدائق الذي توسد بالوحدانية وغفران بالظلمة ونضر العياد
على معرفة - الخ
Ending : لقد خلق الله بيتك وتعالى الله أنت آدم وانت في آخر تلك العوالم وأولئك الأدميين

ff. 306. II. 17. S. 11.2 x 6.6²/28.4 x 17.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'All b. Junaid, on 12 Sha'bān 1088/30 September, 1677.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Printed in Tehrān.

Seals : of Ḥāidār Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان
با حیدر کوارادر گفته

988

H.I. 66.

المجموعه

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains two works by the same author.

1. Kitābu'l-Khaşāl, on ff. IV-310v.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. Kitābu'l-Amālī, on ff. 312v-639.

A collection of Shi'ah traditions which the author narrated in his majālis.

Beginning : ... المجلس الأول وهو يوم الجمعة حدثنا
أبو جعفر عليه السلام بن عل - الخ

Ending : كذلك على كل قلب متذكر بعيار، وصل الله ...
رحم الراحمين

ff. 639. II. 17. S. 11.0 x 7.1; 7.6 x 4.1²/28.0 x 18.0; 19.4 x 10.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ṣādiq b. Muḥammad Bāqir a'n-Nīshāpūrī, on 4 Ramādān, 1077/18 February, 1677, (vide f. 310v).

Good 'unwīn. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.
Good condition. Bound.

Printed in Tehrān.

Ref: RL 1226 for No. 2.

كتاب الأمانى

H.I. 69.

KITĀBU'L-AMĀLI

Another copy of the same defective at both ends.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: abruptly.

بن الحسن بن علي بن الصاعدي السكوني - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

والباقي فيها حجر الاسود و اثاث

ff. 289. ll. 19. S. 11.4 × 7.6^{cm} / 28.8 × 19.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

معانى الأخبار

H.I. 73.

MA'ANIU'L-AKHBAR

A collection of Salī'ah traditions on the meanings of the alphabets and words compiled by the same.

The work is in two parts.

Beginning: الحدف... أبو الكتاب الذي من أجملها هذا

الكتاب معانى الأخبار - الخ

Ending: ولا تسمى بالآيات بعد ذلك الفعل - وافه أعلم

ff. 189. ll. 25. or 21. S. 9.7 × 5.0^{cm} / 24.6 × 12.6 Cms.
Written in ordinary nasta'līq or naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Ref: Loth. 145.

نحوص الأئمة

Man. 26.

NUŞUŞU'L-A'IMMAH

A collection of Shi'ah traditions ascribed to Abū Jā'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain Mūsā b. Bābawīyah al-Qummī aṣ-ṣādiq, (d. 381/991).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: الحدف التوريد بالقدم المفرد بالأول المفرد بالبقاء - الخ

Ending: عن أئمّة بن عيسى بن الحسن

ff. 107. ll. 14. S. 6.3 × 4.4^{cm} / 16.0 × 11.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: I>jaz. 2268.

شرح المتن

SHARHU'L-MAQNĀ'

A commentary on a'l-Maqnā' of Ibn Bābawīyah al-Qummī, (d. 381/991), by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Nu'mān a'l-Hārithī, known as Shāfi'u'l-Mu'fid, (d. 413/1022), vide a note on the fly-leaf.

ff. 222. ll. 17. S. 7.3×4.7; 4.9×2.6"/18.4×12.0; 12.4×6.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Faḍīllah b. Ḥusain a-n-Na'īnī, in 1084/1073.

"Unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal : of Sayyid 'All a-l-Husainī.

عبد الله بن الحسين

996

شرح نوح البلاعه

SHARHU NAWI'L-BALĀGHAH

A commentary on the preceding work compiled by 'Izzu'd-Dīn Abū Ḥāmid 'Abdu'l-Ḥāmid b. Hibbatullāh a-l-Madā'īnī Mu'tazīlī, better known as Abū'l-Ḥadīd, (d. 656/1258).

This copy contains 17 out of 20 parts.

Beginning : الحدقة الواحد العدل الحدقة الذي تفرد بالكلال فكل
كامل سواه منقوص - الخ
Ending : وهو على شرکة حتى اسلم بالبصر انه آخر الجزاء الساب
عشرون واقف

E. 704. ll. 31. S. 11.5×7.9; 8.8×5.3"/29.2×20.0; 22.4×13.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Yār Muḥammad Shāfiq Faḍīllah a-l-'Abbāsī a-l-Hāshimī, in 1053/1644, at Lahore.

Illuminated "unwāns" on ff. IV 45v, 87v, 129v, 172v, 214v, 291v, 333v, 379v, 418v, 455v¹ 497v, 545v, 587v, 627v and 666v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Dampness stains. Bound.

Printed in U.A.R.

Ref : IvASB (Ar). 339-344; RL. 1199.

997

المختصر من شرح نوح البلاعه

A'L'MUKHTĀṢAR MIN SHARHI NAHJIL-BALĀGHAH

A commentary on the same compiled, in 677/1278, by Kamālu'd-Dīn Mīghām b. 'All b. Mīghām a-l-Bahrānī, (d. 694/1295), who made the abridgement himself at the request of Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad a-l-Jawā'īnī.

This copy is defective at the end.

سبحان من حضرت الأبصار البصار عن كنه معرفته - اربع

وقوله "قام اجد بدا" إلى قوله "الى

fl. 190. ll. 20 or 19. S. 9.9×7.2"/25.2×18.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 8th cent. copy.

First 29 folios by a later hand. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal : of Mīr Yādgār 'All.

Autographs of previous owners .

A rare work.

Ref: Aṣīlīyah (Detailed Catalogue), Vol. I, 491.

998

M & K. 10.

غر الحكم ودر الكلم

GHURARU'L-HIKAM WA DURARU'L-KALIM

A collection of apocryphal utterances of Hadrat 'All, made by 'Abdu'l-Wāḥid b. Muḥammad a-l-Amīdī a-t-Tamīdī (d. 436/1044).

The arrangement is alphabetical.

ff. 222. II. 17. S. 7.3×4.7; 4.9×2.6"/18.4×12.0; 12.4×6.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Fadullah b. Husain a-n-Na'im, in 1084/1673.

Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal: of Sayyid 'All a-l-Husaini.

1996

M & K. 8.

شرح نوح البلاعه

SHARHU NAWI'IL-BALAGHAH

A commentary on the preceding work compiled by 'Izzu'd-Din Abu Hāmid 'Abdu'l-Hamid b. Hibbatullah a'l-Madā'inī Ma'tazī, better known as Abū'l-Hadid, (d. 656/1258).

This copy contains 17 out of 20 parts.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الواحد العدل الحمد لله الذي تفرد بالكلال فلكل

كامل سوانح منوروس - الخ

Ending:

وهو على شر كرك حتى اسلم بالبلور انه آخر اجزاء السابع
عشرون وافق الموقن

ff. 704. II. 31. S. 11.5×7.9; 8.8×5.3"/29.2×20.0; 22.4×13.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Yār Muḥammad Shaikh Faḍullah a-l-'Abbāsī a-l-Hāshimī, in 1053/1644, at Lahore.

Illuminated 'unwāns w/ ff. Ivv, 45v, 87v, 129v, 172v, 214v, 29rv, 333v, 379v, 418v, 455v, 497v, 545v, 587v, 627v and 666v. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Dampness stains. Bound.

Printed in U.A.R.

Ref : IVASB (Ar), 339-344; RL. 1199.

997

M & K. 32.

المختصر من شرح نوح البلاعه

A'L MUKHTĀŞAR MIN SHARHI NAHJU'L-BALĀGHAH

A commentary on the same compiled, in 677/1278, by Kamālu'd-Dīn Mīthām b. 'Alī b. Mīthām a'l-Bahrānī, (d. 699/1300), who made the abridgement himself at the request of Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Jawāni.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning: بيعان من حصرت الأياض البصار عن كنه معروفة - الخ

Ending: قوله "فَلَمْ يَجِدْهَا" إلى قوله "الله" -

ff. 190. II. 20 or 19. S. 9.9×7.2"/25.2×18.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 8th cent. copy.

First 29 folios by a later hand. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal: of Mīr Yādgār 'All.

Autographs of previous owners.

A rare work.

Ref: Āṣīyyah (Detailed Catalogue), Vol. I, 491.

998

M & K. 10.

غُرِّ الْحُكْمِ وَدَرِّ الْكَلِمِ

GHURARU'L-HIKAM WA DURARU'L-KALIM

A collection of apocryphal utterances of Hadrat 'All, made by 'Abdu'l-Wahid b. Muḥammad a'l-Amīlī a-t-Tamīmī (d. 436/1044).

The arrangement is alphabetical.

Beginning : الحدث الذى عداه بتوبيخه إلى جادة طرقه وفضلنا بتوبيخه
على كافة عبده - الخ

Ending : أن يصرحه عن عليه و يعجزه عن قوله

ff. 427. ll. 13. S. 9.6×5.5"/24.4×14.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Sa'd b. Ahmad 'Adlîshâhî. A mid-
11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Printed in 1349 A.H.

Ref: Loth 162. IvASB (Ar). 349; RL. 1201-1203.

999

M & K. 11.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 327. ll. 12. S. 9.0×5.2; 6.1×3.0"/22.8×13.2; 15.4×7.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, in 1112/1700.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm
holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1000

M & K. 12.

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : دار فهو الشال واقيل تسلوا ، وأكثروا ... [خواص]

Mi'atu Kalimah, on ff. 222v-223v.

Hundred sayings of Hadrat 'All, defective at the end.

ff. ii+223. ll. 15. S. 9.8×6.1"/24.8×15.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastâ'ilq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seals of Muṣirū'l-Mulk, 1206.

منبر الملك - ١٢٠٦

1001

M & K. 13.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : فما ينفي و يدع ابدا ما يبقى معجز عن شكر

ff. 96. ll. 15. S. 8.2×4.7; 5.4×2.3"/20.8x12.0; 13.6×5.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwâ'. Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications.
Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. I'tiqâmu'l-Mulk, 1230.

احسام الملك - ١٢٣٠

2. I'tiqâmu'l-Mulk, 1274.

احسام الملك - ١٢٧٤

1002

الإمالي في الحديث

H.I. 9.

AL-'AMALI FI'L-HADÎTH

A collection of Shâ'ib traditions by the same author compiled, in
455/1063, by his son, Shaikhul-Mulâd Abû 'All a'l-Hasan b. Muhammed
b. A'l-Hasan a't-Tâ'l.

The work is divided into eighteen juz (parts).

Beginning : حدثنا شيخنا القيد ... قال حدثنا الشيخ السعيد الاول والـ ابو جعفر بن الحسن - الخ

Ending : من غير مال و طاعة من غير ندى ... فاته بحد ذاتك كله (٩)

ff. 298. ll. 17. S. 8.8 x 5.7²/22.4 x 14.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh, on 4 Šafar, 870/26 September, 1456.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Paper crumpling.

Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound. Printed in 1313 A.H.

Seal of Jamil, 1130. جيل ندوی مد فرج سر ادشام غازی - ۱۱۳۰

Ref: I'jaz. 283.

1001

M & K. 36.

نشر الالـ

NATHRUL-LU'ĀLI

The sayings of Hadrat 'Ali, compiled by Aminu'd-Din Abū 'Alī aṣ-ṣa-Faḍl b. Ḥasan, (d. 548/1153).

The arrangement is alphabetical.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... أما بعد فهذه فوائد من كلام أمير المؤمنين
إيذان المرء يزور ناجاه - الخ

Ending : يطلبك الرزق كما تطلبه بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم السعيد

ff. 12. ll. 11. S. 8.5 x 5.0²; 5.5 x 3.8²/21.4 x 12.6; 11.2 x 5.8. Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 9th cent. copy, ascribed to Ya'qūt.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in gold. Worm holes.

Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: RL. 1204-1209.

1004 مكارم الاخلاق

Sl. 23.

MAKĀRAMUL-AKHLĀQ

A treatise on the life suitable for a true Shiite as based on the pattern of the Immaculate Fourteen, compiled by Raḍīya'd-dīn Abū Naṣr aṭ-Ṭāsiṭ b. Faḍl b. Ḥasan aṣ-ṣa-Tabarānī, (d. 484/1153), according to Bāqir aṣ-ṣa-Majlisī.

Beginning : الحمد لله الواحد الصمد الذي لم يلد ولم يولد يوماً - الخ

Ending : عَنْ نُوكْتَ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ

ff. 272. ll. 15. S. 7.3 x 4.9²/18.4 x 12.4 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on Šafar, 966/November, 1558. ll. 28-31

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal and autograph of Mu'tamānu'd-Daūlāh مؤمن الروله
Printed in U.A.R. 1304 A.H.

1003

1005

Another copy of the same

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 209. ll. 21. S. 9.7 x 5.7²/24.6 x 14.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 25 Ḫiqa'da, 1067/30 October, 1657.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

Seals : 1. Mir 'Abdu'r-Razzaq Khān. 1136. میر عبد الرزاق خان - ۱۱۳۶.

2. Zain'u'l-Ābidin. زین العابدین

QĀFIYAH KĀFIYAH

1006

Written in good naskh, by Muhammad 'All b. Salmān a'l-Kāfi, on 13 Ramadān, 1078/16 February, 1668.
Sl. 25.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 328. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.2; 6.2×2.0"/22.8×13.2; 15.8×7.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muhammad 'All b. Salmān a'l-Kāfi, for Shaikh Muhammad Tāhir a'sh-Shirāzī, on 13 Ramadān, 1078/16 February, 1668.

Illuminated 'unwān. Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of 'Imādū'd-dīn Muḥammad.

الذئب حماد الدين

Autographs of Muhammad Tāhir and 'Imādū'd-dīn Muḥammad a'l-Isfahānī.

1007

Sl. 26

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : على سلك تصر من الله وفتح قریب

Prayers, etc. at the end.

70

fl. 313+6. ll. 15. S. 8.8×4.8"/22.4×12.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound

1008

H.I. 92/2.

Another copy of the same, left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly.

fl. 176. ll. 17. S. 9.9×6.7"/25.2×17.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1009

UH-L. 3/2.

أسانيد الحديث

(ASĀNIDU'L-HADITH)

A collection of sanads obtained by Jamālūd-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'All b. a'l-Muṭabbār a'l-Hillī, (d. 727/1326).

Beginning :

الْأَنْجَوْدِيُّونَ عَلَى تَوْأِيْنِيَّةِ حَمَادَةِ دَانِ الْعَدَدِ

الْقَيْرَائِيُّونَ الْأَخْ

عَنْ خَطَّاطِينَ فِي الْرَوَايَةِ أَعْظَمَهُ أَحْمَرُهُ

fl. 23. ll. 16. S. 7.6×5.0"/19.2×12.6 Cms.

71

Written in clear *naskh*, by Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm Aṣṭarbādī. A late 11th cent. copy.

Margins and worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

A rare work.

800

1010

L.E.O. J.H.

M & K. 5.

رسالة في شرح حديث
”الدِّينَ مِرْعَةُ الْآخِرَةِ“

RISĀLATU FĪ SHARḤI ḤADĪTH
”A'D-DUNYA MAZRŪ'ATU L-AKHIRAH“

• A gloss on the sayings of the Holy Prophet.² This world is a farm (where what is sown will be reaped) in the other world,³ by Zainu'd-Din 'All b. Ahmad, surnamed a'sh-Shahīdu'l-Thānī, (d. 966/1559).

Beginning:

الحمد لله رب العالمين ... أما بعد فقد قال في الدنيا
مرعنة الآخرة - الخ

Ending:

فاغفرلني الله لا يغفر الذنب توب إلانت

fl. 7+5, ll. 17 or 18, S. 8.8 x 4.0" / 22.4 x 12.4 Cms.

Written in good *shāfi'a* and *naskh*, the former, on 30 Ṣafār, 1032/24 December, 1622.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Raffū'u'd-Daulah, 1214.

Ref: I'jāz. 1245. درج المواجهة

1011

متن الجان في الأحاديث الصحاح والحسان

MUNTAQĀ'L-JUMĀN FI AHĀDĪTHIṢ-ṢIBĀH WA'L-HISĀN

A collection of *Ṣahīh* traditions compiled, in 1006/1597, by Abū Maṣ'ūd Jamālu'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥasan b. Zainu'd-Dīn 'All b. Abī Ḥāfiẓ a'sh-Shahīdu'l-Thānī, (d. 1011/1602).

The book is divided into two *mujallidat* (parts), both folios bound in one cover.

Part I. contains : Kitābu'l-Tabārakat and Kitābu'l-Salāt.

Part II contains :-Kitābu'z-Zakāt wa'l-Khuums; Kitābu's-Sawm, and Kitābu'l-Hajj.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

Another copy of the same

Ending:

fl. 396, ll. 26 or 27, S. 12.1 x 6.6" / 30.5 x 16.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by 'Abdū'l-Wahāb b. Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'l-Wahāb a'l-Āqṣā'i, on 17 Rabī' I, 1080/5 August, 1669, at Hyderābād.

Rubrications. Some folios crumbling to pieces. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mīr Yādgār 'All, 1230.

Ref: I'jāz. 3156.

1010

الرابعون وشحة

A'L-ARBA'AH SHARHAHU

A collection of forty *hadīth*, with commentary compiled, in 995/1587, by Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Hāfiẓ a'sh-Shāfi'i, (d. 1031/1622).

33

Beginning :

إن أحسن حديث تحمل البال بحراً عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَبِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَخَير
خير بخل الانسان - الخ

Ending :

الروايات المقيدة الكلية وهذه أعلم الكلام شاكرة
كتوفيق الاقلام

MASRIF-FAW BAHIS-SINTIDAH BI NAMUJ-FAHIMAH

ff. 229. ll. 27. S. 6.7×3.6; 4.9×2.0"/17.0×9.2; 12.4×5.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid. 12th cent. copy. B.I's msQ-h'slma]

Excellent 'unwān and two full-page decorations, on ff. rv-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Printed in Tehran in 1322/1904.

Seals : 1. Ma'sūm b. Muhammad Ḥasan. عبد المقصوم بن محمد حسن

2. Muhammad Ibrāhīm. لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق رب العالمين عبد الله إبراهيم

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref: Bk. 290-291; RL. 1218-1222.

1013

H.I. 2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 172. ll. 17. S. 5.8×3.2"/14.6×8.2 Cms.

Written in fine nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

UNAHAN FAHIMAH

1014

H.I. 3.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 151. ll. 16. S. 7.8×5.1"/19.8×13.0 Cms. 18.0×9.5×6.8. 2 or 3. 4x1.8

Written in clear nasta'līq. by 'Abdu'l-Hāfi b. Raftu'l-Dīn al-Ḥusaini a'd-Daijīn, on 3 Muḥarram, 1031/8 November, 1621.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of 'Abdu'l-Hāfi b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥāfi.

عبد الحادى بن عبد الحق

1015

H.I. 4.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 204. ll. 15. S. 7.7×4.1"/19.4×10.2 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1016

مشرق الشمسين واكسير السعادتين

F.I. 109. MASHRIQU'SH-SHAMSAIN WA IKSI'RUS-SA'DATIN

A collection of Shi'ah traditions on Tahārah compiled, in 1015/1606, at Qum by the same.

Beginning :

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ كُتُبُ الْمَيْنَ - الْعَلَى

Ending :

كُلُّ الْفَرِودِ وَجِيمَةِ الْكَلَ

ff. 164, ll. 16, S. 8.6×5.9"/21.8×15.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'l-Husain b. 'Inayatullah, in Jumādā II, 1030/April 1621, during the lifetime of the author.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Oldest known copy.

Ref: RL. 1185.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ كُلُّ الْفَرِودِ وَجِيمَةِ الْكَلَ

Ref: RL. 1185.

1017

F.I. 110/1.

Another copy of the same.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Ending : as usual.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

ff. 285, ll. 25, S. 8.8×5.5"/22.2×14.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ibrāhīm b. Muhammād b. 'Alī b. 'Abd

al-Harūfī al-Amīlī, on 16 Rabī' I, 1072/30 October, 1661.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

1018

F.I. 111.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ كُلُّ الْفَرِودِ وَجِيمَةِ الْكَلَ

Another copy of the same defective in the beginning.

وَذَكْرُ الْمَوْلَدِ وَمِيرَةِ الْمَسْكِنِ

Beginning : abruptly.

Ending : as usual.

25

ff. 106, ll. 17 or 18, S. 7.7×4.5"/19.6×11.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Hājī b. Mānsūr a'l-Ihsā'i on 23 Sha'bān, 1054/15 October, 1644.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1019

H.I. 36.

الْحَلَلُ الْمَيْنُ فِي إِحْكَامِ الْحِكَمِ الدِّينِ

A'L-HABLU'L-MATIN FI IHKAMI AHKAMI'D DIN

A collection of Shi'ah traditions dealing with ordinances and jurisprudence compiled, in 1007/1598, by the same.

المحدث الذي دلنا على الطريق القويم ومن علينا بالهدى إلى الصراط المستقيم - الخ

في صحة وسلامة بيته ونفعه بمحنته يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 420, ll. 15, S. 8.4×5.0; 5.6×2.8"/21.2×12.6; 14.2×7.0 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Faikhu'r-Din a't-Tafrishi a'l-Husaini, on 10 Jumādā I, 1043/2 November, 1633, at Kashmīr.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Faikhu'r-Din.

2. and 3. Haidar Yār Khan.

Ref: RL. 1184.

خَلَفُ الدِّينِ

حَيْدَرُ يَارُ خَانٌ

يَا حَيْدَرُ كَرَادُ أَدْرَكَنِي

1020

H.I. 37.

Another copy of the same, defective in the beginning.

لأول الآيات من بعد بطرى على عيون الأحاديث - الخ

Beginning : abruptly.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 181. ll. 23. S. 8.8×5.5 ; 6.7×3.4 /22.2 $\times 13.8$; 17.2 $\times 8.6$ Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Nasr b. Jammāz a'l-Husainī a'n-Najāfi, on 30 Mīqādah, 1085/15 February, 1675.

Copied from the author's codex preserved at Mashhad.

Red ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1021

F.I. 110/2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Notes at the end.

ff. 97+4. ll. 25. S. 8.8×5.5 /22.2 $\times 14.0$ Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad a'l-Harṣfūd a'l-Āmilī, on 25 Muḥarram, 1072/31 August, 1661, at Isfahān.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

1022

H.I. 68.

كشاف حفائق الأحاديث

KASHSHĀF HAQĀ'IQUL-AHĀDĪTH

A concise commentary on first part (*Uṣūl*) of *a'l-Kāfi* compiled by Qāḍī b. Kashifūd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Yazdī, and dedicated to Shah 'Abbas Ṣafawī, (996-1038/1588-1629).

توجها إلى حساب لا يدرك وما أهل هناك وصفحة طبقات
ملكتك - الخ]

الله يحمل عدم النفس في كلامه على عدم ادراكه وشعوره

ff. 165. ll. 15. S. 8.9×5.5 /22.6 $\times 13.8$ Cms.

Written in good *naskh* and *riqā'*, in 1123/1711.

Headings in red. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work and a royal copy.

Seal of Sultan Ḥusain Ṣafawī in whose time this copy was transcribed

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم - كتب أمير الؤمنين سلطان حسين - ١١٤٣

z. Kalbe 'Alī.

كتب على

1023

مان. 16. شرعة التسمية في زمان الغيبة

SHIR'ATUT-TASMİYAH FI ZAMĀNIL-GHAIBIYAH

A treatise compiled, in 1020/1620, by Mir Muḥammad Bāqir Dīmīdī, (d. 1040/1630), on the question of the last Shī'ah Imām, Maḥdī, refuting charges against his disappearances, and upholding his advent and other allied matters in the light of Shī'ah traditions.

Marginal glosses in author's hand.

الحمد لله رب العالمين حمد لا ينفع جهود الخاذلين والصلة على
رسوله الكريم - الخ

و بالشك باع به الأطهار بن صوات الله و نسائه عليه
والعلماء أجمعين

ff. 125. ll. 10. S. 7.7×5.0 /19.4 $\times 12.6$ Cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: I'jaz, 2028.

1024

M & K. 38. نزهة الناظر و تبيه المخاطر (مجموعة الورام)

NUZHATU'N-NĀZIR WA TANBĪHŪ'L-KHĀTIR,
(MAJMŪ'ATU'L-WARĀM)

A collection of Shi'ah traditions on different topics compiled by Kamālu'd-Dīn Abū Warām .b Abū Firdās.

Beginning : الحدف الأول بلا ابتداء والآخر بلا انتهاء و الظاهر - الخ

Ending : وليس يقوى الله طول عيادة ولكن القوى عبارة الشبه

fl. 404. ll. 15. S. 9.4×5.5"/23.8×14.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. A mid. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Tehran in 1310 A.H.

Seals : 1. 'Abdu'l-Qādir. عبد القادر
2. Mu'inu'l-Mulk, 1206. منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 355-356.

1025

H.I. 43. العافية الواقية

A'L-ĀFIYATU'L-WĀFIYA

A collection of Shi'ah traditions on foods and drinks compiled, in

1074/1664, by Muhaṣḥibu'd-Dīn Ahmad b. 'Abdu'r-Ridžā a'd-Damāmīf a'l-Hillī a'l-Baṣrī, (d. 1084/1673). The author flourished under the Qutb-Shāhī Sultans of Golconda.

The arrangement is in alphabetical order.

Beginning : أحذك يا من من علينا بتنوع الطعام وأوضاع

الشراب المستدام - الخ

Ending : قال داودكم الذنوب ودواذكم الاستغفار ...

من ضرب كف في بازار من المجرة

ff. 48. ll. 9. S. 9.8×6.0; 6.0×3.2"/24.6×15.2; 15.2×8.2 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, probably by the author, in 1074/1664, at Mashhad.

Good 'unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

1026

H.I. 43/2. الجموعة

(A'L-MAJMŪ'AH)

A collection of four tracts by the same Muhaṣḥibu'd-Dīn Ahmad and as under :-

1. Ziyārātu'l-A'immat, on fl. IV-3v.

A collection of Ziyārāt for the fourteen Immaculates.

Beginning : أما بعد يقول إلطياني الراجي ... السلام عليك يا رسول الله - الخ

Ending : السلام عليك ورحمة الله وبركاته ... آله الطاهرين

2. (A'l-Munâjât), on ff. 3v-5.

Beginning: احمدك يا بحسب دعوة الانبياء وأصل عل نبك انض
المرسلين - الخ

Ending: وغترة الاطهار اهدى المهدىن والحمدة وحده

3. A'l-Ishnâ 'Ashariyatû'l-Manqâmatu'l-'Arabiyah, on ff. 5-6.

A versified invocation.

Beginning: يا الهي بحق جاء النبى + يا الهي وبالوصى على

Ending: اذرك اذا عند خروج الروح + وارجه غدا يوم قيام الروح

4. A'l-Tawassiliyyatu'l-Ishnâ 'Ahsariyatû'l-Fârsiyah, on ff. 6v-8.

A Persian invocation in verse.

Beginning: چرا اي مهدب تو از دوست دوری

محیرت فرماده و بی صبوری

Ending: غفت باحد ياصد الهي + الهي الهي الهي

ff. 8, ll. 9, S. 9.8x6.0; 6.0x3.2/24.6x15.4; 15.2x8.2 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*. Late 11th cent. copies.

Illuminated 'unwâns at the beginning of each tract. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1027

المجموعه

(A'L-MAJMU'AH)

H. I. 93.

A collection of short treatises on different subjects compiled by the same.

The contents are:

1. A'r-Risâlatu Fi 'Ilm Uşâli'l-Bâdîth, on ff. 4v-29.

On the science of traditions compiled, in Jumâdâ I, 1079/October 1668, at Herât.

Beginning: احمدك يا من اسر بالحافظة على الصوات - الخ

2. Risâlatu'l-Piqâb, on ff. 29v-40.

A tract on Tahârat compiled in Rajab, 1079/December, 1668.

Beginning: احمدك يا من اسر بالحافظة على الصوات - الخ

3. Another tract on Wuđâ, compiled, in Shâ'bân 1079/January 1669, at

Mashhad, on ff. 40v-44.

Beginning: احمدك يا واهب العافية و أصل عل - الخ

4. Another tract on Zakât compiled, in Jumâdâ I, 1079/October 1668, at Herât, on ff. 45v-58.

Beginning: احمدك يا من اسر زرقة المستحبين - الخ

5. Hajjiyah, on ff. 58v-76v.

A tract on Hajj.

Beginning: احمدك يا من كلها تغیرت و اشکرك - الخ

6. A'r-Risâlatu Fi 'Ilm Uşâli'd-Dîn, on ff. 77v-113v.

A treatise on Shâ'h 'Aqâ'id in a *maqâdimah*, seven *Muâkâmat* and a *gâtimah*.

Beginning: احمدك يا من دل عل وجوب وجوده - الخ

7. A'r-Risâlatu fi'l-Hay'at, on ff. 114v-133v.

A treatise on astronomy.

موجبة وإلا فعالية - الخ

Beginning: abruptly.

14. A'r-Risālatu fi 'Ilmi'n-Nahw, on ff. 299v-346v.

Another tract on grammar compiled at Kābul.

أما بعد فيقول إبلقى الراجى - الخ

15. A'r-Risālatu fi 'Ilmi'l-Ma'āni Wa'l-Bayān, on ff. 347-386.

A treatise on elegant prose in a muqaddimah and three maqālahs.

أما بعد الحمد لربه وأمه وحده والصلوة - الخ

16. Another treatise on the same topic in a muqaddimah and three maqālahs, on ff. 387-400v.

8201

أما بعد الحمد لربه ومستحبة والصلوة - الخ

17. Risālatu't-Taṣawwuf, on ff. 401-402.

A tract on mysticism.

أما بعد فيقول إبلقى الراجى عن ربه المفو - الخ

18. A'r-Risālatu fi Uṣūli'd-Dīn, on ff. 402v-406v.

A tract on theology.

أحمدك أهلم يا واجب الوجود وأصل - الخ

19. Risālatu'l-Manṭiq' on ff. 407v-424v.

Another tract on logic compiled, for Muḥammad Raḍī a'l-Maqṭāfi a'l-Ḥusainī, at Mashhad.

أحمدك يا معطي كل ماجية شكتها أشكرك - الخ

20. Anwārū's-Šalāt wa Aṣḥābu'n-Najāt, on ff. 425v-483v.

A treatise on Namāz in a muqaddimah, five jawāhir and a khāṭima compiled, for Ḥiwāja Shamsu'd-Dīn, a'l-Islārā'iñ.

85

أحمدك يا من جعل آيات يبنات في حق الموات
والأرض - الخ

8. Lu'līlu'l-Manṭiq, on ff. 136v-145v.

A versified tract on logic.

Beginning: وبعد حمد الله والسلام + عليه ثم آله الكرام

In this poem the author gives the year of his journey to India in 1080/1660 (فر هـ) is the chronogram (f. 145v).

9. Risālatu't-Tajwid, on ff. 146v-148.

A tract on tajwid.

Beginning: أما بعد الحمد لربه والصلوة على محمد وآله - الخ

10. A'r-Risālatu fi 'Ilmi'n-Nahw, on ff. 149v-197.

A treatise on grammar.

Beginning: أحمدك يا رب الأشياء وأصل على نيك أفضل الأشياء - الخ

11. A'r-Risālatu fi's-Şarf, on f. 198v-247.

Another treatise on grammar dealing with the contest between nahw and şarf.

Beginning: as usual. ♡

12. Risālatu'l-Tibb, on ff. 248v.

First page of a treatise on medicine.

Beginning: أما بعد فيقول إبلقى الراجى عن ربه المفو والرضا - الخ

13. A'r-Risālatu fi 'Ilm Uṣūli'l-Fiqh, on ff. 248-298.

A tract on the principles of jurisprudence, defective in the beginning.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: أَحْدَكْ يَا مِنْ وَعْدِنَ عَلِ الصلَّةِ بِالثُّرَابِ الْعَظِيمِ - الْخ

Ending: وَصَلَ افَهْ عَلِيْهِ وَأَنْطَاهِنِ

ff. 483, ll. 12. S. 12.3×7.2; 8.2×4.2⁸/31.0×18.2; 20.8×10.6 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by the author, in 1079-1080/1668-1669, at different places.

Good 'unwān at the beginning of each work. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Some folios crumbling. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Rare works and autograph codices.

1028

F.I. 30. المجموع

(A'L-MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains two tracts on Shi'ah hadith compiled by the same.

I. Tahrimu'l-Qinā- on ff. Iv-24.

On prohibition of Music

Beginning: أَحْدَكْ يَا مِنْ أَنْتِي الْوَارِجِيْهِ عَلِ حُجَّةِ الْمُقْلَاهِ
مِنْ بَرِيْهِ - الْخ

Ending: وَالَّذِي هَذَا تَكَلُّفْ خَلَقَ الْقَمْ ثُمَّ أَظْهَرَ نَبْوتَ الْقَدْمِ

2. Tabqiq Mashhūru'r-Rījlain, on ff. 258v-84.

On drawing the hand over the feet while performing the *wuḍū* (ablution).

Beginning: أَحْمَدْ مُظَهَّرُ الْمَلِكِ بِرَاهِنْ الصَّوَابِ، وَاصِلْ عَلِيْهِ
أَرْسَخِ الرَّاضِيْنِ - الْخ

Ending: عَلِ ذَكَرِيْكَوْنْ فِي كُلِّ رِجْلٍ كَعْبَانِ

ff. 84. ll. 9. S. 9.5×5.6; 6.0×3.2⁸/24.2×14.2; 15.2×8.2 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by the author. A late 11th cent. copy made at Herāt.

Good 'unwāns. Coloured ruled borders. Worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

1029

H.I. 98. تقويم الحسينين (أحسن التقويم)

TAQWIMU'L-MUHSININ (AHSANUT-TAQWIM)

A treatise on propitious hours, days, weeks, months, etc., based on Shi'ah traditions, compiled by Muhammād b. Mūrādā, better known as Muhsin a'l-Kāshī, taqhallus Faqd, (d.1090/1679).

For his other works refer Nos. 910, 966 and Persian works, refer Vol.

V. Nos. 1963-1964.

Beginning: الْحَدَفُ الَّذِي خَلَقَنَا أَحْسَنُ التَّقْوِيمِ وَهَدَاءُ الدِّينِ
الْقَوْمِ - الْخ

Ending: عَلَيْكُمْ بَارِ لا تَهَمُّوا، وَلَهُ الْوَقْفُ لِلرَّشْدِ... وَالْمَابِ

ff. 46. ll. 11. S. 5.5×3.4⁸/14.0×8.6 Cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'ilq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muhammad Mâh, 1111.

١١١١ - ماه ده

2. Muṣiru'l-Mulk, 1206

١٢٠٦ - میرالملک

Ref: IV ASB (Ar) 1044; RL. 1216-1217.

1030

H.I. 89.

هدایة الأمة إلى أحكام الأئمة

HIDĀYATU'L-UMMAH ILĀ AHKĀMPL-A'IMMAH

A collection of Shī'ah traditions on ordinances and jurisprudence compiled, in 1051/1680, by Abū Ja'far Muhammād b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Burr a'l-Āmilī, (d. 1104/1692).

The work is divided into muqaddimahs and kitābs.

Beginning: الخدفة على الهدایة إلى التوحيد والاعدل والولاية - الخ

Ending: كِتاب هدایة الأمة إلى أحكام الأئمة علهم السلام

fl. 249- fl. 28. S. 12. 0×7.9⁸/30.4×20.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by 'Alī b. Rajab 'Alī a'sh-Shirazī, on 9-Rabi' II, 1177/28 October, 1762. Transcribed from the autograph codex.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1031-1032

H.I. 90-91.

Another copy of the same, in two volumes.

Vol. I contains Part 1.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending:

روى أئمّة أشخاص مكرهاً - وافت أعلم

Vol. II. contains Part II.

Beginning:

كتاب الرازقة من كتاب هدایة الأئمة - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

إن كان فيه قال يجوز

fl. 193+193. ll. 19-22. S. 9.4×7.9⁸/23.8×17.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. Late 12th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1033

H.I. 92/1.

Another copy of Part I.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 340. ll. 17. S. 9.9×6.7⁸/25.2×17.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 10 Muḥarram, 1051/1 February, 1680.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2801
1034

H.I. 39.

شرح الأربعين حديثاً

SHARHU'L-ARBA'INA HADITHAN

A commentary on forty Shī'ah traditions compiled, in 1089/1678, by Muḥammad Baqīr b. Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majīlī, (d. 1110/1699).

Beginning :

الحمد لله الذي جعل من اذكر صاحب الاحاديث احاديث
و مزقهم كل محرق - الخ

Ending :

هذا آخر ما أردت إيراده في شرح الأربعين ،
والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 30. ll. 20. S. 8.5 x 4.7 ; 6.6 x 2.7 / 21.6 x 12.0 ; 16.6 x 6.8 Cms.

Written in good nasta'ilq. An early 12th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains.
Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Ali Muqaffar ibn 'Abd al-

عل مظفرخان فدوی عد شاه با داشاه غازی

2. Muhammad 'Ali.

عده عل

3. Ya'qub b. Abu'l-Qasim.

الفقير بعقوب بن أبو القاسم الخموسي الحنفي الحسيني

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref: RL. 1223.

1035

بخار الأنوار

H.I. 10.

BIHĀRU'L-ANWĀR

The well-known encyclopaedia of Shī'ah traditions compiled by the
same.

The work is in 25 volumes and this copy is of Vol. I. It's full title
is Bihāru'l-Anwāri'l-Jāmi' Li Durar Aīghārī'l-A'īmmati'l-At-hār.

Beginning:

الحمد لله الذي سهل حمام الملوذين بها يروجها للاظهار - الخ

Ending:

يكون في آخر الأبياء أبي وهو يفسر ما يقول النقوس -
هذا آخر الجلد الأول

ff. 228. ll. 19. S. 9.5 x 6.9 / 24.2 x 15.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Iran.

Seals: 1. Muhammed Ja'far.

محمد جعفر

2. Muhtaramu'd-Daulah, 1237.

محترم الدولة - ١٢٣٧

3. I'tishāmū'l-Mulk, 1274.

اعتصام الملك - ١٢٧٤

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 362-363; RL. 1228-1237.

1036

H.I. 11.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. II.

Beginning:

الحمد لله... كتاب التوحيد وهو الجلد الثاني

من كتاب - الخ

Ending:

يقول هشام ولا غل يقول زراره - قد تم الجلد الثاني

fl. i+76. ll. 45. S. 14.6×8.9; 12.0×6.0"/37.2×22.4; 30.4×25.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by the author, on 1 Rabī' II, 1077/21 September, 1666.

'Uswān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

An autograph codex.

1037

Man. 22 المختب في جمع المراثي والخطوب

A'L-MUNTAKHAB FI JAMI'L-MARĀTHI WA'L-KHUTŪB

A collection of Shī'ah traditions and qasā'id by eminent Shī'ah poets compiled by Faqhrū'd Dīn Ahmad b. 'Alī b. Tarīq a'n-Najāfi, (d. 1148/1736).

This work is also called (a'l-Bayādu'l-Faqhrī).

The work is divided into two juz (parts), each subdivided into 10 Majlis. Every majlis is connected with a date on which the Shī'ahs convene a majlis to commemorate some event to mark the martyrdom of their Imāms.

The names of poets are given at the head of each elegy, and these are noted by Ivanow.

Part I ends on f. 154; and Part II begins from f. 255v.

Beginning: الحدث الذى جعل الدنيا حبة لأعدائه وحبة واحدة لا ولاده - الخ

Ending: الرشدين ، وفنا بهم ... اصحاب المرمات .. مرید

fl. 349. ll. 19. S. 9.1×4.7"/23.2×12.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ibrāhīm b. Muṣaffar a'd-Damāwandi, in 1179/1765.

'Uswān. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. A few folios damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 364.

1038

Rij-L 2/I. إجازة الشیخ محمد باقر

'IJĀZATU'SH-SHAIKH MUHAMMAD BĀQIR

Permission granted by Shaikh Muhammed Bāqir, an erudite scholar who flourished under Nādir Shāh, to the 'ulama of Irān in Shī'ah traditions.

The compilation is by Muhammed Bāqir's father.

إن أصح أحاديث خطيب الشان الحديث المسائل الذي
بروره عن زاوية بلخان . الخ

عن الشیخ محمد الذکور بطرفة المیتة

fl. 10. ll. 10. S. 7.5×4.8"/19.0×12.0 Cms.

Written in shikast-nasta'liq, by Muhammed Ibrāhīm Isfahāni. A late 17th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness, stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 91.

1039

RJ-I. 2/2.

إجازة الشيخ محمد باقر

'IJĀZATU'SH-SHAIKH MUHAMMAD BĀQIR

Another permission granted by the same to the 'ulamā of his time regarding theological works.

Beginning : الحمد لله خالق الأئم وشارع الأحكام ونافع منافق
الحلال و المحرّم - الخ

Ending : ذلك ... في كتاب سائر الشعوه وغيره

fl. 5. ll. 10. S. 7.5×4.8"/19.0×12.0 Cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'īq, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Zamān, in Ṣafar, 1156/March, 1743, at Iṣfahān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1040

الدرر النجفية من الملتقطات اليوسفية

A'D-DURARRU'N-NAJAFIYAH MINI'L-MULTAQATĀTIL-YŪSUFIYAH

A collection of Shī'ah ḥadīth pertaining to law and jurisprudence compiled by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad b. Ṣāliḥ a'l-Baṣrī, (d. 1186/1775).

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

المدحى الذي هدى أبصار بيسارنا بآثار الولادة

المقدمة - الخ

Beginning : Ending : abruptly.

fl. 128. ll. 22. S. 12.5×8.6"/31.6×21.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mir Muḥammad Ḥusain Mūsawī.

میر [اب] حسین موسوی

Ref: I'jāz, 1085.

1041

الأرجوزة في القاب أمير المؤمنين

A'L-ARJŪZAH FI ALQĀBI AMIRI'L-MU'MININ

A collection of 110 honorific titles of Ḥaḍrat 'Ali compiled by an anonymous person, as a present for Mir 'Alām, the Prime Minister of Hyderabad, (d. 1223/1808).

The numeral stands for 'Ali according to abjad system.

حامداً ومصلهاً ولها، وبعد هذه أرجوزة تشتمل على
مائة و عشر من ألقاب عبوب نهر النهر - الخ

ووصل لهم على النبي وأله وأئمه وأئمه تسلية كثيرة

fl. 10. ll. 7. S. 5.9×3.9; 4.2×2.1"/15.0×10.0; 10.8×5.4 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work of local interest.

1042

M. K. 39. نور الأبرار من حكم أخي الرسول
حدر الكرار

NURU'L-ABRĀR MIN HIKAMI A'KHI'R-RASŪL
HAIDAR'I'L-KARRĀR

A collection of the sayings of Hadrat 'Ali based on Nahjul-Balaghah and Durarul-Hikam, compiled by Muhammad b. Shihāb al-Zaydī a.s.

The arrangement is alphabetical.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان بقدرته وحداد بتوافقه ...
الدين يعمم والدنيا تسلم - الخ
Ending : والكبير أنت و ذو المعرفة يخربونه

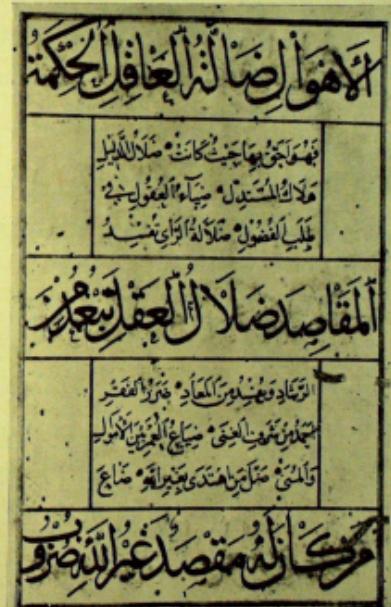
ff. 27. ll. 1+3+1+3+1=9. S. 9.6×6.3; 6.2×3.9×24.4×16.0;
15.8×8.9 Cms.

Written in good *thuluth* (bold), and *naskh* (fine), by Haidar 'Ali, at
Madina. An early 10th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work and a fine copy.

To face p. 96



Page from *Nurul-Abraar* showing early x/xvi century's specimen of good bold *Thuluth* and fine *Naskh* scripts.

صحيفة الأحاديث

H. I. 42.

(SHĀHĪFATU'L-AHĀDĪTH)

An anonymous collection of 203 Shi'ah traditions.

Beginning :

أحمد بن الشیعی الإمام العالم ارشاد أمین الدین ...
أبو علی الفضل بن الحسن الطبری - الخ

Ending :

والسلام على من اتبع المهدى ... هذه الصحيفة
ماضان و مائة

ff. 8g. ll. 7. S. 7.5 x 4.1; 4.7 x 2.2" / 18.4 x 10.4; 12.0 x 5.4 Cms.

Written in good nashīh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains.
Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals : 1. 'Abdu'l-lah.

عبد الله

2. Haidar Yār Ḥasan.

يا حیدر کوار اد رکنی

Autographs of previous owners.

M. K. 7.

رسائل في المواقف

(RASĀ'IL FI'L-MUWĀFĀQ)

Three tracts on moral precepts based on Shi'ite traditions.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : أخبرنا أَحْدَنْ بْنُ مُوسَى بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ بْنِ إِلَيَّا سَقِّيْلَ حَدَّثَنَا
أَبُو جَعْفَرٍ - الْخَ

Ending : وَجَمِيلُ ذَكَرِ لَائِتِ إِذَا جَعَلَ ذَكَرَ لَهِ

fl. 25 v. II. 15. S. 8.8 x 5.6²/22.2 x 14.2 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by a's-Savyid Muhammad Zamān, in Shawwāl, 1280/March, 1864.

European paper. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: I'jaz, 2868.

1048

H.I. 95.

المجموعه

(A'L-MAJMO'AH)

A collection of Qur'anic verse, traditions, etc. as under :-

1. Qur'anic verse for friendship and love, on fl. Iv-6.

Beginning : وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْذِذُ مِنْ دُونِ أَهْلِ اِنْدَادٍ - الْخَ

2. (A'r-Risālatu 5'l-Hadīth), on fl. 7v-68.

An anonymous collection of Shī'ah traditions.

Beginning : قَالَ الَّذِي مَلَأَ أَهْلَهُ وَسَلَّمَ: سَيَّقَيْ زَمَانَ عَلَىْ أَمْمَى - الْخَ

3. (Du'a'-e-Ma'u'ihrah), on fl. 69v-84v.

Arabic prayers preceded by Isnād in Persian.

Beginning : در خبر است از مرور کار ثابت - الْخَ

4. (A'l-Munājāt), on ff. 84v-99 & 100-107. — THOR 6

Arabic invocations in verse with their Persian paraphrase, also in verse.

Beginning : اَنَّ الْوَجُودَ فَاطِئِيْ تَعْدِيْ - الْخَ

Ending : حَىْ الَّذِي لَا يَبُوتُ

fl. 107. II. varying. S. 5.0 x 3.2²/12.6 x 8.2 Cms.

Written in a few different hands in ordinary *naskh* and *nasta'ilq*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

3. FIQH—JURISPRUDENCE

(i) Uṣūl—Principles

1049

UF. I. 3/2.

أصول المحقق

UŞÇLU'L-MUHAQQAQ

A treatise on the principles of Shī'ah jurisprudence, in ten fascs., compiled by Abu'l-Qasim Najmu'd-Dīn Ja'far b. al-Hasan b. Yaḥyā b. Sa'īd a'l-Hillī, (d. 676/1277).

Beginning:

الحمد لله على ساخت نعمته وصانع عطائه كما أشكره
عل جليل هبته - الخ

Ending:

يكون احتجاجك على مارد عليك من هذاباب ، وافق العاشر

ff. 75. ll. 17. S. 9.4 x 5.8"/23.8 x 14.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by (Shaikh Muṣṭafā) b. Shaikh 'Alā'u'd-Dīn Jumādī, on 23 Jumādā II, 1070/25 February, 1660.

Greyish blue paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes.

Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 1243.

1050

UF. I. 3/2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 63. ll. 15 or 14. S. 9.9 x 7.2"/25.0 x 18.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1051

UF. I. 3/1. تهذيب الوصول إلى علم الأصول

TAHDHIBU'L-WUŞUL ILĀ 'ILMI'L-UŞÜL

A treatise on the principles of Shī'ah law and jurisprudence compiled by Jamālu'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī 'l-Muṭahhar a'l-Hillī, (d. 726/1325).

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين إلى ذروة العلاء ، وبهجه
منازل الطاعلين - الخ

Ending: قال الله تعالى وَمَا يُنفِقُ إِلَّا فِي أَنْوَافِ الْأَنْوَافِ

ff. 71. ll. 17. S. 9.4 x 5.8"/23.8 x 14.8 Cms.

Written in good *nastīn*, by Shaikh Muṣṭafā b. Shaikh 'Alī'ud-Dīn Junaidī, on 2 Jumādā I, 1072/14 December, 1661.

Greyish blue paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

This paper was used under the Qutb shāhī Sultāns of Golconda.

Ref: I'jāz, 728.

1052

UFL 2.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 71. ll. 17. S. 11.8 × 6.8; 7.7 × 4.1^{1/2}/30.0 × 17.2; 19.6 × 10.4 Cms.

Written in good *nasta'ilīq*, by Raḍī'ud-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Amin a'l-Ḥusainī a't-Tafrashī, in Rabi' I, 1076/October, 1665.

Black and gold ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound

1053

UF 1.21. مِنْيَةُ الْلَّابِبِ فِي شَرْحِ التَّهذِيبِ

MUNYATU'L-LABIB FI SHARHIT-TAHDHIB

A commentary on the preceding work by 'Amīnūd-Dīn 'Abdul-Muttalib b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'l-Araj a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Hillī a'l-Amfī, (d. 754/1353).

Beginning: الْهَمَّ أَنِ اعْدِكَ حَدَّا لَا يَقْدِرُ حَصْرُهُ وَلَا يَعْسُرُ قَدْرُهُ
Junaidī, on 2 Jumādā II, 1072/14 December, 1661.
ولا يَفْسِي ذَكْرَهُ - الْخَ

Ending: فَلَقْطَلَ الْكَلَامَ حَامِدِينَ ثُمَّ تَحَالَّ غَلَّ تَوَاتِرَ نَعْمَةٍ

fl. 180. ll. 24. S. 8.3 × 5.6^{1/2}/21.0 × 14.6 Cms.

Written in shikast-nasta'ilīq, fine script, by Muḥammad Maḥdi b. Muḥammad Qāsim a'l-Asrābādī, on 20 Jumādā II, 1092/24 November, 1682.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 3199.

1054

UFL 22.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 365. ll. 19. S. 10.6 × 5.8^{1/2}/26.8 × 14.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary *nastīn*, in two different hands, by Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī, on 19 Sha'bān, 1122/2 October, 1710, (4 Bahādrshāhī), at Aurangābād.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Niẓāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad a'l-Ḥusainī, 1122.

نَظَامُ الدِّينِ أَحَدُ الْمُسَيَّبِ

UFL 9. غایة البادی فی شرح المبادی

GHAYATUL-BĀDĪ FI SHARHI'L-MABĀDĪ

An anonymous commentary on Mabādī'ūl-Ūsūl of the same al-Bādī, compiled during his lifetime, in 697/1297, by one of his pupils, the same a'l-Amīdī.

Beginning: تَحْمِدُكَ اللَّهُمَّ يَقْتَلُ الْكَلَامَ شَكْرُكَ يَا عَلَمَ - الْخ

Ending: وَأَوْسِاءِ الَّذِينَ أَذْهَبَ إِنَّهُمْ لِرَجْسٍ وَيُطَهِّرُهُمْ نَظُورًا
وَالْحَمْدُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

fl. 112, ll. 17, S. 8.3 × 5.4⁸/21.0 × 13.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seals: 1. Muhammad Ḥāshim.

مُحَمَّدُ حَشِيمٌ

2. Haidar Yār Khān.

هَيْدَرُ يَارُ خَانٌ

F.I. 130/1. كافية الحال عن أحوال الاستدلال

KĀSHIFATU'L-HĀL 'AN AHWĀLI'L-ISTIDLĀL

A treatise on the principles of Shi'ah law, compiled, in 888/1483, by Muḥammad b. 'All b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Jāmīhūr a'l-Āṣfālī.

The work is divided into a *muqaddimah*, five *fāṣilah*s and a *khātimah*.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي اطهر الكلمة الحق وسهل الوصول إلى الطريق
وعلمه الحق - الْخ

Ending: وَسْتَغْفِرَةً مِنَ الزِّيَادَةِ وَالتَّقْسِيمِ إِلَيْهِ الْكَرِيمُ النَّانَ ...
إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

fl. 31, ll. 17, S. 7.9 × 5.6⁸/20.0 × 14.2 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by 'Abdī b. 'All b. Ahmad a'l-Amīdī a'l-
Husainī, on 15 Dhū'l-Ju'ud, 933/12 September, 1527 at Mashhad.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 2300.

(الرسالة في أصول الدين)

(A'R-RISĀLATU FI USŪLI'D-DIN)

An anonymous tract on the principles of Shi'ah law dedicated to
Shāh Ismā'īl Šāfawī, (906-930/1500-1524).

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي اطهر الكلمة الحق واعلامها - الْخ

Ending: وَكَمْ الْزَّوْجُ قَوْلُ زَوْجِتِ مُوكَافَىٰ طَالِمَةٍ

fl. iii + 9, ll. 15, S. 8.0 × 4.6⁸/20.2 × 11.6 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A mid. 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

1058

معالم الدين

MA'ĀLIMU'D-DĪN

A systematic treatise on the principles of Shī'ah jurisprudence by
Hasan b. Zainu'd-Dīn a'sh-Shāhidu'l-Thānī, (d. 1011/1602).

This work has been the subject of several commentaries and glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين في عز جلاله عن مطارح الأفهام - الخ

1. A'l-Bidāya fl 'Ilmi'd-Dirāyah, on ff. 153v-168v.

Another copy of the same.

Ref: Nos: 911-913.

Beginning : محمدك اللهيم على البداية في الدررية و تبارك أحسن
الرعاية إلى النهاية - الخ

Ending : في معونة اصلاحات الصدرين ، و نفع الموقن للمساهم

ff. 143+151 ll. 19. S. 7.6×3.8"/19.2×9.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 6 Ramadān 1047/12 January, 1638.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Persia in 1266 and 1299 A.H.

Ref: IvASB 664; Bk. 1573-1574.

1059

UFL 18.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

Occasional marginal glosses.

ff. 203. ll. 12. S. 9.1×5.6"/23.0×14.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

1060

UFL 19.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 165. ll. 14. S. 8.8×5.5"/22.2×14.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 1 Rabī' I, 1094/18 February, 1683,
at Hyderabad.

Greyish blue paper. Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

A Quibāhātī copy.

1061

UFL. 20.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 134. ll. 17. S. 9.6 x 5.5⁸/24.4 x 14.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by two different hands. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of *Muniru'l-Mulk*, 1206.

١٢٠٦ - المأك

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: I'jaz, 971.

1063

UFL. 5.

زبدةالأصول

ZUBDATU'L-UŞUL

A concise, but much commented upon with many glosses, etc. work on the principles of *Shī'ah* jurisprudence, by Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a'l-Hārith a'l-Āmīlī, (d. 1030/1620).

Marginal and interlinear glosses

1062

UFL. 7.

شرح معالم الدين

SHARHU MA'ĀLIMU'D-DIN

A commentary on the preceding work by Muḥammad b. Ahmad a'l-Māzīdarānī, (d. 1080/1675).

Beginning : محمدك الله يه يا من خلقنا ولم نك شيئاً مذكوراً - الخ

Ending : حسن الترکيب في النظم أيضاً ونظم هذه القصص منه
سبحانه لا منهم

ff. 189. ll. 23. S. 8.5 x 4.7⁸/21.6 x 12.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, in Ramaḍān, 1113/January, 1702.

ان ابی اصل یعنی علیه الخطاب و اولی قول فصل یعنی الیه - الخ : Beginning :

و الحمد لله علی تھامہ و الصلاۃ علی سید ائمۃ

ff. 78. ll. 8. S. 7.8 x 5.0⁸/19.8 x 12.6 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Naṣar 'Alī, on 2 Sha'bān 1131/9 June, 1720.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Defective in between ff. 40-41. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed.

Seal of Muḥammad 'Alī, 1135.

الوازن بالق الورى عبد العالى - ١١٣٥

Ref: Bk. 1580; RL.

1064

UHL 6.

شرح زبدة الأصول

SHARHU ZUBDATU'L-UŞOL

A commentary on the preceding work by Rağhu'd-Din Muhammed b. Muhammed Amin a'l-Husaini a'l-Tafrashi who flourished under the Qutbshâhi Sultâns of Golconda, and died after 1076/1666. (Refer No. 1051).

Beginning: محمد ك ياذن لبلال و الاكرام و نصل عل رسواك مد سيد
الآمن و اصحابه الكرام - الخ

Ending: وهي ترجح الظاهر على الظاهر موجودة هنا و الحمد
رب العالمين

ff. 251. ll. 16. S. 7.5×4.4; 4.5×2.1"/19.0×11.2; 11.6×5.2 Cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals of Muntru'l-Mulk, 1206.

ميم الملك - ١٤٠٦

1065

UHL 12.

الفوائد المدنية

A'L-FAWĀ'IDU'L-MADANIYAH

A work on the principles of Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled, in 1031/1621, by Muhammed Amin b. Muhammed Sharif a'l-Astrâbâdi a'l-Akhbâri, (d. 1033/1623).

The author upholds the views of the Aâshâbî School which rejects the authority of Ijtihâd (legislation), and of tradition narrated by one person, and criticises those of the Uşâfiîn School who consider them to be fundamental in the principles of jurisprudence.

112

The work is divided into 12 fascs.

Marginal glosses.

اما بعد حمد الله باعث النور وناسب الا وصياء العصو مين - الخ

إن فتح قبور العادة أو رملة وذلك أفضل الله يغفر به من يشاء

ff. 273. ll. 17 or 19. S. 9.2×5.9"/23.4×15.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Faighu'd-Din Hâidâr b. Mahmûd a'l-Husaini a'l-Bakrî, a pupil of the author, during his lifetime. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. A few folios damaged. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1584.

1066

UHL 13.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 212. ll. 19. S. 9.0×5.0"/22.8×12.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. Muhammed Afâl, 1157.

Autographs of previous owners.

113

پندہ آں میں افضل - ۱۱۵۷

الفصول المهمة في أصول الأئمة

A & K. 120. A'L-FUŞOLU'L-MUHIMMAH FI USULI'L-A'IMMAH

A work dealing with the principles of Shi'ah jurisprudence by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Ḥurr al-'Āmilī, (d. 2079/1668).

Beginning : الحدقة الذى عرنا نبذة من الأصول الكلية وفتح لها
أواب العلم - الخ

Ending : قال: لا، أقول والأحاديث في ذلك كثيرة

ff. 170. ll. 20 or 22. S. 7.6 × 4.4"/19.2 × 11.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, in a few different hands, in 1257/1835.
Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1586.

الحاشية الواقية

UFI. 11/2.

A'L-HĀSHIYATU'L-WĀFIYAH

Annotations on Bāqir a'l-Qummi's work on the principles of Shi'ah jurisprudence, al-Wāfiyah, by Sayyid Muḥammad Maḥdī b. Muṣṭadā a'l-Tabātabā'ī, (d. 1205/1793).

Beginning : الحدقة ... قوله قيس سره المفظ إن استعمل فيها وضم له
لخطوة - الخ

Ending : قوله رأيت أسدًا وإنما الفرق بينهما

114

fl. 71. ll. 22. S. 8.2 × 6.0"/20.8 × 15.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq, by Muḥammad, Shafī' b. Muḥammad,
in 1218/1803 a'h-Tabriz.

European paper. Rubrications. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 987.

الفوائد الخارجية - الفوائد العتقة

A'L-FAWĀ'IDU'L-HĀ'IRIYAH OR A'L-FAWĀ'IDU'L-'ATIQAH

A treatise on the principles of Shi'ah jurisprudence by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Akmal a'l-Bihbahānī a'l-Isfahānī, (d. 1205/1793).

Beginning : الحدقة رب العالمين حمدًا لا يقوى على إحسانه إلا هو؛ والصلة
على محمد وآله الطاهرين - الخ

Ending : وافق هو المأذى إلى طريق ولا يحصل الماء عليه إلا بالارشاد
والتوبيخ

fl. 63. ll. 21. S. 7.9 × 5.8"/20.0 × 14.5 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Ḥasan b. Husain a'l-Karbalā'ī. An
early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 2231.

1070

UFL. 11/1.

Another copy of the same.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. ii+48, ll. 22. S. 8.2 x 6.0"/20.8 x 15.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastaliq, by Muḥammad Shafi b. Muḥammad, on 8 Shawwāl, 1217/1 February, 1803.

European paper. Rubrications. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Shafi".

شافع شافع

1071

UFL. 16.

القوانين الحكمة

A'L-QAWĀNINU'L-MUHKAMA

A treatise on the principles of Shi'ah jurisprudence based upon the questions raised by reading Ma'alim'u'd-Din of as'h-Shaibid'u'l-Thani compiled in 1205/1791, by Abu'l-Qasim b. Hasan [a'l-Jilāni a'l-Qummi, (d. 1231/1815).

The work is divided into two parts from ff. 1 v and 200 v.

الحمد لله الذي هدانا إلى أصول الفروع ونور العلوم
وأرشدنا إلى شرائع الأحكام - الخ

ونعمت بها جميع المؤمنين ، إنه ولهم الضرر وغافر الخطايا

fl. 335. ll. 27. S. 11.8 x 6.0"/30.0 x 17.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastaliq, by Ḥusain a'l-Maḥallī, surnamed Ayat-
u'llah, on 28 Jumādā I, 1210, should be 1230/8 May, 1815 at Hyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Printed in Persia in 1307 A. H.

Ref: I'jāz, 2296; Āṣīlah. Vol. I p. 100.

1072

UFL. 15.

Another copy of the same, from ff. 1 v and 241 v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 380. ll. 21. S. 13.0 x 9.1"/33.1 x 23.2 Cms.

Written in clear nastaliq, by Ḥusain b. 'Alī, on 26 Jumādā I, 1231/5
April, 1816.

Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Muṇfrū'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

1073

UFL 14.

Another copy of the same, from ff. IV and 165v.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 273v. ll. 25. 12.3×8.1; 8.6×4.7"/31.2×20.6; 22.0×12.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Tāhir, on 22 Jumādā I, 1242/
22 December, 1826.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Fairly good condition. To be
repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1074

UFL 8.

ضياء المنيز

DIYĀ'U'L-MUNĪR

A work on the principles of Shī'ah jurisprudence completed, in 1234/
1818, by Bāqir b. 'All a'sh-Shirāzī, and dedicated to Nawāb Munfrū'l-
Mulk Bahādūr, Prime Minister of Hyderabad, and grandfather of Sir
Sālār Jung Muqhtārū'l-Mulk.

The work is divided into muqaddimas, hādiqas, bahjats, maṭlabas,
maqṣads and ḥāfiṭimah.

Beginning: الحدقة التي تعالى عن مطارات الاكثار فلا تدرك الا بصار - الخ

Ending: يرجى دون الاختصارها و عدم إمكان العمل بها -
وافه أعلم بالقصوار

ff. 165. ll. 9. S. 7.9×4.8; 5.3×2.5"/20.0×12.2; 13.4×6.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh, probably by the author, on 3 Shawwāl,
1234/26 July, 1819.

Black and silver ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains.
Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A work dedicated to the collector's ancestor.

1075

بُنْيَة الطَّالِب فِي مَعْرِفَةِ الْمَفْرُوضِ وَالْوَاجِبِ

UFL 1.

BUGHYATU'T-TĀLIB FI MA'RIFATI'L-MAFRŪD
WA'L-WĀJIB

A work on the principles of Shī'ah law and jurisprudence compiled by
Shaikh Ja'far, about whom nothing is known.

Marginal additions and corrections.

الحدقة التي أسمى قواعد الأحكام و رفع دعائم الإسلام - الخ

يقول سبحان الله ... ثلاثين مرة قبل الشبيح أو بعد -

وافه ولی اثوفن

ff. 68. ll. 11. S. 6.6×4.5"/16.6×11.4 Cms.

Written in a few different hands, naskh and nastā'līq. A late 12th
cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

UF1. 23/1. تعلیقات علی رسالۃ اصول الفقه

TA'LIQĀT 'ALĀ RISĀLATI UŞÇLI'L-FIQH

Anonymous glosses, on a treatise, on the principles of Shi'ah jurisprudence.

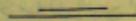
Beginning : اعلم أن المرور من مذهب - آه ، بل قبل جمع من
النقاء الإجماع - الخ .

Ending : ما ذكره لدفع الإبراد على التعریف مع أن ما ذكره
إنما هو بضم كلام

ff. 20. ll. 27. S. 8.0×5.8"/20.2×14.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary *nashq*, fine script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.



ii. Furū'

F. I. 125.

الهداية في الأصول والفرع

AL-HIDĀYA FIL USŪL WA'L-FURŪ'

A concise work on Shi'ah law and jurisprudence by Abū Ja'far
Muhammad b. a'l-Husain b. Mūsā b. Bābawīyah a'l-Qummī, (d. 387/997).

Beginning : الحدقة الذى له انتقام والامر وهو أحسن الملتقين - الخ

Ending : فإذا قاتم قاتلنا أهل البيت ورث الأخ الذى آتاه بينها ولم
يورث الأخ عن الولادة

ff. 24. ll. 26. S. 11.7×6.7"/29.8×17.0 Cms.

Written in good *nashq*. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition.
To be re-bound.

Seals of Mu'inu'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك

Printed.

Ref: I'jaz. 3392.

A & K. 134/1.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

DRUZI-JAWĀHIR AYĀHĀTA

The work is preceded by an anonymous tract on homiletics, on ff.
iv-v.

Beginning : لَهُ لَا تَرْذِيْنِي بِقُوَّتِكَ وَلَا تَمْكِنْنِي فِي حِيلَتِكَ، مِنْ اِنْ لِ
اللَّهِ يَا رَبَّ - الْخَ

Ending : سَمْ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيرًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْسَمَ الرَّأْيِينِ

ff. 9+43. ll. 24. S. 8.9×4.9"/22.4×12.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Khalaf b. Muhammed a'l-Bahrani, on 17
Rabi'ahija, 1077/31 May, 1667, at Bairākābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair
condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A Qazibkhāhi codex.

Seals: 'Abdu'l-Qādir, 1139.

E. I. 123.

نِهَايَةُ الْأَحْكَامِ

NIHĀYATU'L-AHKĀM

A treatise on Shi'ah jurisprudence by Abū Ja'far Muhammed b. a'l-
Hasan b. 'All a't-Tast, surnamed Shaikhu'l-Tā'ifah, (d. 460/1067).

Beginning : المَدْفُوتُ عَلَى الْجَنَاحِ مُسْتَحْقُ الْحَدْدِ وَمُوْجِهُ ، وَ مُنْعَلِّفٌ عَلَى
خَرْبَةِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ مُدَّ - الْخَ

Ending : وَكَانَ قَدْ أَطْهَرَ لِمَ بَكَ عَلَيْهِ شَنِيْ . عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ

ff. 225. ll. 21. S. 9.8×6.4"/24.8×16.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muhammed b. 'All a'l-Bardūl a'l-
'Āmilī, in 985/1577.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair
condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Sultan Muhammed 'Adil Shah of Bijapur.

دارد از لطف حق سرافرازی + سلطان مد دادل شاه غاری

2. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān, 1278.

Autographs of Muhammed Amin, surnamed Muṣṭafā Khān Lāri.

2. Librarian of the Royal Library of Bijapur, dated 16 Rajab,
1059 A.H.

1080

F. I. 130/B.

الرسالة في الفرائض

A'R-RISĀLATU FI'L-FARĀ'ID

A tract on Shi'ah law of inheritance by Naṣīru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭabī, (d. 672/1273).

Beginning : فَالْخَلِدُ أَهْلُ الْحَدْوِ وَلِيْهِ وَمُتَهَاوِهِ وَبَدْنِهِ - الخ
Ending : وَلِعَمَّا أَثَانَ وَلَمَّا تَوَاهَ وَاحِدَةٌ ، وَهَذَا هُوَ الْجَوابُ عَنْهَا -
 وَإِذَا أَتَوْفَقَ

ff. 17. ll. S. 7.9×5.6"/20.0×14.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 29 Muḥarram, 934/25 October 1527.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1081

F. I. 44.

شرائع الإسلام

SHARĀ'I'L-ISLĀM

A standard work on Shi'ah law by Najmu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Qāsim Ja'far b. Muḥammad b. Yāhiyah b. Sa'īd aṭ-Ṭabī, (d. 676/1277).

The work is in two parts, from ff. IV and 131v.

Beginning : إِنَّمَا أَعْدَكُ حَدَّا يَقْنَ بِاِشْتَارِهِ حَدَّ كُلِّ حَادِمٍ - الخ
Ending : شَيْعَتُمُ الدَّاخِلِينَ فِي شَفَاعَتِهِ إِنَّهُ وَلِيُّ ذَكَرٍ

ff. 295. ll. 21. S. 9.2×6.8"/23.4×17.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh. Part I, by Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ilyās Rustamdarī, in Rabi' I, 986/May, 1578, at Mashhad. Part II, by Khallū'l-lāh Rustamdarī, on 3 Sha'bān, 987/25 September, 1579.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 617; 1896-1900.

1082

F. I. 45.

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 275. ll. 29. S. 9.9×7.9"/25.2×20.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 30 Jumādā I, 1063/18 April, 1653.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1083

F. I. 46.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 377. ll. 17. S. 11.1×6.6"/28.2×16.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh, in Sha'bān, 1075/February, 1665.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad 'All b. Muḥammad Ṣādiq a'l-Ḥusainī, 2-1120.

٤٦ علی بن محمد صادق الطیبی - ۲ - ۱۱۲۰

2. Mir 'All, 1124.

میر علی صدیق مدحجاندار شاه بادشاہ غازی احمد - ۱۱۲۴

3. Mir 'All, 1125.

2801

میر علی قردوی ۴۶ فرخ سیر بادشاہ غازی احمد - ۱۱۲۵

4. 'All a'l-Ḥusainī, 1125.

عل الطیبی اولاد قردوی ۴۶ فرخ سیر بادشاہ غازی - ۱۱۲۵

5. Muṣṭafā-l-Mulk, 1106.

میر اللہ - ۱۱۰۶

1084

F. I. 49.

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal glosses.

2801

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 381. ll. 18. S. 9.4×5.7; 6.5×3.0²/23.8×14.6; 16.6×7.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh, in 1077/1666.

Rubrications. Blue ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1085

F. I. 47.

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 60r. ll. 15. S. 9.3×6.5²/26.2×16.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh, on 22 Dh̄iqādah, 1089/11 March, 1678, at Āgrā.

Good 'unwān, and gold decorations on first two and last two pages. Rubrications. A few worm holes. Good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1086

F. I. 48.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

2801

Extract from A'rāisū'l-Majālis, in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 311+313. ll. 24. S. 9.9×7.3²/25.2×18.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1087

F. I. 51.

Another copy of the same, defective at the end.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. وَجُوبُ الْدِيْنِ وَاقْضَاءُ الْعَدْدِ وَصِرْوَرَةُ الْأَمَّةِ إِمَّا دَلَّ

ff. 361. ll. 19. S. 9.8×6.4"/24.8×16.4 Cms.

Written in clear nastīq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

Seals of Muhammad Qasim.

Autograph of a previous owner dated 1062 A. H.

1088

F. I. 50.

Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 349. ll. 19. S. 9.8×7.2"/24.8×18.4 Cms.

Written in a few different, hands in ordinary nastīq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Seals : 1. Ma'sūm.

2. Muṣṭru'l-Mulk, 1206.

اللهم اجعلني من المصوّعين
منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

1089

F. I. 105.

مسالك الأفهام

MASĀLIKUL-AFHĀM

A well-known detailed commentary on Sharā'i'l-Islām compiled, in 964/1556, by Zaino'd-Din b. 'All b. Ahmad b. Muḥammad aš-Shāfi'i Thānī, (d. 966/1558).

The work is divided into five volumes.

This copy is of Vol. I, from Kitābu'l-Tahārat to Kitābu'l-Amr bi'l-Ma'rūf.

Beginning : المحدث الذي أوضح مسالك الأفهام إلى تفريح شرائع
الإسلام - الخ

في استئثاره بالحرب وقتل من الإكرام وأن لا قتلة فيه

ff. 241. ll. 22. S. 9.0×6.6"/22.8×16.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastīq, by Raḍī b. Nūru'd-Din aš-Šibāwī aš-Shastārī, on 22 Ṣalāt, 1173/15 October, 1759, at Hyderabad.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Transcribed by Mir 'Ālam's father.

Printed in Tahrīr,

Seals of Mumru'l-Mulk, 1206.

Ref: Bk. 1001-1003.

1090

F. I. 103.

Another copy of the same Vol. I from f. IV, and Vol. II from f. 188v, ending with Kitābu'l-Wakālat.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : وَكَيْفَ كَانَ قَوْلُ الشِّيخِ شَعِيفٍ وَكَذَا تَبَّةٍ

f. 429, ll. 24, S. 9.5×7.5⁷/24.2×18.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Ni'matu'llah b. Ni'mamu'd-Din a'sh-Shiwistānī, in Rabī' II, 1207/March, 1618.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Sayyid Anwāl Khān.

سید انور خان

1091

F. I. 106.

Another copy of the same from Kitābu't-Tijārī to Kitābu'l-Wakālat,

Beginning : الْحَدَقَةِ . . . قَوْلُهُ الْقِيمَةُ الْأَنْتَيُ فِي الْمَقْوَدِ وَبِهِ تَسْعَةٌ
عَشْرَ كَتَبًا - الْخَ

Ending : as usual.

130

ff. 341, ll. 22, S. 9.2×6.4⁷/23.4×16.2 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq by Rađī b. Nūru'd-Dīn a'l-Mūsawī a'sh-Shustārī, on 5 Rabī' II, 1174/14 November, 1760, at Hyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Transcribed by Mir 'Ālam's father.

Seals of Mumru'l-Mulk, 1206.

میراللک - ۱۲۰۶

1092

F. I. 100.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. III from Kitābu'l-Waqf to Kitābu'n-Nikāh.

Beginning : الْحَدَقَةِ حَنْ حَمْدَهُ وَالصَّلَوةُ عَلَى الْشَّرِيفِ خَاتَمِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

وَآلهَ وَجَهَهُ - الْخَ

Ending : وَقَوْلُهُ سَقِيَ الْأَزْرَعِ وَالشَّجَرِ وَحَرَثَهُ مِنَ الْإِمْكَانِ قَوْلَانَ ،

أَشْهَرَهَا الْمَدْمَ - تَمْ قَسْمُ الْمَقْوَدِ

ff. 328, ll. 22, S. 9.2×6.8⁷/23.4×17.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Ghulām 'Alī a'l-Hāfiẓ. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Mumru'l-Mulk, 1206.

میراللک - ۱۲۰۶

131

F.I. 107.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. IV from Kitābu'l-Waqī', and Vol. V from f. 157 v, Kitābu'n-Nikāh to Kitābu'l-Talāq wa'n-Nafqah.

اطلاق لغة حل قيد ، و يطلق على الارسال و الترك - الخ

Beginning : as usual.

ff. 274, ll. 24. S. 9.9 × 7.7²/25.0 × 19.6 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Ni'matu'llah b. Niqāma'd-Dīn a'sh-Shiwistānī, in Jumādā II, 1054/August, 1642.

Fairly good condition. Bound.

F.I. 102.

Another copy of the same from Kitābu'l-Farā'id to Kitābu'l-Hudūd wa't-Ta'sīrīt.

كتاب الفرائض ، هو مع فريضة يعني مفروضة من الفرض - الخ

و مما يبعد عن مرضااته مصر وفا إنه هو الجلود الكريم والحمد لله الذي لا يكفي

ff. 331, ll. 25. S. 12.0 × 7.3²/30.4 × 18. Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A mid. 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

F.I. 108. Another copy of the same, Vol. III from Kitābu'l-Waqī', and Vol. IV from f. 201 v, Kitābu'n-Nikāh to Kitābu'l-Talāq wa'n-Nafqah.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending :

وفي وجوب بيع الزرع والشجر وسرمه مع الامكان
قولان اشهرها العدم

ff. 312, ll. 24. S. 9.8 × 7.4²/24.8 × 18.6 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Shaikh Ahmad.

شيخ احمد واد شيخ محمد

F.I. 101.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. IV from Kitābu'l-Talāq, and Vol. V, from f. 92 v ending with Kitābu'n-Nafqah.

Beginning : القسم الثاني في الأيقاعات وهي عشر كتاباً قوله كتاب
الطلاق - الخ

Ending : و إن كان دليلاً سبباً لا يخلو من شيء ملان الآيات
لا يحصر في الأيقاعات

ff. 275, ll. 22. S. 8.8 × 6.5²/22.2 × 16.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Hāfiẓ Ghulām 'Alī a'n-Najāfi. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

F.I. 104.

Another copy of the same. Kitābu's-Saīd, from f. v, and Kitābu'l-Farīd, from f. 104 v.

فِي الْأَحْكَامِ، وَهِيَ الْمُتَّسِعُ كِتَاباً... إِنَّا تَرَجَمَ الْكِتَابَ بِالصِّدْرِ
وَالذِّي يَعْلَمُ - الْحَجَّ

Beginning: as usual.

ff. 335, ll. 24, S. 9.0 x 7.0" / 23.0 x 17.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Ni'matullāh b. Niġāmu'd-Dīn aš-Shiwiṣṭānī, in Jumādā II, 1051/September, 1641.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Shaikh Ahmad, 1173.

شیخ احمد و اد شیخ - ۱۱۷۳

مدارك الأحكام في شرح شرائع الإسلام

F.I. 97. MADĀRIKU'L-AHKĀM FI SHARŪ SHARĀ' I'L-ISLĀM

A commentary on Sharā' u'l-Islām compiled in 998/1589, by Muhammād b. 'Alī b. a'l-Husain a'l-Mūsawī a'l-'Āmilī. (d. 1009/1600).

The work is divided into three volumes.

This is a complete copy beginning from ff. iv, 203v and 386v.

Beginning: المقدمة للأئمة، المشكور لشمامه، المبود لكتابه، الرهوب
بلاه - الخ

Ending: الحمد لله أولاً وآخراً... وصلاته على سيدنا محمد وآلته وسل

ff. 529, ll. 33, S. 12.8 x 7.2; 8.5 x 4.1" / 32. 6 x 18.4; 21.6 x 10.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Bahā'u'd-Dīn b. Muhammād b. Hammādī a'l-Laithī a'l-Jazīrī on 4 Jumādā I, 1084/7 August, 1673.

Beginning: مَدَارِكُ الْأَحْكَامِ، وَهِيَ الْمُتَّسِعُ كِتَاباً... إِنَّا تَرَجَمَ الْكِتَابَ بِالصِّدْرِ
وَالذِّي يَعْلَمُ - الْحَجَّ

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Printed in Tehran, in 1273 A.H.

اللذيب بناء الدين بن عبد الله علی

Seals: 1. Bahā'u'd-Dīn b. Muhammād, 1085.

2. Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī (Mir 'Ālam), 1085.

3. Muniru'l-Mulk, 1066.

Autographs of 1 and 2.

Ref: I'jāz, 2807.

F.I. 98.

Another complete copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 629, ll. 25, S. 13.5 x 9.0" / 34. 2 x 22.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1100

F.I. 99.

Another copy of the same, but of Vols. I and II.

Beginning : as usual.

وَإِنْ كَانَ الظَّهُورُ جَوَازٌ لَا تَفْلَأْ الْأَنْتَعَ مِنْهُ وَاقِهُ الْمُوقَنُ

ff. 122, ll. 31, S. 11.7 × 7.9^m/29.8 × 20.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by Ḥaider b. a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusaini a'l-Āmili, on 4 Rajab 1129/3 June, 1717, at Tā'if in Iraq.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1101

F.I. 96.

Another copy of the same, but of Vols. II and III.

Beginning : الخدقة جداً كثيرة كما هو أعلاه ، و صل افق على سيدنا عبد
و آله - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 538, ll. 25, S. 12.2 × 6.9^m/30.8 × 17.4 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Shaikh Muṣṭafā Junsaidī, on 23 Jumādā II, 1078/30 November, 1667.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals of Muṣṭru'l-Mulk, 1206.

خاتم الملك - ١٢٠٦

1102

F.I. 15/2.

حاشية على شرائع الإسلام

ḨĀSHIYATU 'ALA SHARĀ'Ī'L-ISLĀM

A gloss on the difficult points contained in the text of *Sharā'ī'l-Islām* by 'Alī b. 'Abdu'l-Āl a'l-Kurkī, (d. 940/1533, or 945/1538).

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحدقة ... وبعد نهاده فهو المهمة علقتها على كتاب شرائع
الإسلام - الخ
لأن الشيء قد يكون معاملة و يلاحظة آخر يكون عبادة قوله

Ending : abruptly. ff. 123, ll. 23, S. 8.2 × 6.0^m/20.8 × 15.2 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : Bk. 1904.

1103

F.I. 24.

حاشية على شرائع الإسلام

ḨĀSHIYATU 'ALA SHARĀ'Ī'L-ISLĀM

An anonymous gloss on the same from *Kitābu't-Tahārat* to *Kitābu'd-Diyāt*.

Beginning : قوله وجده له تأثير آخر أفي تأثير لا يدخل فيه كل من فعل
الخاص - الخ

Ending : استناداً والمراد بدوامه كذلك استمراره في كل صريحة

ff. 121, ll. 16-25, S. 7.2 × 4.0^m/18.2 × 10.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'Abbās
Mūsawī, 1262.

1104

المختصر النافع

A'L-MUKHATAŞARU'N-NĀFI'

F.I. 80.

An abridgement of Sharī' u'l-Islām by the same Najmu'd-Dīn a'l-Hillī, (d. 676/1277).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : المحدث الذى صفت فى عقليه عبادة المابدين وحضرت
عن شكر نعمته - الخ

Ending : وجعل إلى الجنة مقليه ومنته ، إنه لا يغيب من سأله ولا
يحصر من أمره

ff. 128. ll. 19. S. 9.5 × 6.6⁸/24.0 × 16.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 8th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Bk. 1105-1106.

1105

F.I. 82.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

138

1. A'l-Risālatu'l-'Alīyah Fī Ma'rīfati'n-Niyah, on ff. 167-172.

An anonymous tract on intentions in worship.

Beginning :

المحدث الذى أمر بفضل الطاعات - الخ

Ending :

هذا ما أردنا إيراده في هذه النبات المباركات ... الطاعرین

ff. 166+6, ll. 15. S. 10.5 × 6.4⁸/26.6 × 16.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Sayyid Husain b. Hasan a'l-Baraq a'n-Najafi a'l-Hasan, on 15 Muḥarram 1204/14 February, 1615.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

1106

F.I. 83.

Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 555. ll. 8. S. 10.1 × 7.2⁸/25.6 × 18.2 Cms.

Written in good raibān, by Mālik 'Allī, in 1030/1621.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Ḥusainī, 1102.

ابراهيم حسيني خانه زاده
مالکیک بادشاہ - ۱۱۰۲

درگاه قل

2. Dargah Qull.

3. Mu'tamānu'd-Danīlah.

Autographs of previous owners.

1107

F.I. 84.

Another copy of the same.

139

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 44o. ll. 10. S. $10.1 \times 5.2^*$ / 25.6×13.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 30 Shawwāl, 1030/7 September 1621,
at Shīrāz.

Headings in red. Fair condition. Bound.

1108

F.I. 85.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 22, ll. 12. S. $11.4 \times 6.7^*$ / 28.8×17.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ibrāhīm b. Mīrāb Nārīmān Mazīndarānī,
on 4 Ṣafar, 1084/17 May, 1073, at Dāru'sh-Shifa, Haidarābād.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

1109

F.I. 86.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 151. ll. 15. S. 9.5×6.3 ; $6.0 \times 3.2^*$ / 24.0×16.2 ; 15.2×8.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains.
Fair condition. Bound.

1110

F.I. 87.

Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 194. ll. 15. S. $7.6 \times 5.0^*$ / 19.2×12.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1111

F.I. 88.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 266. ll. 10-14. S. $8.6 \times 5.6^*$ / 21.2×14.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in a few different hands. A late 12th-century.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals of Muṣṭafā'l-Mulk, 1206.

مُسْتَفَلْ مُكْلِفٌ - ١٢٠٦

1112

F.I. 89.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

الظهار بعاء أهضن بالشمس في الآية - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 290. ll. 11. S. 8.1 × 5.8⁹/20.6 × 14.8 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Iṣmā'īl b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī a'l-Baġħil a'l-Bahrānī, on 11 Rajab, 956/5 August, 1549.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1113

A & K 143/3.

تحصيل المنافع

TAHSILU'L-MANĀF'

An abridgement of *Muqtaṣaru'n-Nāfi'* of Najmu'd-Din a'l-Biṭṭi made by his pupil, Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Da'ūd, the author of *Kitābu'r-Rijāl*.

Stray notes in the beginning.

Marginal glosses-

Beginning: اما بعد أحد أقه على أفضاه... . . . كتاب الطهارة، الام إما معلق
فظهور حدثاً خطباً - الخ

Ending: و ينافي بما يريد عما أورده الله أعمص و عليه انور كل هوسبي و نعم
الو كيل

ff. iii+92. ll. 24. S. 8.9 × 4.9; 6.0 × 2.6⁹/22.4 × 12.4; 15.2 × 6.6 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Ḥalaf b. Muḥammad a'l-Bahrānī, on 18 Jumādā I, 1070/25 January, 1660, at Haidarābād.

Collated from autograph codex.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

1114

المقتصر في شرح المختصر المنافع

A'L-MUQTAṢAR FI SHARHI'L MUKHTAṢARU'N-NĀFI'

A commentary on a'l-Muqtaṣaru'n-Nāfi' by Jamālu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Fahd a'l-Biṭṭi, (d. 841/1437).

الحمد لله الذي أبدى ، الكرم المثان ، مفضل فرع الانسان على مشاركته في الحيوان - الخ

اليوم العاد و لقطع الكلام على هذا المرام حامدين لرب العالمين

ff. 196. ll. 19. S. 6.4 × 4.9⁹/16.2 × 12.4 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Muḥammad b. Abī Tālib b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Rajab, in Jumādā II, 823/June, 1420.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Acid in Ink damaging folios. fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Transcribed during the lifetime of the commentator.

Oldest known codex.

Seals 1. Muḥammad Shaffī a'l-Husainī.

2. Haidar Yār Shāh

Ref: I'jāz, 3052.

1115

F.I. 117.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 150. ll. 21. S. 7.5 × 4.9⁹/19.2 × 12.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by Farāj b. Mansūr a's-Saqarānī a'l-Muslimī, on 17 Ramadān, 977/23 February, 1570.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals of Muṣiru'l-Mulk, 1206.

من ذلك - ١٢٠

Vol. II, on Kitābu's-Šallāt.

Beginning : الحدقة ... كتاب الصلاة وهي لغة الماء و شرعا
العادة المخصوصة - الخ

Ending : واشتهد عليه بما من الموقن ولا يأس به

Vol. III, from Kitābu's-Zakāt to Kitābu'l-I'tikāf.

Beginning : الحدقة ... كتاب الزكوة وهي لغة الريادة و (أقو)
والهداية - الخ

Ending : مع الاستحقاق كما يستفاد من النصوص

Vol. IV, on Kitābu'l-Hajj wa'l-Jihād.

Beginning : الحدقة ... كتاب الحج و يتبعه العمرة أو يدخل في
لَاورد أنها - الخ

Ending : لأن كفاره على الأولى كفاسف

Vol. V, on Kitābu't-Tijārāt.

Beginning : الحدقة ... كتاب التجارة وهي في لغة التكبس - الخ

Ending : بلاء أهل للذبح إلى متعتهم فقال ، يأخذون متعهم

Vol. VI, from Kitābu'l-'Uṣūq to Kitābu'l-Mawāriḥ.

Beginning : الحدقة ... كتاب المتق وهو لغة الملاوحون ، ومنه
سمى اليت عتها - الخ

Ending : والعمل واحد و جميع ما قدم فيها سبق من الأفرادات هنا أيضًا

ff. 185+283+151+267+244+289 = 1419. ll. 21.

S. Vol. I and II. 8.2×5.3"/20.8×13.4 Cms.

Vol. III and V. 8.2×5.0"/20.8×12.6 Cms.

" IV. 8.2×5.5"/20.8×13.8 Cms.

" VI. 8.2×6.0"/20.8×15.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad Bīqīr, during 1232 and 1233/
1827 and 1828, at Kāşamain.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

2. Ra'is'u'l-Umarā Sirāju'l-Mamālik Nawwābū'l-Mulk Sirāju'd-Daulah Hāfiẓ Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-Ḥusain Khān Bahādur Sardār Jung, 1225.

رئيس الأمراء سراج الملوك نواب الملك سراج الدار حافظ

محمد عبد الحسين خان بادار سردار جنك - ١٢٢٥

3. 'Alī Naql, 1232.

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref: I'jāz, 1611.

1123

E. I. 54.

شرح الصغير

SHARHU'S-ŞAGHIR

A concise commentary on the same, compiled, in 1204/1789, by the
same Sayyid 'Alī aṭ-Tabāṭabā'ī.

This copy is of Vol. I.

Beginning: كتاب الطهارة وأركانه أربعة، الأول في الماء وانظر فيه - الخ
Written in ordinary naskh, by 'Abd al-Rahman b. 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-Rahman, Vol. III, fol. 10v

Ending: وها ولا يبي الشفاعة شيئاً جدعاً، والحمد لله تعالى أولاً وآخراً

ff. 181. ll. 27-24. S. 11. 6x7.1²/20.4x18.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Miqdād 'All, on 21 Rajab, 1229/9 July, 1814.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 1966.

1124

Written in clear naskh, by 'Abd al-Rahman b. 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-Rahman, Vol. III, fol. 10v

F. I. 57.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 286. ll. 21. S. 8.2x6.0²/20.6x15.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Is-hāq b. Kāram 'Alī a'l-Māzin-dārānī, in 1216/1801.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1125

F. I. 56.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

148

ff. 182. ll. 29. S. 8.0x5.7²/20.2x14.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in 1301/1884.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1126

F. I. 55.

Another copy of the same, but of Vol. II.

Beginning: الحمد لله... كتاب الكواح وأقسامه أى الكتاب بلاه - الخ

Ending: ويقول أول الحلقة تراب أقدام المؤمن.. وآلة الطيبين الظاهرين

ff. 140. ll. 27-24. S. 11.0x7.3²/30.0x18.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 11 Rajab, 1229/9 June, 1814.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1127

متهى المطلب في تحقيق الذهب

MUNTAHA'L-MATLAB FI TAHQIQI'L-MADHHAB

A detailed work of Shi'a jurisprudence compiled, in 682/1283, by Jamālū'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'All b. a'l-Muṭahhar a'l-Hillī, (d. 726/1326).

This copy is of vol. I.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي التفضل بلا يعلم مدحه الحامدون، اللهم لا يعنى
نسمة العادون - الخ

Ending: إن قلنا بغيرك أربع حازم الاتفاع ٤ من الإجارة والممارية

f. 217. ll. 25. or. 27. S. 11.2×6.4"/28.4×16.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh, upto f. 136v; and ordinary naskh, from f. 137 to the end, on 9 Shawwāl, 1064/13 August, 1564.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Printed in Irān.

Ref: I'jāz, 3159.

1128

إرشاد الأذهان إلى أحكام البيان

IRSHĀDŪ'L-ADHĀN ILĀ AḤKĀMĪ'L-ĪYĀN

A well-known work on Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled, in 696/1296, by the same.

It was compiled for his own son, Faqīrū'd-Dīn Muḥammad, and deals with 15,000 important points.

Several commentaries and glosses are written on this work.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحدقة التغزد بالقدم والدوام ، الشغف عن مشاهدة الأعراض
والاجسام - الخ

Ending : تذكرة الفقهاء أو قواعد الأحكام أو غير ذلك من كتبنا -
ولله الموفق بكل خير واندا فم لكل شر

f. 220. ll. 17. S. 7.9×4.2"/20.0×10.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'All aṭ-Ṭabarī, in Shawwāl, 730/May, 1336.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Kāsim, 1118.

الكتابين العظيم والمعين عن الناس

2. 'All.

3. Mahdi.

4. Muṣiru'l-Mulk, 1260.

منبر الملك - ١٢٦

A note on the fly-leaf by 'Abdu'l-Ilah states that the marginal glosses are by:

1. Faqīrū'd-Dīn Muḥammad, (d. 771/1370), the author's son for whom this work was written.

2. Ibn Fahd aṭ-Ṭabīṭ, (d. 841/1437).

3. 'Abdu'l-'Aṭī aṭ-Ṭurkī, (d. 945/1538), a noted Mujtahid.

4. 'All b. Ḥiṣāb aṭ-Ṭabarī.

5. Ibn Jahīr aṭ-Ṭawī.

Oldest known codex.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 629; Bk. 1907.

1129

F. 1. 5.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 273. ll. 13. S. 9.7×7.2"/24.6×18.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, in Muḥarram, 889/February, 1484.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Ḥādar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان - یا حیدر کرار اور کرنی

1130

F. I. 4.

Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 280+1. ll. 14. S. 9.5×5.8"/24.2×14.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh, on 27 Dhu'l-hijja, 977/2 June 1570.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Ni'mtu'llah a'l-Müsawwî.

نَحْمَتُ اللَّهَ الْمُسَوْوِي

2. Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

مُنْرِ اللَّكَ - ١٢٠٦

1131

F. I. 5.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 220. ll. 16. S. 9.9×6.5"/25.0×16.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Yüsufî b. Mahmûd a'l-Wâ'iqî in Dhu'l-hijja,
1020/February, 1612.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: Sayyid Anjwî Khân.

سَادِيُّ أَنْجُو خَانٌ

1132

F. I. 6.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 219. ll. 18. S. 9.4×4.9"/23.6×12.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Salâm b. Shâh Qut Shâbistâni, on 2
Shâbân, 1067/5 May 1657.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

1133

F. I. 7.

Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 263. ll. 17. S. 8.3×4.9"/21.0×12.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muhammed Ridâ Shâfrâzî, on 18 Mu'harram,
1069/6 October, 1658 at Madrasa-e-Ridâwiyyâh Dâru'l-'Ilm, Fîras.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. ff. 1-6 by a later
hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1134

F. I. 8.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 222. ll. 17. S. 10.3×6.0⁸/26.0×15.2 Cms.

Written in good *nasīḥ*, by Ḥasan 'Alī b. MaḥmūdīJa'sh-Shiākī a'sh-Shirāzī, on 29 Rajab, 1084/30 October, 1673, at Bir, Maḥārāshtra.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Alī Naqī, 31-1099. ١٠٩٩ - ٣١
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
2. Haidar Yār Khān.

1135

F. I. 9.

Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 227. ll. 15. S. 7.5×5.1⁸/19.0×13.0 Cms.

Written in good *nasīḥ*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mirzā Bāqir Khān Ṣafawī. ١١٠٥
میرزا باقر خان صفوی

1136

F. I. 10.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 196. ll. 14. S. 9.9×7.2⁸/25.0×8.2 Cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. 'Askar 'Alī Ḳān Ṣafawī. ١١٦٠

2. Ḥakīmu'l-Mulk,

رَشِيدُ شَدِ حَكِيمُ الْمُلْكِ خَطَابٌ + حَكِيمُ تَعْبِيرِ فَلَقِ حَوَانِ فَكَسَدَ

3. Haidar Yār Ḳān,

4. Nusrat

Autographs of previous owners.

1137

F. I. 18.

التحفة السلطانية

A'L-TUHFATU'S-SULTĀNIYAH

A commentary on *Kitābu'l-Miṣrāh* from the preceding work compiled, in 1078/1667, by Abīmad b. Salāmah a'n-Najāfi a't-Tamīni.

The work is dedicated to Sultan 'Abdu'l-lah Qutbshāh of Golconda, (1020-1083/1611-1672).

الحمد لله الذي هبناه بار شاد انبئه و تفضل علينا بخطب
Beginning: دارمه فلك الصورة - اخوه
Ending: دارمه فلك الصورة - اخوه

و يسأل حسن شفاعة و سلامة المأله في الدارين

ff. 239. ll. 19. S. 11.0×6.5; 8.0×3.8⁸/27.8×16.4; 20.2×9.6 Cms.

Written in good *nasīḥ*, by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Jalālu'd-Dīn b. Maḥmūd, on 20 Jumādā II, 1079/16 October, 1668.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Ownership autograph of Abu'l-Faḍl b. Ḥiyāṭhūd-Dīn Mānsūr a'l-Husainī a'l-Injwī, dated 1093 A.H.

1138

F.I. 19.

Another copy of the same, incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

من الآخر من غير من أورث منه مم نظم

fl. 41, ll. 21, S. 8.9×5.1["]/20.6×13.0 Cms.

Written in good *naskh* and *nasta'līq*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1139

F.I. 10.

تحرير الأحكام الشرعية

TABRIRU'L-AHKĀM SHAR'ĪYAH

A valuable work on Shī'ah jurisprudence very helpful for the Mujtahid for ready reference compiled, in 697/1297, by the same, A'l-Hillī.

The work is divided into a *muqaddimah* and four *qā'idas*, (parts) which are from fl. IV, 220v, 258v, and 399v.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: الحدقة المقدسة بكلام عن مشاهدة الفتاوى الشترىء بعلوه عن مشاركة المكبات - الخ

Ending: تيسكون الذية في ما ، وهذا آخر ما أخذناه في هذا الكتاب . . . في تحقيق الذهب

fl. viii + 545, ll. 23, S. 9.5×6.9["]/24.2×17.4 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, in a few different hands.

Part I, on 4 Muḥarram, 723/13 January, 1323.

Part IV, by Qāsim 'All b. Ḥusain Qassab, in Ḥalibaja, 977/May, 1570.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Mālik, 1150.

2. Ḥaidar Yār-Khan.

يا مالك الملك - ١١٥٠

هدى يار خان

Ref: IV ASB (Ar). 626; Bl. 1909-1911.

1140

F.I. 17.

Another copy of the same, but of first half portion.

Beginning: as usual.

و بعض التبرعات المنجزة معها من الأصل الطابعون في بلد هو ساكن فيه

fl. 316, ll. 23, S. 9.9×6.8["]/25.0×17.2 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1141

قواعد الأحكام في معرفة الحلال والحرام

QAWĀ'DI'L-AHKĀM FI MA'RIFATI'L-HALĀL WA'L-HARĀM

A treatise of Shī'ah jurisprudence by the same.

الحدقة على سراج النهاد، ورائد الآباء، الفضل بارسال الأباء . . . آنج

هذه وصي إليك ، والله خلقي عيتك ، والسلام عليك ورحمة الله

و بركاته

fl. 145. ll. 26-43. S. 8.1 x 5.9" / 20.6 x 15.0 Cms.

Written in archaic naskh, fine script, by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'All aṭ-Ṭabarī, a distinguished disciple of the author, in 741/1340.

Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in Tahrān, 1329. A. H.

Seals: 1. Khān-e-Bihbānī, 1045.

سلطان باد عادل شاه، کار ملک بنخان
جنای داد - ۱۰۴۵

2. Jamālūd-Dīn Ḥusain aṭ-Ḥusainī.

جمال الدين حسين الحسيني

Autographs of previous owners,

A very old codex and an authentic copy.

Ref: Iv ASB (Ar). 627-628.

1142

F.I. 74.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 325. ll. 23. S. 9.6 x 7.1" / 24.4 x 18.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh, in Jumādā II, 933/ March, 1527.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Muṣiru'l-Mulk, 1206.

میرالملک - ۱۲۰۶

1143

F.I. 75.

Another copy of the same, but of first part, defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. قلت من كنز القرآن في هذه القرآن أن آلات - الخ

Ending: as usual.

fl. 302. ll. 15. S. 9.8 x 7.3" / 24.8 x 18.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in a few different hands. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1144

F.I. 76.

Another copy of the same but of first part.

Beginning: as usual.

وقال ادْفَعْ إِلَيْهِ بَعْدَ موْتِي لَمْ يَعُزِّلْ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ هُدَىٰ وَآتَهُ الطَّاهِرِينَ

fl. 209. ll. 22. S. 11.5 x 7.7; 7.9 x 4.6" / 29.2 x 19.6; 20.0 x 11.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Zaid b. Shāmī b. Yāḥyā s'�-Hamrī, on 4 Muḥarram, 1081/14 May, 1670.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Fairly good condition. Bound.

1145

F.I. 77.

Another copy of the same, but of second part.

كتاب التكاليف في أبواب - الاول في الخدمات وفيه سبع
مباحث - الخ

Beginning: as usual.

fl. 219. ll. 22. S. 11.5 x 8.0; 8.0 x 4.6" / 29.2 x 20.4; 20.4 x 11.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Zaid b. Shāmī b. Yāḥyā aṭ-Ṭabarī, in Jumādā I, 1081/September, 1670.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seal of Ismā'īl.

عاصي

1146

شرح قواعد الأحكام

F.I. 58

SHARHU QAWA'DIL-AHKĀM

A commentary on the preceding work, probably by the author's son,
Fakhrūd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a'l-Hillī, (d. 771/1370).

This copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. ولو كان في المريضه روج او زوجة اخذ نصيه
الـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. فن اعلم معه حرکۃ المان بديه و تدايم المان
fi. 192. ll. 17. S. 7.5×5.3"/19.0×13.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 9th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound

1147

مختلف الشیعۃ فی احکام الشریعۃ

F.I. 89. MUKHTALIFU'SH-SHI'AH FI AHKĀMISH-SHARI'AH

A detailed work on Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled, in 708/1308, by
the same.

It gives numerous references to its authorities and shows minute
discrepancies between their opinions.

The work is divided into usual kitābs, and sub-divided into fāsihs,
maqṣads and mas'ālis.

This copy contains Kitābu'l-Hajj to Kitābu'n-Nikāh.

Beginning : المقدمة فی اعمال الحج و فی نصوص الاعولی فی الاجرام - الخ

Ending : ولو حوب نصف المهر فی اثنی و كلذ بحسب العدة

fi. 321. ll. 23. S. 10.4×6.0"/26.4×15.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ḥāfi b. Shaiqī Muṣṭid b. Rabī' a'l-Asadi
a'l-Maqāfi a'l-Jazā'iri, in 1003/1595.

160

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

عبد الله بن نور الدين
Seal of Ahmad b. Nūru'd-Dīn a'l-Ḥusainī, 1087.
الحسيني - 1087

His autograph dated 1088, A. H.

Ref: Iv ASB (Ar), 636.

1148

F.I. 94/1.

Another copy of the same containing part of Kitābu'l-Hajj.

كتاب الحج و فيه مقاصد الأول فی اوابعه و شرطاته - الخ

Beginning :

fi. 30. ll. 23. S. 9.5×6.7"/24.2×17.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh, fine script, by Ḥasan b. 'Abdu'llah Barāñī,
on 14 Ramaḍān, 1043/4 March, 1634, at Golconde.

Collated by Ḥāfi a'l-Jazā'iri in 1043 A.H.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Autograph of Taifīr b. Sultan Muḥammad a'l-Bustāmī.

1149

F.I. 49/2.

Another copy of the same from Kitābu'l-Hajj to Kitābu'l-Ijjārah,
defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : فی فوی الذھب الشهور عدده وهو المتقد

fi. 420. ll. 21. S. 9.5×6.7"/24.2×17.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

161

1155

ف. 37. تذكرة الفقهاء

TADHKIRATU'L-FUQAHĀ

A large encyclopaedia of Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled, in 714/1316,
by the same Ibn a'l-Mu'tahhar a'l-Hilli.

The work is divided into 14 juz (parts).

This is of Part VIII and deals with Kitābu'l-Ba'i.

Beginning: دوونق الهم لا كلام بمحمد وكرام آله، الفصل اثنى
 في بيع النقد - الخ
Ending: كل ذلك في ذمه يتبع به بعد المتق .. صورة ما كتبه المصنف
 ينطليه في تسبحة اسماه

ff. 118- ll. 25- S. 10.4×6.0; 7.0×4.8/26.4×15.2; 20.0×10.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ibrāhīm b. Faṭāju'llah b. Fayyād a'l-Jazā'ir, on 7 Jumādā II, 1087/7 August, 1676.

Excellent 'unwān. Gold decorations on the margins of ff. IV=2.
 Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains.
 Worm holes, repaired. Bound.

Seal of Faḍī'l Khān 611-1204.

خانزاد فضائل خان ندوی عالکری با داشتاری ۱۴۳۶
 Autographs of previous owners.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 625

1156

فخرية في معرفة الشبه

F. I. 71/1.

A'L-FAKHRIYAH FI MA'RIFATI'N-NIYAH

A tract on intentions according to Shi'ah law compiled by Muḥammad b. a'l-Mu'tahhar a'l-Hilli, (d. 771/1369).

Beginning: الحدقة على هذا بنا - سيد المرسلين و إرشاده إلى الدين المنين - الخ
Ending: وهذا ما أميلت في هذه الرأي - والانتظام إلزاء عليها إلا من أفسحها

ff. 17. ll. 17. S. 9.0×4.8/23.8×12.2 Cms.

Written in good nastā'īq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

1157

الروضة البهية

F.I. 33.

A'R-RAUDATU'L-BAHIYAH

A well-known commentary on A'l-Lum'a'tu'd-Dimishqiyah of Shaikh Muḥammad b. Maḳkīt a'l-Āmilī, known as a'sh-Shahīdu'l-Awwal, (d. 786/1384), compiled, in 957/1550, by Zalīmu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad; known as a'sh-Shahīdu'l-Thānī, (d. 966/1558).

The work is in two parts, from ff. IV, and 195v. (Kitābu'l-Ijārah).

Beginning: الحدقة الذي شرح صدورا بلغة من شرائع الإسلام - الخ

Ending: بأصله بحق الحق وأهله الحدقة واحدة ، وصلواته ...
 هذا آخر حمل المصنف

ff. 425. ll. 25. S. 10.6×6.4; 7.2×3.7/27.0×16.2; 18.4×9.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Alī a'l-Turshīdī, for Prince Ahmad 'Alī Mirzā, during the reign of Fath 'Alī Shah Qājār, in 1240/1825.

Excellent 'unwāns. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Original text in red, blue or gold. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Printed in Tahārān, in 1276 A.H.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 639; Bk. 1916-1920.

1158

F.I. 35.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 63g. ll. 19. S. 8.9×5.5"/22.4×14.40 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by 'Abdu'l-Jalil b. Sultān a'l-Anṣārī, on Dhīḥajja, 1028/3 November, 1619.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seal of Munīru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منظر المأك - ١٢٠٦

1159

F.I. 34.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 306. ll. 27. S. 11.1×7.0"/28.2×17.6 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

1160

F.I. 37.

Another complete copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 213. ll. 36. S. 13.6×8.2"/34.6×20.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Blue paper. Good condition. Boined.

1161

F.I. 38.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 239. ll. 28. S. 11.8×8.0"/30.0×20.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ahmad b. Muhammad a'z-Zuhurī, for himself, in Dhīḥajja, 1247/May, 1832, in the Madrasa of 'All Quli Aqā.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Seals: 1. Ahmad, 1243.

2. Zainu'l-'Ābidīn.

احمد بن محمد - ١٢٤٣

الوانق بافق اعني عبد زين العابدين

1162

F.I. 36.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 613. ll. 15. S. 11.4×6.7"/28.8×17.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'ilq, by Mu'allī Muhammad b. Qāsim a't-Tūnī a'l-Shurākāni, on 4 Jumādā I, 1291/19 June, 1874.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

1163

F.I. 39.

Another copy of the same, but of Part I.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending:

ff. 212, ll. 21, S. 8.2×5.4"/20.8×13.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, fine script, by Husain b. Muḥammad Bāqir,
in 1239/1824.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound
in Persian paper-mache covers.

Seal of Muḥammad Husain b. Muḥammad
Bāqir, 1239.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَكْلَمُ الْأَنْوَارِ
بَشِّرْ بْنُ بَقْرٍ - ١٢٣٩

1164

F.I. 40.

Another copy of the same Part I, defective in the beginning.

القوة ٢٥٤/٦٠٠ و الأون والأسود قوى الآخر - الخ
Beginning: abruptly.

Ending:

ff. 116, ll. 27, S. 11.9×7.9"/30.2×20.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad b. Ḥajī Muṣṭafā Abū'l-Qāsim
a'l-Kirmānī. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Poor condition. Not bound.

1165

F.I. 41.

Another copy of the same, defective at both ends.

أَمَا الستون من الأغاني فالشهر منها ثمانية
وعشرون غسلاً - الخ
Beginning: abruptly.

Ending:

ff. 185, ll. 23, S. 11.8×8.1"/30.0×20.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Not bound.

1166

F.I. 43.

الراهنات الذوية

A'Z-ZĀHIRĀTU'R-DHAWIYAH

A detailed gloss on the preceding work compiled, in 1075/1664 by
'All b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Zainu'd-Dīn, (d. after 1090/1679).

The work is in two parts, from ff. IV and 227v.

الحمد لله الذي نور روضة الدين وأوضح مآل الشرائع
السلية الظاهرة - الخ

من حيث حضف الرواية فلا يزعم خلاف ذلك

Beginning:

Ending:

ff. 444, ll. 23, S. 9.8×7.1 ; 6.8×4.3"/24.8×18.0 ; 17.2×10.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad
Harmanjardi, on 13 Sha'bān, 1090/9 September 1679. Collated by the
compiler himself and endorsed by him, on ff. 226 and 444.

Excellent 'unwans. Gold and colored ruled borders. Rubrications.
Good condition. Bound.

Ref: Bk. 1921.

1167

الناهج السوية في شرح روضة البهية

A'L-MANĀHIJU'S-SAWIYAH FI SHARHI'R-RAUDATI'L-BAHĪYAH

A commentary on the same compiled, in 1082/1671, by Bahā'u'd-Dīn
Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan a'l-İshāhānī, surnamed a'l-Faqīlū'l-Hindī, (d.
1135/1723).

It deals with Kitābu't-Tahkīk.

Beginning : الحدقة الذي صدر بجملة من خبر كتبه المجز لعيادة من أهل
والإنس تصدر - الخ

Ending : و على مصطلحه من بربة أفالل الصلاة وألاحت السلام

ff. 356, ll. 25, S. 11.2×7.3"/28.4×18.4 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Ref: I'jaz, 3240.

1168

F.I. 27. الدروس الشرعية في فقه الإمامية

A'D-DURÜSU'SH-SHAR'IYAH FI FIQHIL-IMAMİYAH

A collection of "dars", lessons, given by the same a'sh-Shahidu'l-Awwal, on Shi'ah jurisprudence.

The work is divided into *kitâbs*.

Beginning : الحدقة الذي أنقل أستينا محمده وألمم قاروننا شكر زنه - الخ

Ending : وهذا القرهان مم اشتراط الزهن في اليوم - هذا آخر كلام المصنف

1. A tract on the Shi'ah doctrine of *Taqiyah*, on ff. 182v-183.

2. Extract from *Muhadhab* on *Yawmu'n-Niruz*, on f. 183v.

ff. 182+1, ll. 28, S. 10.8×7.1"/27.22×17.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. An early 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: IV ASB (Ar). 637-638.

1169

F.I. 28.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Table of contents on f. Iv.



Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. i + 732, ll. 71, S. 8.9×6.6"/22.6×16.8 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, by Hussain b. Muhammad b. a'l-Hasan a'l-Hartâ'i (الحرثي) for Jamâlû'd-Dîn Abu'l-Abbas Ahmad b. Muhammad Fahd, on 17 Muhamarram, 824/22 January, 1422 at Madrasatu'l-Zâimiyah (Sâmarrah).

*Uswâl. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

1170

البيان

F.I. 38/3.

A'L-BAYÂN

A treatise on Shi'ah jurisprudence by the same a'sh-Shahidu'l-Awwal. It is from *Kitâbu'l-Tâhârat* to *Kitâbu's-Sawm*.

Marginal glosses.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning : الحدقة رب العالمين جدا يسدد احلاف كرمها ويحظر

شأيب نفعه - الخ

Ending : الاول يجاسك عنه، وهو اقسام ، اقسام الاول الاسلام و محظ

ff. i+181+2, ll. 16, S. 6.9×5.2; 47×3.4"/17.4×13.2; 12.0×8.6 Cms.

Written in clear *nasta'ilq*, Hâjî Muhammad b. a'l-Hâsan, on 30 Shawwâl, 909/16 April, 1504.

Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-paired, and re-bound.

Printed in Tahrân in 1319 A.H.

Ref: I'jaz, 410.

1171

F.I. 15/1.

Another copy of the same from Kitābu't-Tahārat to Kitābu'l-Ūshūms.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : وهو أقسام ، اقسم الأول الابلاء و يعقب به - إلى هنا
اتهى كلام المصنف

ff. 143. ll. 15. S. 8.2×6.0"/20.8×15.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 20 Ḥijāzīyah, 976/6 May, 1569.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1172

F.I. 11.

الألقية

A'L-ALFIYAH

One thousand questions dealing with the rules for nasmāz according to Shī'ah jurisprudence compiled by the same a'sh-Shāhidū'l-Awwāl.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... و بعد نهاده رسالة و سيرة في فرض الصلاة
إحياء لآلياس - الخ

Ending : على صلاة الطراف و البخارزة فنجاز ، و كذلك الطلاق

ff. 48. ll. 7. S. 6.9×4.4; 4.1×2.2"/17.4×11.2; 10.4×5.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Sikandarū'd-Daulah Mirzā Radī Khān Bahādur Rustam Jung 1220. 2. 'Alītū'r-Rāfiq, 1224.

سكندر الدولة إمیرزاده رضی خان بہادر رستم! جنگت!

عزم من قلع و ذل من طمع ، على الدين - ١٢٢٤

Ref: IVASB (At). 914-915.

1173

F.I. 12/1.

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 17. ll. 15. S. 6.4×3.6"/16.2×9.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by 'Abdu'l-Qādir b. Amīr Jung, on 30 Rabi' I, 1201/25 December, 1592.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1174

F.I. 13.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 26. ll. 12. S. 7.4×4.3; 5.4×2.4"/18.6×11.0; 13.8×6.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Muḥammad 'All. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

1175

F. I. 128/1.

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 28. ll. 7. S. 10.0 × 6.0²/25.4 × 15.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Ḥasan b. Mu'bārak a'l-Ḥaramī, in Sha'bān 1029/July 1610.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1176

F. I. 124.

Another copy of the same.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

I. Sharḥu Mi'atū 'Āmil, on fl. 38v-63v.

An anonymous commentary on Jurjānī's hundred grammatical regents.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : اعلم أن المولى في التصر على ما ألهه الشيخ الإمام الفاضل عبد الرحمن بن طبر جانى - الخ
TARĀTHU TIBRĀHAT AL-IWĀB

Ending : abruptly. للعنوية منها عدوان

fl. 63. ll. 4-7. S. 8.4 × 4.6²/21.4 × 11.6 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'ilq, in Jumādā II, 1088/August, 1677.

Pink paper. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Mu'mīru'l-Mulk, 1206.

مثیر الملک - ١٢٠٦

1177

الأعلام الجليلي في شرح الألفية

A'L-A'LĀMU'L-JALIYAH-FI SHARHI'L-ALFIYAH

A commentary on the preceding work by Husain b. 'All b. Abī Barwāl, a pupil of Abu'l-Ḥasan 'All b. 'Abdu'l-Āla'l-Kurkī, (d. 945/1538).

الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على أشرف المرسلين - الخ

أو يضيق الوقت سخ الشرح و الخدف حق حمد
وصل الله على عد و آله

fl. 48. ll. 19. S. 10.0 × 6.0²/25.4 × 15.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'ilq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref : I'jāz, 249.

الموجز الحاوی لتحریر الفتاوى
Fat. 38/1.

A'L-MU'JIZU'L-HĀWI LI TAHRĪR'I'L-FATĀWI

A concise work on Shī'ah jurisprudence by 'Jamālu'Dīn Ahmad b.
Muhammad b. Fahd a'l-Asadi a'l-Hillī a'sh-Shī'ī, (d. 843/1437).

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning : الحدقة و بعد فقد استخرت له سجناه و عملت هذا
المختصر - الخ

Ending : والقير بذلك القيمة - إلى هنا انتهى كلام المصنف رحمة الله تعالى

ff. ii. + 49. ll. 16. S. 6.9×5.1; 4.7×3.4* / 17.4×13.2; 12.0×8.6 Cms.

Written in clear nastalīq, by Ḥāfi Muhammad b. Hasan a'l-Aṣrābādī, on 28 Jumādā I 910/17 October, 1504.

'Unwān. Black and gold ruled borders. Dampness stains Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Hussain Niẓām Shāh II of Ahmādnagar, 961-972/1554-1565.

الظايد النصر عنده + عبده نظامشاه بن نظامشاه - ٩٦١

2. Ashraf Qādirī. يافت اشرف نعمت قسم زواصل قادری

Ref: I'jāz, 3212.

المعلم الجليل في معرفة الآية
Fat. 38/2.

A'L-LUM'ATU'L-JALIYAH FI MA'RIFATI'N-NIYAH

Another short treatise on Shī'ah jurisprudence by the same.

To face p. 176



Page showing the Royal seal of Hussain Niẓām Shāh II of Ahmādnagar dated 961/1554 from A'l-Mujizu'l-Hāwi.

الحمد لله رب العالمين ، إنه خير موقن و معين
Beginning : مطلع الصور و منشى البشر و خلق الشمس
Ending : والقمر - الخ

و قع أفق به الطالبين ، إنه خير موافق و معين

ff. 21. ll. 16. S. 6.9×5.2; 4.7×3.4⁸/17.4×13.2; 12.0×8.6 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Bâjîl Muhammâd b. Hâsan al-Astrâbâdi, on 7 Dhîqâdah, on 909/23 April, 750H.

Black and ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Ref: I'jâz, 2709.

1180

معارج السؤل ومدارج المأمول
F.I. 113.

MA'ARIJU'S-SU'OL WA MADARIJU'L-MA'MOL

A work on Shâfi'ah law preceded by an introduction on its principles, compiled by Abûmadîr Muhammâd as-Siwâsi, (d. 880/1457).

This copy is defective in the beginning.

فوجاه تعالى ما تزول أفقها من سلطان و ابرها - الخ
Beginning : abruptly.

و الحمد لله أولاً و آخرًا و الشكر ظهرًا و باطنًا
Ending :

S. 435. ll. 19. S. 9.3×6.8⁸/13.6×17.2 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Sultan 'Ali b. Muhammad b. Nasru'llah,
on 30 *Qibajja*, 892/16 December, 1487.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

A rare work.

1181

F.I. 12/2.

الجعفريه

A'L-JA'FARIYAH

A treatise on the details of namâz according to the Shi'ah faith com-
piled, in 917/1511, by 'Ali b. a'l-Husain b. 'Abdu'l-Äl-a'l-Kurki, (d. 945/
1538).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحدث الاولى الحجية البدى العيد الفعال لا يزيد - الخ

Ending: ولكن هذا آخر ما اوردناه في هذه الرسالة

ff. 46, ll. 15, S. 6.4 x 3.6⁸/16 x 9.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by 'Abdu'l-Qâdir b. Amir Jân, in Jumâdâ
I, 1001/January, 1600.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar), 923.

1182

F.I. 128/3.

Another copy of the same.

178

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

A collection of 30 mas'âlas on principles of Shi'ah law by Shaikh 'I-
Tâ'ifah, on ff. 70v-72v.

ff. 70+24 ll. 11, S. 10.0 x 6.0⁸/25.4 x 15.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, in 1029/1620.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

1183

F.I. 52/1.

شرح الجعفريه

SHARH U'L-JA'FARIYAH

A commentary on the preceding work compiled by Muhammad b.
Abû Tâlib a'l-Müsawi a'l-Husaini a'l-Astrâ-bâdi, a pupil of a'l-Kurki.

Beginning: الحدث الذى نقلنا على سائر الأمم يأعد الآداب وأوضح
لها شرائع الإسلام - الخ

Ending: قلبنا من هناك أن رسالتنا هذه وحيزة لا يتحمل ذلك .

ff. 185, ll. 23, S. 10.0 x 6.0⁸/25.4 x 15.2 Cms.

Written in clear *nastâ'ilq*, by Aminu'd-Dîn b. 'All a'l-Husaini a'sh-
Shustari, in *Qibajja*, 1028/November, 1619, at Shirâz.

عبد هادي بن عبد مهدى ماقب شاه ميرزا

Autograph of Muhammad Mahdi.

Ref: I'jâz, 1817, Cf. IvASB (Ar), 925.

F.I. 53/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 200. ll. 23. S. 9.0 x 6.1²/22.8 x 15.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Husain b. Hasan b. Ghālib a'l-Hasan a'n-Najafi, on 10 Rabī' II, 1032/12 February, 1622.

Collated in the same year.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

Autographs of previous owners.

F.I. 53/1.

انتخاب شرح الجغرافیہ

INTIKHĀBŪ SHARHI'L-JA'FARIYAH

An abridgement of the same made by an anonymous persons.

Beginning : قوله - و يجب في الوضوءالية أول هذا على نعت
الشرطية - الخ

Ending : ولا ينفك عليك حقا - هذا آخر ما انتخبنا من شرح الجغرافية

ff. 48. ll. 23. S. 9.0 x 6.1²/22.8 x 15.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Husain b. Hasan a'l-Hasan a'n-Najafi on 10 Jumādā I, 1032/12 April, 1622.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

رسائل الفقه

F. I. 130/2-7.

(RASĀ'ILU'L-FIQH)

This copy contains six treatises on Shi'ah jurisprudence by Abu'l-Hasan 'All b. 'Abdu'l-'Allā'a'l-Kurkī, (d. 945/1538).

1. Qāfiratū'l-Lajjā fī Tabqiq Hailī'l-Khirāj, on ff. IV-24v.

On territories conquered in wars and tributes thereon compiled in 916/1510.

Beginning :

2. A'r-Radā'iyyah, on 25v-34v.

A tract on relations with those who feed the infants.

Beginning :

الحمد لله

... اعلم وفلك الف لام فلما ذكرتني - الخ

3. A'l-'Aqdū, on ff. 35v-55v.

On marriage, compiled in 932/1526.

Beginning :

الحمد لله

كثيرا كثرا هو امده ... و بعد قيوده

جعله كماله - الخ

4. Abkāmu'l-Arādī, on ff. 56v-59.

A tract on lands.

Beginning :

الحمد لله

كثيرا كثرا هو امده ... هذا تحقيق مائة

مهمة سرتها - الخ

5. Sharbu'l-Alīyah, on ff. 60v-137.

Another copy of the same.

Ref: No. 1177.

Beginning: as usual.

6. Nafahatū'l-Lāhāt fi L'ani'l-Jibt wa't-Tāghīt, on ff. 138v-216.

On cursing, compiled in 917/1511.

Beginning: الهم ناطر الساوات والارض عالم الغيب و الشهادة - الخ

Ending: واشتمناء من نبيع العروب و فرع من تسويدها ملأ لها

ff. 216. ll. 17 S. 7.9×5.6"/20.0×14.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh (1) and (6) by Mahdi b. 'Ali b. Ahmad a'l-'Amidī; 2. by Ahmad b. Muhammad, in 917 or 933/1511 or 1527.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Rare work.

Seals of Asadū'l-lāh 'Ali a'l-Husainī.

اسد الله على الطلاقين

1187

تمهید القواعد

TAMHIDU'L-QAWĀ'ID

A treatise on Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled in 958/1551, by the same as'h-Shahidu'l-Thābit, (d. 966/1558).

Beginning: الحدقة الذى وفقنا تمهيد قواعد الأحكام الشرعية - الخ

Ending: سؤال اتفى على حسن المفاجأة

ff. 186. ll. 21. S. 8.7×5.3"/22.2×13.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ahmad. An early 11th cent. copy.

Collated by Muhammad b. 'Ali b. Ni'mat-ullah a'l-Āmili, surname Ibn Khātūn, (d. 1059/1649) from the codex which was read before and corrected by the author.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work with the autograph of Ibn Khātūn dated Shawāwīl 927 A.H. Biljapur.

Ref: I'jāz, 699.

1188

F.I. 136/1. كتاب كشف الفوائد من تمهيد القواعد

KASHFU'L-FAWĀ'ID MIN KITĀBI TAMHIDU'L-QAWĀ'ID

Selections of important points from the preceding work by an anonymous person,

This copy is defective at the end in Kitābu'sh-Shahidat.

Beginning: الحدقة رب العلمين والصلة على سيد المرسلين و اشرف الاولياء والآخرين - الخ

Ending: لوقال الكافر أنا مسلم هل يحكم

ff. 19. ll. 20. S. 8.7×5.3"/22.2×13.4 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Ḥaqq Nāṣir, 1039.

خالد رمه آل على حق نظر - ١٠٣٩

1189

القدر الطهومي

F.I. 70. A'L-IQDŪT-TAHMĀSI

A tract on Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled by 'Izzu'd-Din a'l-Husain b. 'Abdus-Samad a'l-Hāfiẓ a'l-Jabā'ī, (d. 984/1576), father of Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-Āmili.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي انزل من السماء ماء طهوراً والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله - الخ

وَقَنَا لَهُ اذْكُرْ وَلَعْلَمْ هَامِنْجَبْ وَرِضَيْ، إِنْهُ جَوَادْ كَرْ كَمْ

Fig. 45. II. II. S. 8.2 x 4.6²/20.8 x 11.6 Cms.

Written in clear shikast naṣṭa'liq, by Rađī b. Nūrūn-d-Dīn a'-Mūsawī a'-sh-Shustarī, (father of Mir 'Ālam), on 14 Jumādā I, 1105/19 March, 1732.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Figz. 2126.

1190

النظامي في فقه الإمامه

A'N-NIZĀMIYAH F̄I FIQH-IMĀMIYAH

A treatise on Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled by Muhammed b. Salih a'l-Asadī a'l-Jazā'iri and dedicated to Murtadā Ni'zām Shah of Ahmadnagar. (1072-1097/1565-1589).

The work is divided into a *musqaddimah*, three *babs* and a *tatimmah*, and deals with obligatory prayers.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي تفرد بالقدم والدلوام ، و تتجدد عن مشابهة الأعراض والآلام - الخ

Ending: وَخُوْهَا كَانَ حَمِلَ عَنِ الْأَبْ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهِ وَهَذَا آخِرُ مَا أُورَدَنَاءَ فِي
هَذِهِ الْإِسْلَامِ

Written in good *nasigh*, by the author, on 22 Jumādā I, 985/27, July
1968.

'Unwān, gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Worm holes. Margins renewed.

Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work and Nizām Shāhi codex.

1191

E 1-33

AL-FAWĀ'IDU'L-BURHĀNIYAH

A tract on Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled by Abu'l-Faḍīl Muḥammad, surnamed Faḍīl, and dedicated to Burhān Niẓām Shāh of Aḥmadnagar (1600-1601/1501-1502).

Beginning: الحمد لله الحمود بمحام كاته ، في حماله و جلاله ، على جزيل
نواهه ، و سهل فحاله و افقاله - بما يحيى بن ابي سعيد

Ending : فالاعتراض ينبع مدخلية التقديم في الدلالة على الاستمرار من
الشيء - تقدير

6.22. II. 25. S. 8.5 x 4.0; 5.0 x 2.5" at .6 x 12.4; 15.0 x 6.2 Cms.

Written in clear pencil. A late 19th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A free work.

1192

بداية المدحاة

BIDĀYATU'L-HIDĀYA

An elementary exposition of Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled, in 1074/1664, by Muhammad b. 'al-Hasan al-Hurrū'l-Āmīlī, (d. 1099/1688).

Beginning: الحمد لله ... أما بعد فيقول ... محمد بن حسن المطر العامل
قد أحسن من جماعة - الخ

Ending: نسخاً ولا تكراراً يسرى وأحمد الله ... و آله الطاهر بن

ff. 65, ll. 11- S. 9.7×6.3; 7.7×4.1²/24.6×16.0; 19.6×10.4 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 946-651.

1193

A & K 158/3.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly. ويعلمك من عذابهن سوى المعودين والمرأة

ff. 25, ll. 15, S. 10.0×6.9²/25.2×17.4 Cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seal of Muhammad Ḥusain a'l-Misawi. عبد الله حسین المؤسوی

1194

F. I. 118.

الناسك في آداب الحج

A'L-MANĀSIK FI ĀDĀBIL-HAJJ

A treatise on the prayers and observances to be followed by the
Shī'ahs during the pilgrimage, compiled by Jamālūd-Dīn Abū Maṣdūr a'l-

Hasan b. Zainād-Dīn b. 'Alīmād a'l-'Amīl, surnamed a'sh-Shāhīd a'l-Thānī, (d. 1011/1602).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي فرض حج البيت على من استطاع إليه

(TA THĀNĪ)

Ending: و آتاني في الدنيا حسنة وفي الآخرة حسنة يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 95, ll. 15, S. 7.6×4.0²/29.4×11.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 3111.

1195

الكمين

F. I. 31.

AL-KĀ'BAIN

A tract on the correct interpretation of Ka'bain, the ankles-according
to Shī'ah jurisprudence compiled by 'Abdullah a'l-Yazdī, (d. 1015/1606),
tutor of Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-'Amīl, with marginal glosses of the latter.

يا مخدوماً لطيفي و ملائذاً للعنفي لا يُعنى على رأيك

العلى - الخ

Beginning:

ff. 8, ll. 26, S. 10.0×7.1²/25.2×18.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A mid. 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

F. 1. 317.

المجموعه

(A'l-MAJMŪ'AH)

This copy contains a collection of short works on Shī'ah jurisprudence by Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad, a'l-Āmīl, and his father.

1. A'l-Iqdūt-Tahārah, on fl. IV-34.

Another copy of the same.

Ref: No. 1189.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

Written by Bahā'u'd-Dīn Maḥammad a'l-Āmīl, on 13 Jumādā I, 1003/12 January, 1595, at Isfahān.

2. A few masā'il by Ḥusain b. 'Abdu's-Šamad a'l-Jabā'ī, (father of Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-Āmīl), on fl. 34v-39v.

3. A note refuting what the Sunnis said about the Shī'ahs on fl. 40-42.

4. Another short note, on fl. 42-42v.

5. A'l-Iḥnā 'Ashariyah, on Tahārah, in 12 maṭālib on fl. 45v-63v.

This work contains separate parts, each with an independent beginning.

Beginning: أبا عبد الله علی آلامه واصلاة علی عبد أبيه - الخ

6. Aḥkām Sujūdīt-Tilāwat, on fl. 63-66.

A note on Sijdās to be performed during recitation of the Glorious Qur'ān.

Copied by Bahā'u'd-Dīn's son.

7. A'l-Iḥnā 'Ashariyah, prayers—(Wajibatū's-Šalāt), in 12 faṣls, on fl. 67v-97.

الحمد لله الذي وفقنا الامتحان بشريعة اشرف الرسلين - الخ

8. A'l-Iḥnā 'Ashariyah on Hajj, 12 faṣls, on fl. 98v-124.

الحمد لله على آلامه ... أما بعد فقول أخوه الحلق - الخ

9. A'l-Iḥnā 'Ashariyah, on Fasting (Ṣawm), in 12 faṣls, on fl. 124v-130.

الحمد لله الذي جعل الصوم جنة من النار و الصلاة على اشرف الملائقي - الخ

10. A note by Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-Āmīl, dated 1024 A.H. on fl. 133v-132.

11. A'l-Iḥnā 'Ashariyah, on Zakāt and Khums, in 12 maṭālib on fl. 133v-145.

عذرا لك أهون على آلاتك وجزيل نعماتك - الخ

12. Aḥd-İħabīshah, on fl. 146v-150.

A tract on slaughter by the same.

الحمد لله على جزيل أفضاه و الصلاة على اشرف الرسلين
هدى و آله - الخ

وأنا سمعتني على علی عما يتحقق للأحرار - والحمد لله وحده

Marginal glosses.

fl. 150, ll. 13-15. S. 8.6×6.0"/21.8×15.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Āmīl.
The last one at Isfahān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Āmīl.

جاء العدين في العامل

2. Bahā'l, 1043.

عن باني - ١٠٤٣

3. Muḥammad 'All.

عبد الله على

4. Dargâh Qulf, 1149.

درگاه قلع - ۱۱۴۹

Autograph codex.

Ref: IVASB (Ar), 991.

1197

F. I. 127/1.

Another copy of the same containing the following parts:-

1. On fasting, on ff. 1v-2ov.

Beginning : as usual.

2. On aims, on ff. 21-32v.

Beginning : as usual.

3. On ablutions, on ff. 33v-59.

Beginning : as usual.

4. On pilgrimage, on ff. 60v-72v.

Beginning : as usual.

5. On prayers, on ff. 73v-94.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending :

فلا تضر الشهد والدعاء

ff. 94. ll. 11-20. S. 8.0×4.6"/20.2×11.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in 1040/1631, at Agra.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

1198

F. I. 32/2.

Another copy of the same on prayers.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 27. ll. 15. S. 9.3×5.3"/23.6×13.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A mid. 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1199

F. I. 32/1.

رسالة في العبادات

RISĀLATU'N FI'L-'IBĀDĀT

A treatise on Shi'ah jurisprudence by Muhammad b. Muhammad a'l-Husain better known as Bâqir a'd-Dâmakî, (d. 1040/1630) with his glosses on the margins-

و من حباب فضلك الاستفادة بالاستفادة بحكم نسبتك الهم
أي لسان هذه الامة - الخ

وأما اعتراض جدی الحق اهل الفداء - تم
ff. 107. ll. 15. S. 9.3×5.3"/23.6×13.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

1200

الراهنۃ الجامعۃ فی مسائل المیراث

الراهنۃ اللاحقة

AZ-ZĀHIRATU'L-JĀMI'AH FI MIRĀTHIL-
BĀHIRATI'L-LĀMI'AH

A treatise on the law of inheritance based on Shi'ah jurisprudence

compiled by Muhaqqiqabu'd-Din Ahmad b. 'Abdu'r-Ridā a'd-Damīmīn
al-Hillī al-Baṣrī, (d. 1084/1673).

Beginning : الحمد لله جل ... العالمين و الصلاة على من عليه خلقه
بعد استغفاره - الخ

Ending : نور العالم افضل من عبادة العابد - و الحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 64. II. 15. S. 8.8×5.6; 6.5×3.5"/22.4×14.2; 16.6×8.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

'Unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Ibrāhīm Baig Khān.

مهر ثبات ابو ابراهيم پيڪخان

2. Muhammād Ja'far.

مهر جعفر

3. Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī, (Mir 'Alām) 1166.

ابو القاسم الموسوي (مير عالم) - ١١٦٦

Autograph of Mir 'Alām.

1201

مفاتیح الشرائع

F. I. 114.

MAFĀTIHŪ'SH-SHARĀ'Ī

A treatise on the elementary rules of Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled, in 1042/1632, by Muhammād b. Mu'tadī, surnamed Muhsīn a'l-Kashī, tagħalluq Faid. (d. 1090/1679).

This work is divided into two volumes—personal devotion and behaviour (جذادات و سیارات) and customs and trade transaction^s (عادات و معملات) from ff. IV and 220v respectively.

For his other works refer Nos. 910, 966, 967, and 1029.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي هداه الدين الإسلام وسن لنا الشريعة
والآحكام - الخ

Ending : وفي الفوى كل شىء مطاعق حتى زدنى بهى وافت أعلم
بمحقق أحكامه

ff. 419. II. 16. S. 8.9×6.0; 6.6×3.6"/22.6×15.2; 16.6×9.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 653; Bk. 1925.

1202

F. I. 115.

Another complete copy of the same. Vol. II. from f. 128v.

Beginning : as usual

Ending : as usual.

ff. 256. II. 20. S. 13.1×8.9"/33.4×22.4 Cms.

Written in clear nastaliq, by Radfu'd-Din b. Nuru'd-Din a'l-Mūsawī a'sh-Shustari, on 8 Rajab, 1167/r May, 1754 at Hyderābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Transcribed by Mir 'Alām's father.

Seals of Muarrū'l-Mulk, 1206.

مفتاح الملك - ١٢٠٦

1203

F. I. 65.

شرح المفاتيح

SHARHUL-MAFĀTIH

A commentary on the preceding work by Muhammad Bāqir b. Muhammad Akmal Bihbahani a'l-Isfahāni, (d. 1205/1790).

This copy deals with Kitābu'l-Tahārat.

Beginning: الحدقة رب العالمين حمدًا كثیراً كَمَا هُوَ أَحَدٌ وَيَسِّعُهُ
وَالصَّلَاةُ عَلَى مَدْبُرِ آتِيهِ الطَّعْرَانِ - الْخَ

Ending: وَهَذِهِ الرِّوَايَةُ تَعْدِي بِمَا ذَكَرَنَا مِنْ فَوْقَيْهِ اِلَشْبَالِ -
وَاقِهِ الْعَالَمِ بِجَمِيعِ الْأَسْوَالِ

fl. 456r ll. 27. S. 12.3×6.7"/31.2×17.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Ḥusain a'l-Mahallāti, in Ramadān, 1230/August, 1815.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Ijāz, 1986.

1204

F. I. 66.

Another copy of the same, but incomplete at the end.

It deals with Kitābu'n-Nikāh.

Beginning: الحدقة ... كِتَابُ النِّكَاحِ هُوَ لِغَةُ الْوَطْنِ عَلَى الْاَشْهُرِ - الْخَ
من اصناف الكتباء دون اهل الذمة

ff. 87. ll. 19. S. 9.5×5.8"/24.0×14.8 Cms.

Written in clear nastalīq. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

1205

التحفة السنیہ فی شرح نخبة المحسنة

A'T-TUHFATU'S-SANIYAH FI SHARH NUKHBATI'L-MUHSINIYAH

A commentary on a treatise on Shi'ah jurisprudence, Nukhbati'l-Ḥikmati'l-'Amaliyah wa'l-Āḥkāmiš-Shar'iyyah of the same Muhsin a'l-Kāshī, compiled, in 1163/1749, by 'Abdu'l-Ilāh b. Nūru'd-Dīn b. Ni'matul-a'l-Misāwi a'l-Jazā'ī, (d. 1163/1749).

Beginning: اللهم إني نحمدك حمدًا يكُونُ لَنا دُوَسِيَّةٌ إِلَيْكَ وَذُرْعَةٌ
لِلزَّفْنِيِّ الْمُدِيكَ - الْخَ

Ending: ولا يُعْرِفُنِي فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَيَدِي الدَّمَاتُ مِنْ صَالِحِ دَوَافِعِهِ
... حُسْنُ الْإِنْجَامِ

fl. 529+2. ll. 23. S. 9.6×7.2"/24.4×18.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Ḥasan 'All, 1217.

ز قبض محمد حسن على - ١٢١٧

Ref: IvASB (Ar), 655 for the original work.

1206

F. I. 21.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

Extraneous material at the end on ff. 359-360v.

ff. 358+11. ll. 24. S. 11.3×7.0⁸/28.6×17.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, by Muḥammad Rīḍā, in Jumādā II, 1268/April, 1852.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Mir Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1241.

میر محمد حسین - ۱۲۴۱

1207

F. I. 79.

كتاب الأحكام

KIFĀYATU'L-AHKĀM

A treatise on Shi'ah jurisprudence by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min a's-Sabzwārī a'l-Khorāṣānī (d. 1090/1679).

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : كتاب الطهارة وفيه نصوص الصلاة الواجبة و الطلاق
الواجب - الخ

Ending : اقتتال اباء و اقتل ولد ولم يكن القتول ولد

ff. 240. ll. 23. S. 9.8×7.2⁸/25.0×18.4 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 19th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work written during the author's life time vide a note dated 1085/1674 on the flyleaf.

Printed in Tehran, 1262 A.H.

1208

F.I. 29.

الأوزان والمقادير

AL-AWZĀN WA'L-MAQĀDĪR

A treatise on weights and measures based on Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled by Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-Majlisī, (d. 1110/1699).

المخطوطة الذى ارتفع عن مطارات الاعلام ولا تزال محفوظة
في ميزان العقول - الخ

Beginning : في تلك الدرأهيم سبعة من هذه الدرأهيم - وله أعلم

Ending : 1. Mīrāṭhīyah, on ff. 15v-46v.

A Persian treatise on the law of inheritance based on Shi'ah jurisprudence compiled by Niğām b. Ḥusain Sāwī, a pupil of Bahā'u'D-Dīn a'l-Amīlī.

المخطوطة الذى جعل الارث حلالا على الناس ...
اما بعد برؤاه ارباب عقول خلق خاذ - الخ

Beginning : اما نسبت فاسد جون و على شبه سيرات برند

Ending : ff. 46. ll. 23. S. 6.1×4.1⁸/15.4×10.4 Cms.

Written in clear *nastalīq*, by Muḥammad Amin Yūskī, in 1226/1714, at Isfahān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

F.I. 126.

هدية المؤمنين وتحفة الراغبين

HADYATU'L-MU'MININ WA TUHFATU'R-RAGHIBIN

A treatise on Shī'ah jurisprudence by Ni'matullāh b. 'Abdūllāh al-Jazā'ī, (d. 1130/1717).

It deals with Tahārah and Ṣalāt.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي فقهنا في أمور الدين وجعل الصلاة فرمان العيادة
المتين - الخ

Ending : وهو دعاء يزيد المخواز إذا كان الملاك يطوفون به

fl. 101, ll. 15, S. 8.8 × 5.1" / 22.4 × 13.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Abū'l-Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī, on 12 Jumādā II, 1185/3 November, 1767.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Transcribed by Mīr 'Ālam.

F.I. 22.

تحفة القواميه

TUHFATU'L-QAWWĀMIYAH

A versified treatise on Shī'ah jurisprudence composed by Qawwāmūd-Dīn and dedicated to Sultan Husain Ṣafawī, (1106-1135/1695-1722).

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي هداه إلى اتباع من بهم خاتما

Ending : في حسنة يحلف مالك وفي حسنة مدتها من ذكر ما في الحسنات

fl. 88, ll. 15, S. 9.0 × 4.9" / 22.8 × 12.2 Cms.

Written, in ordinary naskh, in 1123/1712.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Muhammad Shaft, 1229.

١٢٢٩ - الرأسي مد شفيع

F.I. 69.

صلاته

(SALĀTIYAH)

A commentary on his own work, a'r-Risālatu fi Abkāmī-Sa', compiled in 1170/1756, by Yūsuf b. Ahmad b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Bahrī, 1186/1772.

Beginning : بعد حمد الله تعالى على إيمانه والصلة على حبه أنه من
له ولد وأله - الخ

Ending : يحمل على المفهومي - أله أهله تعميم نافر لذاته

fl. 136, ll. 21, S. 8.1 × 5.3" / 20.6 × 13.4 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muhammād Zamān b. Muhammād Shīrāzī, on 29 Idhū'ah 1200/17 May, 1795.

Rubrications. Good condition. Bound.

Seal of Muhammād Ismā'il, 1222.

١٢٢٢ - مد اسحاق

F.I. 121.

الدرة المظفرة

A'D-DURRATU'L-MANZŪMAH

A versified treatise on Shī'ah jurisprudence composed, in 1250/1830, by Muhammād Maḥdī b. Mu'tadā b. Sayyid Muhammād a'l-Tabāṭibā.

It deals with purification and prayers.

Beginning : انتخ المقال بعد البسمة + محمد خير منعم و الشكراء

Ending : دلائل مسح كفلا يطرح + والحمد الشاهد ايضا صرسوا

fl. 134. ll. 9. S. 6.6×3.9; 4.4×2.5²/16.8×10.0; 11.2×6.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

'Unwan. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red, worm holes, repaired. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Ref:Bk. 9134.

1213

رسالة في بيان اوقات الصلاة

RISĀLATU FĪ BAYĀNĪ AWQATI'S-ṢALĀT

A tract on the appropriate timings for namāz compiled by Sālim b. Faḍl.

Beginning : الحمد لله تعالى بجمع حماده على ما أجزل من عوائد - الخ

Ending : وقبل العلة وهو الأشهر والذير، هو المعتبر

fl. 8. ll. 15. S. 7.0×4.5²/17.8×11.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1214

كتاب الفقه

(KITĀBU'L-FIQH)

F. I. 78.

An anonymous treatise on the law of inheritance according to Shi'ah faith.

This copy is defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly.

ويكن ارجاع تلك التوجيهات - الخ

Ending : abruptly.

ينظر الى ارجح بين المؤتين

fl. 113. ll. 15. S. 8.0×5.1²/20.2×12.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1215

المصباح في الفقه

A'L-MIŚBĀH FI'L-FIQH

An anonymous treatise on Shi'ah jurisprudence.

الحمد لله رب العالمين ، واستسلاما للعلم بالأسناد الشرعية
Beginning : القراءة - الخ

Ending : وأما حال إلا ثقافة وليس ذلك يقتصر

fl. 184. ll. 21. S. 8.5×6.0²/21.4×15.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1216

صلاة المسافر والجساعة

(ṢALATU'L-MUSĀFIR WA'L-JAMĀ'AT)

An anonymous work on prayers of travellers according to Shi'ah beliefs.

This copy is defective at the end.

- Beginning : ق للبحث عن صلاة المسافر و عمل النظر منها
ف الشروط - الخ
- Ending : abruptly. ف الأهمي يوم القوم وهو على غير القبة قال يهيد
ولا يعذون

ff. 109. ll. 25. S. 8.3×5.6"/21.0×14.2 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy. Good condition. Bound.

1217

F. I. 133.

المجموعه

(A L-MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains the following works:-

1. Kitābu'l-Jumal wa'l-Uqūd, on ff. Iv-35.

A treatise on ablutions and prayers by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan a't-Tusi, surnamed Shāfiqat-Tā'iyyah, (d. 460/1067).

- Beginning : الجد ف حق حمد والصلوة على خير خلقه بد و آله الطاهرین
الأخبار - الخ

2. Kitābu'l-Hashariyah, on ff. 35v-40.

Extracts from Naṣīru'd-Dīn a't-Tūsi's work on Shī'ah theology.

- Beginning : من كتاب المشربة... فصل أما أولاد اثر نافم في النار - الخ
3. A'r-Rishlatu Fi Taṣdīq n-Nabī wa Ālihi 'Alai'l-Qur'ān, on ff. 4iv-5iv.

A tract on Shī'ah theology pertaining to the supremacy of the Holy Prophet and his Family over the Glorious Qur'ān compiled by 'All b. a'l-Ḥasan b. Shadqam a'l-Ḥusaini.

Marginal glosses by Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-Āmilī.

- Beginning : بعد عرض المرودة والإخلاص لدى مولانا و سيدنا
و شيخنا وفتوا - الخ

4. A'l-Masā'ilu'l-Madīnah, on ff. 52v-78v.

A treatise on Shī'ah jurisprudence, in three parts, by Abu Maṣfūr Ḥasan b. Zainu'd-Dīn A'sh-Shāhidu'l-Ḥāfi, (d. 966/1558).

- Beginning : البد القبرى إلى غرفه قتلى ... أوزعه الله شكر نعمته
محمد الله تعالى - الخ

Ending : كون النزارة بين وجود السبب والاستحقاق

5. A Shī'ah tradition on the purity of human race, on ff. 79v-80v.

ff. 80v ll. 17. S. 9.0×5.4"/22.8×13.6 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals of Dārgah Qull, 1149.

درگاه قل - ۱۱۴۹

1218

F. I. 132/1-4.

المجموعه

(A'L-MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains four works:-

1. Naṣīḥah, on ff. Iv-37v.

١٢٤ A treatise on "Nafl", supererogative prayers, that is prayers which are not enjoined as Fard, compiled by Shamsu'd-Din Abū 'Abd'ullāh Muḥammad b. Maḳkī b. Ḥamīd a'l-Āmīlī, surnamed a'sh-Shahīdu'l-Awwāl, (d. 786/1384).

This work is divided into a muqaddimah, three fāṣlūn and a khātitimah.

Beginning : المحدث الذى ضم النشر بمعنی الشات و أرسى خبر البشر
بالبيانات - الخ

2. Minḥājū'l-Iyāj, on fl. 37v-86.

A commentary on Ghāyatū'l-Iyāj of Shihābū'd-Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl a'l-Hillī, by Mīrza 'Alī a's-Sultānī.

The work deals with ablutions and prayers.

Beginning : حمدك الله يا من هدانا إلى دين الإسلام - الخ

3. Makātibātū'l-Imām Ḥasan a'l-Askarī, on fl. 86v-87.

A letter addressed by the 11th Shi'ah Imām Abū'l-Ḥasan a'l-Askarī, (d. 261/874), addressed to Abū'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. A'l-Ḥusain Abī 'Alī b. Bābawīah a'l-Qummi.

Beginning : هذه مكاتبة الإمام أبي الحسن العسكري صلاة الله عليه - الخ

4. A'r-Risālatu'l-Ṣalīḥ, on fl. 88v-92v.

A collection of Durūdūn for the fourteen Immaculates.

Beginning : المحدث رب العالمين حمدًا لربنا يابن ربي أباينا يابن ربيه - الخ

Ending : يا أرحم الراحمين

fl. 92. ll. 14 or 15. S. 9.6×5.6"/24.4×14.2 Cms.

Written in good naṣīḥ. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Mahmūd.

لهم عاذب مهود كردان

يا فاض على خان جاندار - ١٢٦٠

Autographs of previous owners.

1219

F. I. 129.

المجموعه

(A'L-MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains three works on Shi'ah jurisprudence.

1. A'l-Alfiyah, on fl. Iv-24.

Another copy of the same.

Ref: Nos. 1272-1274.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

2. A'l-Ja'fariyah, on fl. 24v-86.

Another copy of the same.

Ref: Nos. 1181-1182.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

3. The same, on fl. 87v-124v.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 124. ll. 11 or 15. S. 8.3×6.0"/21.0×15.2 Cms.

Written in clear naṣīḥ. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

F. I. 131.

الجموع

(A'L-MAJMU'AH)

This copy contains three works on Shi'ah jurisprudence.
1. A'l-Aqūd, on ff. Iv-24.

Another copy of the same.

Ref : No. 1186/3.

Beginning : as usual.

2. Risālatu'l-Manāṣir, on ff. 25v-35.

A tract on prayers and observances connected with the pilgrimage by
the same a'l-Kurki.

Beginning :

الحمد لله على سوانح نعمته - اخ

Ending :

وإن كانت ممتهنة ومني أن كان في إحرام الحج

3. Risālatu fi Bayāni Mandūbātī'l-'Umrah wa'l-Hajj, on ff. 35v-71v,

An anonymous treatise on the same topic.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning :

بعد حمد الله على آلاءه وصل الله على مدحه وآله - اخ

Ending : abruptly.

فليصل صاحب إخوانه ويكتب له تواب

ff. 71, ll. 14. S. 6.3 x 4.0⁸/16.0 x 10.2 Cms.Written in clear *naskh*, in 991/1583.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Muntru'l-Mulk' 1206.

منير الملك

Autographs of previous owners.

F. I. 23.

الجموع

(A'L-MAJMU'AH)

This copy contains :-

1. Arabic prayers, on ff. 2-8v.

2. A'l-Ja'lariyah, on ff. 9v-68.

Another copy of the same.

Ref : Nos. 1181, 1182 and 1219/2 and 3.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

3. A'n-Nafliyah, on ff. 69v-149.

Another copy of the same.

Ref : No. 1218/1.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : ثم ينعد بعذبي الشكر ... المقصوصين

4. Arabic prayers, on ff. 150v-156v.

ff. 156, ll. 12 or 9. S. 7.0 x 4.6⁸/71.6 x 11.8 Cms.Written in ordinary *naskh*.

2. by Shālik b. Shāh 'Alī, in Jumādā I, 980/September, 1572.

3. by Hasan b. Husain b. Qāsim b. Karim Shāh a'l-Fahānji, on 22
Dhu'l-Hijja, 985/2 March, 1578.

Good condition. Bound.

Seals of Muntru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك

P. I. 134.

المجموعه

(A'L-MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains the following :-

1. A'r-Risālatu fi'l-Tibādāt, on ff. Iv-73.

A treatise on Shī'ah i-jurisprudence by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad,
surname Mir Bāqir a'-d-Dāmād a'l-Ḥusainī, (d. 1040/1630).

Beginning : المسألة الأولى في نبذة مما يتعلّق بأحكام الوضوء - الخ

2. Sharḥu Risālat fi Tariqi'l-Mutallā'ah on ff. 74v-82v.

A commentary on a tract on reading by 'Alamu'l-lah b. 'Abdur-Razzāq a'l-Iṣanālī.

Beginning : الجدّة الذي جعل الطائمة للأفكار مطابع الأئمّة
الأسرار - الخ

3. Risāla-e-Ṣughrāt, on ff. 83-86v.

A persian tract on logic by Sayyid Sharifu'd-Din 'All Jurjānī, (d. 816/1413).

Beginning : هر چه در ذهن آید اکر خالی از حکم باشد آرا تصور
خواهد - الخ

4. Risāla-e-Mutawassīt, on ff. 87-94v.

Another persian tract on the same topic.

Beginning : بدانکه علم بر دو نوع است یکی تصور دوم تصدیق - الخ

Ending : بعض المیوان تاطق

ff. 94. H. 15, 12, 10 and 10. S. 7.3×4.6"/18.6×11.8 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

2. Ordinary *nasta'līq*, by Iḥsān 'All, in Rajab, 1106/February, 1695; 3 and 4 clear *shikast-nasta'līq*, in Jumādā I, 1262/May, 1846.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seals of Sayyid 'All Ḥusain, 1256.

سید علی حسین - ۱۲۵۶

P. I. 135.

المجموعه

(A'L-MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains the following :-

1. A'r-Risālatu fi'l-Awzāni'sh-Shari'ah, on ff. Iv-10.

A tract on weights based on Shī'ah laws compiled, in 1063/1653,
by Muḥammad Bāqir a'l-Majlisī, (d. 1111/1699).

Ref No. 1208.

Beginning : as usual.

2. Rajihatu'l-Mizān fi Ma'rifati'l-Awzān, on ff. IIv-30.

Another tract on the same topic by Isā b. Muḥammad a'n-Najāfī.

Beginning : الجدّة الذي خلق كل شيء قادرها ، وأحصى عدده
ما خلق صغيراً وكبيراً - الخ

3. Wajizu'l-Miqāl, on ff. 31-56.

A concise biographical dictionary of eminent Shī'ah traditionists
compiled in 1086/1675, by the same a'l-Majlisī.

Beginning : الجدّة الذي رغم منازل الرجال على معارج الرياح - الخ

Ending : في شهر رجب المرجب من شهور سنة ست و ثمانين
بعد الالتفاجرة .

ff. 56. ll. 17 or 16. S. 6.7×4.5"/17.0×11.4 Cms.

Written in : 1. Ordinary naskh, on 5 Ramaḍān, 1134/8 June, 1722, at Karbalā.

2. Clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

3. Clear naskh, by 'Abdu'l-lah, on 1 Dhī' al-Hijja, 1118/23 February, 1707.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Seals of Sayyid Muḥammad 'All Ḫān Bahādūr, 1222.

سید علی خان بہادر - ۱۲۲۲

4. 'AQĀ'ID—THEOLOGY

1224

A & K. 148/2.

كتاب التوحيد

KITĀBUT-TAUHĪD

A work on unity of God by Muṣaddal b. 'Umar, a noted Shi'ah, (refer No. 977).

It is also called Ahlilajah.

Beginning : الخير المروي عن الفضل بن عمر في التوحيد الشهير
بالأهلية - الخ

Ending : وقد من نسخة بعض القراءات وسيأتي تفسير بعضها

ff. 26. ll. 20. S. 7.8×5.1"/10.8×13.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Ref: I'jāz, 339 and 2390.

1225

A & K. 143/2.

اعتقادات الإمامية

PTIQĀDĀTU'L-IMĀMIYAH

A brief work on Shi'ah theology by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'All b. a'l-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Ḥababīyah a'l-Qummī, (d. 383/993).

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين ، وحده لا شريك له ، وصل أفق عل
نباها هد وآله - الخ

Ending : وساجد كرتبا في ذلك بمحنة الله وعمره إن شاء الله تعالى
fl. 34. ll. 23. S. 8.9×4.0"/22.4×12.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Khalaf b. Muhammad al-Bahrani, in
Dhulhajja, 1676/May, 1666.

Collated.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. To be
re-bound.

Printed.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 828-830.

1226

A & K. 162/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 25. ll. 19. S. 6.8×4.3"/17.2×10.8 Cms.

Written in good nastalīq on 14 Shawwāl, 1084/12 January, 1674.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To
be repaired, and re-bound.

1227

A & K. 24.

تَنْزِيهُ الْأَنْبِيَا وَالْأَئْمَةَ

TANZIHU'L-ANBIYA [WA'L-A'IMMAH]

A work on Shī'ah 'aqā'id dealing with the purity and excellance of
the Prophets and the Imāms compiled by 'Alamū'l-Hudā A'sh-Sharīf [al-
Murtadā 'All b. Ḥusain (d. 436/1044)].

Beginning : الحمد لله كلامه أعلاه و مستحبته - الخ

Ending : واللهم لك نصل و خير فرب من نواهيه رب اعداء من عقابه

fl. 105. ll. 20. S. 8.8×5.1"/22.2×13.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by Muḥammad Ṣalīḥ al-Mazindarānī.
An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 724.

1228

A & K. 125.

كتاب الغيبة

KITĀBU'L-GHAIBAT

A work dealing with the question of the Disappearance of the
Twelfth Shī'ah Imām, al-Mahdī, by Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī, al-
Tūsī, known as Shaikhū'l-Tā'ifah. (d. 460/1067).

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي هدا لنا نحمد و نعمل من أهله و نقتاتل من مدينه - الخ

Ending : فيطلب بهم الحسين ودماء اصحابه فقتل و يسيء حتى يخرج السفاح

fl. 161. ll. 21. S. 7.7×5.0"; 5.1×2.4"/19.6×12.8; 13.0×6.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrication. Damp-
ness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-
bound.

A rare work.

Ref: I'jāz, 2535; RL. 1933.

1229

A & K. 164/3.

قواعد العقائد

QAWĀ'IDU'L-AQĀ'ID

A treatise on the system of Shi'ah theology by Nagiru'd-Din Muḥammad b. Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭūsl, (d. 672/1273).

Beginning :

الحمد لله الذي من له الخير والفضلة - الخ

Ending :

بحسب إدراكها لذاتها ولا يدخلها منه

ff. 14. II 21. S. 9.3×5.5"/23.4×14.0 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Ijāz' 2294; RL. 1880-1881.

1230

E. I. 71/2.

منهي السؤول في شرح الفصول

MUNTAHA'S-SU'UL FI SHARHI'L-FUŞOL

A commentary on a'l-Fuşlü of aṭ-Ṭūsl, by 'All b. Yūsuf b. 'Abdu'l-Jallī.

It deals with the usual topic of Shi'ah theology.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله مبدع نظام الاصول وغتر عن ترتيب الفصول - الخ

Ending : فستحون الثواب الدائم لأنه عرض من

ff. 52. II. 17. S. 9.0×4.8"/22.8×12.2 Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

1231

F. I. 127/4.

تجزية العقائد

TAJRĪDU'L-AQĀ'ID

The famous but concise treatise on Shi'ah theology by the same aṭ-Ṭūsl.

The work is divided into 6 Maqṣads and each sub-divided into several fāṣlāt.

The Maqṣads are on :-

I. امور عامة (fundamental principles); II. الجواهر والاعراض (substance and accident); III. ايات الصانع وصفاته (Proof of the Maker and His attributes); IV. البوة (Prophethood). V. الامامة (Imāmat); and VI. الماء (the end of the world).

Beginning : اماميـد حـدـاـجـب الـوـجـود عـلـى تـنـائـهـ وـالـصـلـة عـلـى سـيـدـ آـئـيـاهـ وـعـلـى اـكـرـمـ آـيـاهـ - الخ

Ending : وـبـحـورـ الـاتـسـيرـ فـيـ اـتـفـاقـ الـفـسـادـ

ff. 33. II. 13. S. 8.0×4.6"/20.3×11.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, on 17 Shawwāl, 1050/11 November, 1679, at Shāh Jahānābād.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 405; IvASB (Ar). 83a; Bk. 593; RL. 1836.

1232

A & K. 19.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 17. ll. 17. S. 10.0 × 5.9; 7.3 × 4.0⁸/25.4 × 15.0; 18.4 × 10.2 Cms.

Written in clear nast'īq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

It is also called *Muntaha'l-Maqāṣid*.

الحمد لله القاهر سلطانه ، الواضح برحماته ، العالم [عماه] - اخ

فهذا ما حصل لنا من شرح هذا الكتاب

fl. 341. ll. 17. S. 11.1 × 7.8⁸/28.2 × 19.8 Cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, by 'Atṭā'u'llah, in Muḥarram, 805/August, 1402 (Fly-leaf).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

An oldest known codex and a Royal copy.

Printed.

Seal: Quṭbu'd-Dīn b. Sulṭān Muḥammad, the king of Gujurāt. (855-863/1451-1459).

النوكل على اف الملك الصمد نطب الدين بن سلطان عد

Ref: Loth. 421/XIV; 594: RL. 1837.

1233

Mq. 69/6.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 23. ll. 15. S. 9.0 × 5.4⁸/22.8 × 13.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary *nast'īq*, by Fadju'llah Anṣārī. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1234

▲ & K. 128 كشف المراد في شرح تحرير الاعتقاد

KASHFU'L-MURĀD FI SHARHI TAJRĪDIL-ITTIQĀD

A famous commentary on the preceding compiled work, in 696/1298 by Jamālu'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. Muṭahhar a'l-Hillī, (d. 726/1326).

1235

تسديدة القواعد في شرح تحرير المعتقد

TASDĪQU'L-QAWĀD FI SHARHI TAJRĪDIL-'AQĀ'D

A famous commentary by Shamsu'd-Dīn Abūd-Ḥanā Māhmūd b. 'Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. Ahmad a'l-İshāhānī, a'l-Ḥanafī, (d. 749/1348) on the preceding work, a't-Tajrīd.

It is the earlier of the two commentaries by two Sunnī scholars and is, therefore, known as Sharbu'l-Qadīm, the old commentary.

This copy begins without the preface.

Occasional corrections on margins.

اما بعد حمد الله واجب الوجود على نعمته ... اقول لا مَن

على الكلام يحيى من أمره يعلم منه الماء - اخ

لله عليه السلام من الى هذه الفتاوى شيخ مبشرها بستر اه

ff. 133, ll. 25, S. 9.5×6.8"/24.2×17.2 Cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, by Ahmad b. Abī'l-Futūḥ as'h-Sharīf a'l-Khuwaylī, in Rabi' II, 793/December, 1303.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Muṣiru'l-Mulk, 1206.

مُسِيرُ الْمَلْك - ١٢٠٦

Ref: Loth. 406; IvASB (Ar). 833; Bk. 595-596.

1236

A & K. 90.

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends.

Beginning: عل الوجه الأول من الوجهين الالاتين عل الامتاع - الخ

Ending: abruptly. حل الله عليه و سلم ابو بكر رضي الله عنه

fl. 162, ll. 19, S. 8.9×5.0"/22.6×12.8 Cms.

Written in clear *shāfi'a*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

1237

A & K. 153/7. حاشية على حاشية شرح التجريد

HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI SHARHIT-TAJRĪD

Anonymous annotation on the gloss of a's-Sayyid a'sh-Sharīf a'l-Jurjānī (d. 816/1413), on the preceding commentary of Iṣfahānī.

This copy is incomplete at the end.

قال أستاذنا العالى . . . أما بعد محمد واجب الوجود على نعمة
في اختيار واجب الوجود - الخ

فيكون استدلال الإمام على بدريه تصور الوجود ضروريا
fl. 60, ll. 21, S. 8.9×5.5"/22.6×14.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary script. A late 12th cent. copy.

Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. Muhtaram Jung 1246.

محترم جنك - ١٢٤٦

2. Muhtaramu'd-Daulah, 1257.

محترم الدولة - ١٢٥٧

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 834; Bk. 597.

1238

A & K. 22/2. الحاشية على التجريد

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀT-TAJRĪD

A gloss on at-Tajrīdu'l-'Aqālid by Ahmad b. Māṣā a'l-Khiyātī, (d. after 862/1458).

قوله كلام استدلال بالأحكام وجمعه مباحث إلعلوه والعرض - الخ

Beginning: وسطه وفيه من حيث أنه متبع تحكم بخط وكذا في
Ending: الوضع والحكم

fl. 38, ll. 17 or 15, S. 6.5×4.5"/16.4×11.4 Cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥasan a'l-Charāchī, in Jumādā II, 956/July, 1549.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: Hasan 'Asqārī.

خا كپيائے حسن عسکری

2. Hüāg Nūru'd-Dīn.

حافظ قور الدين

A & K. 86.

شرح تحرید الكلام

SHARHU TAJRIDI'L-KALAM

The second and later of the two commentaries on the same work, by 'Alāq-d-Dīn 'Alī b. Muhammād al-Qishshī, (d. 879/1474). Hence it is called Sharhul-Jadīd, the New Commentary.

This copy begins without the preface.

Frequent glosses of the commentator on the margins.

Beginning : اما بعد حمد و احباب الوجود... و على اكرم اجاته أى على آله
و اصحابه الذين هم موصوفون بربادة الكرم - الخ

Ending : هذا آخر ما تيسر لنا من شرح تحريد الكلام
والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 249. II. 27. S. 9.1×5.4"/23.0×13.6 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq fine script. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Missing folios subsequently replenished in a few different hands. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals: 1. Mir 'Abdu'r-Rahmān, 1172.

مير عبد الرحمن - ١١٧٢

2. Mufti Muhammād Jamīl.

مفتي معلم بن ملا عبد الجليل

3. Mir Luṭf 'Alī Khān.

مير لطف علی خان

Ref: Loth. 409-416; IvASB (A) 835-836; Bk. 598-602; RL. 1841-1847.

A & K. 87.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 201. II. 23. S. 8.5×5.0"/21.6×12.8 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First six folios replenished by a later hand in nasta'līq. Fair condition. Bound.

A & K. 88.

Another copy of the same, but left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. أي ينوت صورة افهم ورد الإشكالات ان ذلك

ff. 143. II. 21. S. 7.6×4.3; 4.9×2.5"/19.2×11.0; 12.4×5.6 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

شام برهان الدين حسن - ١٢٠٠

A & K. 89.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Stray notes at the end.

0451

Beginning: abruptly.

متّاقٰة أو متّعنة و كلاماً مُحال علٰى زَعْم - الخ

Ending: as usual.

f. 287+6. ll. 10. S. 8.9×5.2; 5.5×2.8"/22.6×13.2; 14.0×7.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Masjidī Baig. An early 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Worm eaten. Poor condition Bound.

1243

A & K. 90/1.

Another copy of the same, but of first Maqṣad only.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ثُمَّ الْأُمُورُ الْعَامَةُ بِتَوْفِيقِ أَنْفُسِ الْمُلُوكِ الْعَالَمِ، وَأَقْلَمُ الْمَصَوَّبَاتِ

f. 54. ll. 25. S. 9.2×7.1"/23.4×17.8 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1244

A & K. 84. الحاشية على شرح التجريد للفوشجي

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHRHI'T-TAJRĪD
LI'L-QŪSHCHI

Super-commentary by Muīla Jālāl Aṣṭrābādī on Qūshchī's commentary.

Beginning:

نَحْمَدُكَ اللَّهُمَّ يَا مِنْ نُورٍ قَلَوْبَنَا بِلَوْا مَعْ شَرْحٍ تَجْرِيدٍ - إِنَّكَ

Ending:

عَلَى مَا سَرَّ مِنَ النَّعِيمِ، إِنَّكَ هُوَ مَوْلَانَا الظَّافِرُ وَهُوَ مَا يَفْصِلُ

بِالْيَاسِ إِلَى غَيْرِهِ

f. 242. ll. 27. S. 9.7×5.3"/24.6×13.4 Cms.

Written in clear *nasta'līq*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Ghayābi'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusaini. غَيَاثُ الدِّينِ عَلِيُّ الدِّينِ

2. Muḥammad 'All. عَلِيٌّ الدِّينِ

3. Muḥammad Faġrūn'd-Dīn. فَاجِرُ الدِّينِ

4. Muḥammad Ḥusain, 1170. حُسَيْنٌ - 1170

Autographs of previous owners.

1245

A & K. 49.

Another copy of the same, with notes at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 264+9. ll. 21. S. 7.9×5.0"/20.0×12.8 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Worm holes. Fair conditions. Preserved in a portfolio.

1246

A & K. 51. **الخاتمة القديمة على شرح التجريد**

A'L-HĀSHIYATUL-QADIMAH 'ALĀ SHARHIT-TAJRĪD

The first of the three glosses by Jalālu'd-Dīn Muhammād b. As'ad a's-Siddiqī a'd-Dawwānī, (d. 907/1501), on Qāshchī's commentary.

These annotations of the commentary are from the beginning to the chapter **باحث احسام فلك**.

The work was dedicated to Sultān Khalīl Bāyandrī, (883-884/1478-1479).

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: و به نستعين في التعمير قوله في الخاتمة قبل لم يرد معينا - الخ

Ending: هذا ما تيسر لى عل سبيل التعمير و التكملان على التوفيق

ff. 173, ll. 17. S. 9.6×5.7; 7.4×4.0"/24.4×24.6; 18.8×10.2 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Loth. 417-420. IVASB (Ar). 838-839; Bk. 603-604; RL 1848-1853.

1247

A & K. 152.

Another copy of the same, but incomplete at the end.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: يقول لا يلزم من انتهاء الملة المغيبة انتهاء الم Laurel ككيف والانتهاء.

ff. 149, ll. 17. S. 7.7×5.0"/19.6×12.6 Cms

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal and autograph of Muhammād Raḍī'u'd-Dīn a'l-Mūsawī father of Mīr 'Alām.

هد رضي الدين الوسي

1248

A & K. 53.

Another copy of the same, left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: **ولا يغسل ابلوريات ابنة وسارة** نه اغرا إلى حن

ff. 173, ll. 22. S. 8.4×5.1"/21.2×13.0 Cms.

Written in good nastā'īq. A mid. 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First five folios by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Marginal glosses by Mīrza Jān (Habibū'l-lāh) a'sh-Shirāzī, (d. 994/1586). Hence a MSS. of historical value.

1249

الخاتمة على شرح التجريد

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHIT-TAJRĪD

A gloss, probably by the same a'd-Dawwānī, on Qāshchī's commentary.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. ثم يقول ... ويكون ... الذي موجوداً لوجود ازمر
أَنْ يَكُونَ مُمْعَزاً - الخ

Ending: في البداية و النهاية ، و منه التوفيق و يده أذمة التحقيق
ff. 95. ll. 13. S. 8.3 x 5.3"/21.4 x 13.8 Cms.

Written in clear nast'īq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

1250

الخاشية الثانية على شرح التجريد

A'L-HĀSHIYATU'TH-THĀNIYAH 'ALĀ
SHARHI'T-TAJRID

The second of the two glosses by Mīr Șadru'd-Dīn Abū Naṣr Muhammād a'l-Ḥusainī a'sh-Shīrāzī, (d. 903/1497), written in reply to Dawwānt's second gloss on Qūshchī's commentary.

This copy was dedicated to Sultan Bāyazid II (Öğlümānlı, 886-918/1472-1512).

Beginning: إلى أن اكتب أنا حاشية عذنة لـ في الشرح وحوشه
يـ لا مـ زـ بـ عـلـ يـ - الخ

Ending: إن يكون الجسم عـلـة سورـة النفس بـلـ الـيدـ عـلـ النفس
بالـوجـهـ الـذـي ذـكـرـناـهـ هـوـاـهـ سـبـبـ

ff. 438. ll. 17. S. 10.3 x 6.5"/26.0 x 16.4 Cms.

Written in clear nast'īq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Loth. 424-425; Bk. 607; 1869-1871.

1251

الخاشية على شرح التجريد

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI'T-TAJRID

An anonymous gloss on the preceding commentary dealing with the portion of İlahiyat only.

Beginning: الحـدـقـ الـذـي وـقـدـ تـرـضـيـعـ فـقـادـ الإـسـلامـ وـتـسـجـيـعـهاـ
مـنـ تـجـرـيدـ المـقـادـ - الخ

Ending: أـنـ يـقـالـ فـيـ تـحـقـيقـ هـذـاـ لـامـ نـافـلـ بـهـ قـدـ وـقـفـ بـأـعـامـ الرـاسـةـ
ff. 32. ll. 13. S. 8.3 x 5.4"/21.0 x 13.8 Cms.

Written in clear nast'īq, on 12 Safar, 1288/24 April, 1774.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

1252

الخاشية على شرح التجريد القوشجي

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHI'T-TAJRID
LIL-QŪSHCHI

Glosses on Maqṣad III (İlahiyat) in Qūshchī's commentary, by Shamsu'd-Dīn Muhammād b. Abīmālik a'l-İshāqī, or a'l-İshāqī a'sh-Shīl, (d. 935/1528).

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحـدـقـ ... وـعـدـ فـيـ قولـ الـقـيـرـ إـلـيـ إـلـهـ الـقـيـرـ مـدـ بنـ أـحـدـ
الـخـصـىـ - الخ

Ending: إـذـاـكـانـ سـبـبـ ماـ سـارـكـانـ الـواـجـبـ الـوـجـودـ بـدـاهـ وـاجـبـ
الـوـجـودـ لـغـيرـهـ

ff. 66. ll. 27. S. $7.1 \times 5.0^*$ /18.2 \times 12.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Ya Kāfi'l-Muhammāt.

يَا كَافِي الْمُهَمَّاتِ

2. Muḥammad Ḥāfi' a'l-Husainī.

مُحَمَّدُ هَادِي الْحُسَيْنِ صَاحِبُ عَالَمٍ كَبِيرٍ بَادِشَاهٌ ۱۰۹۰ - ۲۲

3. Sayyid Murtadā, 1107.

سَيِّدُ مُرْتَضَى خَانَ زَادُ عَالَمٍ كَبِيرٍ بَادِشَاهٌ - ۱۱۰۷

4. Muḥammad Rīḍā.

مُحَمَّدُ رِضاً صَاحِبُ شَاهٍ عَالَمٍ

Ref: Loth. 416/2. RL. 1872.

1253

A & K. 45.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 65. ll. 13. S. $5.8 \times 4.8^*$ /14.8 \times 9.6 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, on 1 Muḥarram, 1093/31 December, 1681.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1254

A & K. 46.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 106. ll. 15. S. $6.1 \times 3.8^*$ /15.4 \times 9.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh or nasta'līq, in a few different hands. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Holes on margins. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad ḥāshimū'd-Dīn Ḥāfi' Shāfi' Khān, 1102.

مُحَمَّدُ حَاشِمُ الدِّينِ حَاصِفُ شَفِيعُ خَانٌ - ۱۱۰۲

2. Shāfi' Khān.

شَفِيعُ خَانٌ صَاحِبُ عَالَمٍ كَبِيرٍ بَادِشَاهٌ

1255

A & K. 47.

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 85. ll. 19. S. $7.4 \times 4.6^*$ /18.8 \times 10.2 Cms.

Written in clear shikast nasta'līq, in Ramaḍān 1112/February, 1701.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Autograph of Mir 'Alām's father.

1256

A & K. 40. الحاشية على حاشية الرواى

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ HĀSHIYATI'D-DAWWĀNĪ

A detailed annotation on Dawwānī's first gloss on Qāshchīl's commentary by Mirza Jān Ḥabibullah a'sh-Shirāzī, (d. 994/1585).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : فال المصنف رحمةً أبا عبد الله واجب الوجود على نعياه
أقول لانعلم في ترك الوسوف - الخ
Ending : ان يكون (ف) الحركة الاول اشد من الحركة في الثاني
ff. 213, ll. 19, S. 7.3×4.9"/18.4×12.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq. A late 10th cent. copy.

The words (منه مخطط) in the marginal notes show that this copy was transcribed during the time of Mirza Jān.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Loth. 421-422; Bk. 608-609; RL. 1856-1858.

1257

A & K. 164/4.

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 178, ll. 21 or 22, S. 9.3×5.5"/23.4×14.0 Cms.

Written in a few different hands. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

1258

حاشية على شرح التجريد

BĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARBĪT-TAJRĪD

Glosses on Qūshchī's commentary on the Maqṣad pertaining to the Imāmat in Tūsī's Tajrīd 'l-Aqā'id, by Qāfi Nūrū'l-lāh b. Sharif a'l-Mar'ashī a'l-Husainī a'sh-Shustarī, (d. 1019/1610).

آمام كل امرء دى بال وأمام كل كلام ومقال . . . الإمامة وهي
إمامة عامة في أمر الدينية والدنيا - الخ

وأما عن الآيات فلأنه لا ينفي للإجهاض وجود
الإمام كـلا ينفي - ثبت الموثقى

ff. 37, ll. 18, S. 8, S. 8.0×5.8"/20.2×14.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary nastā'īq, fine script, by Miqdām, on 2 Jumādā II, 1233/10 March, 1818.

Transcribed from a codex dated 1106/1995.

A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: I'jāz. 901.

1259

Fal. 82.

شوارق الهمام

SHAWĀRIQU'L-ILHĀM

A commentary by 'Abdu'r-Razzāq b. 'All b. Hussain a'l-Lahijī, (d. after 1050/1640), on the first Maqṣad of a't-Tajrīd 'l-Kalām of a't-Tūsī.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : مقصود الكتاب ما يحتوى عليه شوارق الاول فى إيجاد
الصانع - الخ

Ending : abruptly. قاعرض عليه ومثل الموضوع لتمكن غير العاقل

ff. 33, ll. diagonal varying, S. 7.0×3.8"/17.8×9.6 Cms.

Written in clear nastā'īq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed.

Seals of Hussain, 1119.

حسين مهني وأنا من حسین - ۱۱۱۹

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 84r; Bk. 617; RL. 1879.

1260

الحادية على الحاشية القدمة للأجلال

A & K. 39.
AL-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA'L-HĀSHIYATI'L-QADĪMAH
LI MULLA JALĀL

Another annotations probably by ʻAbd al-Husain Khwanshāh, (d. 2098/1686).

Beginning: وان لم يستقل - الخ عدم استقلال العقل في السمع والبصر
غير ظاهر - الخ

Ending: أو لاتسلم القاعدة الشهودة في التلازمين - قافية

fl. 129, ll. 21. S. 8.8×4.7"/22.2×12.0 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Shāwīja Maḥfūz Khān, 24-1154 خواجة محفوظ خان - ۲۴ - ۱۱۵۴

Ref: Bk. 610-612; RL. 1864

1261

الحادية على حاشية الدواني

AL-HĀSHIYATU 'ALA'HĀSHIYATI'D-DAWWĀNI

Annotations by Qāḍī Muḥammad Mu'barrak b. Muḥammad Dā'īm al-Fārbī al-Guḍīmawī, (d. 1162/1748), on Dawwāni's Hāshiyatū'l-Qadīmah on Sharḥa't-Tajrīd.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Frequent marginal glosses.

Beginning: حيث صرح يكون الفضل من جنس المضاف إليه - الخ

Ending: أن يكون المذكر في الأول أشد من المذكر في الثاني

fl. 166, ll. 15 to 26. S. 9.5×5.4"/24.2×13.6 Cms.

Written in shikast-nasta'līq, in a few different hands, with last folios by Muḥammad Muṣṭafā. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

1262

مفتاح الغر لفتح الباب الحادى عشر

A & K. 135.
MIFTĀHU'L-GHURAR LI FATHI'L-BĀBI'L-
HĀDI 'ASHAR

A commentary by Khidr b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī a'r-Rāzī a'l-Hawāfiḍī, (who flourished in ix/xv c. under the early Safavides), on a'l-Bābū'l-Hādi 'Ashar of Jamšūd-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. A'l-Muṭahhar a'l-Hillī, (d. 726/1326).

A'l-Bābū'l-Hādi 'Ashar on Shī'ah Uṣūlū'd-Dīn is an appendix to Minḥājū's-Šalāḥ fi Iḥtiqāṣū'l-Miṣbāḥ of Muḥammad b. Ḥasan a'l-Tūsi, (d. 460/1069,) which is in ten bābs.

This work is an abridgement of another commentary of the author on the same work called Jihāma't-Durār.

الحمد لله الواحد القديم الذي خلق الخلائق والهم المخلوقات - الخ

و بين ما مضى من الآية الاولى وغيرها والحمد لله رب العالمين

fl. 75, ll. 14. S. 8.3×5.3"/21.0×13.4 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: I'jaz, 3035.

1263

A & K. 138,

النافع في يوم الخطر

A'N-NĀFI' FI YAWMIL-HASHAR

A commentary by a'l-Miqdād b. 'Abdullah b. Muhammad b. a'l-Husain b. Muhammad a's-Sūrī (or as-Suyfī) a'l-Asadi a'l-Billī who flourished in ix/xv on a'l-Bābū'l-Hādi 'Ashar.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي دل و جوب وجوده انتشار المكبات . . .
لكن المرجو من كرمه - انع
و أن يعمه خالصاً لوجهه، إنه سميع مجيب

Ending : fl. 49. ll. 14. S. 7.4×4.9"/18.4×12.4 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Muhammed Nabi b. Maulana Ridžā Shīrāzī. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed in Tahrīn, 1296 H.

Seal of Hādi, 1096.

بِهَادِيِ الْغَلِيلِ - ١٤٦

Ref: IVASB (Ar) 127-848 ; RL. 1886.

1264

A & K. 139

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 66. ll. 15. S. 9.0×5.2"/22.8×13.2 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, on 15 Shawwāl, 1133/29 July, 1721.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Husain Muhammed Hādi, 1144.

2. Mu'tamānu'd-Danīsh.

حسين بن حادى - ١١٤٤

مؤمن الدانش

1265

A & K. 158/1 & 2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

1. Nafaliyah, fl. 23v-48v.

A treatise on Shī'ah forms of prayers, an-Nawāfił, by Shī'ah Muhammed b. Makkt a'l-Āmīlī, (d. 786/1384).

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي نشر بضم التاء المثلثة وأرسل خير
البشر بآيات - انع

Ending : ثم نسجت الشكر - والحمد لله على إتمامه

fl. 23+25. ll. 15. S. 10.0×6.0"/25.2×17.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh* and *nasta'liq*, by Shujā'u-Dīn, alias Muhammed Naql, in Ḫaqā'īdah, 1224/December, 1809.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: Muhammed Husain a'l-Mūsawī.

عبد حسن الموسوي

Ref: I'jaz, 3288.

1266

A & K. 20.

تحریر میر عالمی

TAHRIR MIR 'ĀLAMI

A gloss by Sa'dar 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Ismā'īl a'sh-Shirazī, compiled in 1219/1804, on a'l-Hillī's Sharḥu'l-Bābī'l-Hādī 'Ashār.

The work is dedicated to Mir 'Ālam, Prime Minister of Hyderābād, and the title is chronogrammatic.

Beginning : الخـ المـ حـ الـ عـلـمـ شـاءـ ، الـ بـنـ رـهـاـ ، الـ تـعـلـمـ بـكـلـ مـعـلـومـ

Ending : الـ قـلـبـ وـالـسـانـ وـالـدـيـهـ ، وـلـاـ يـقـنـلـ إـلـىـ الـأـصـبـحـ مـعـ اـلـمـ الـأـسـبـلـ

ff. 244. II 17. S. 8.7 x 6.6⁸/22.3 x 16.8 Cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'ilq, by Muḥammad Bāqir, on 24 Shawwāl, 1220/15 January 1806.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work of local interest.

1267

A & K. 21.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 237. II 19. S. 13.0 x 8.1⁸/33.2 x 20.6 Cms.

Written in clear nashī, by Muḥammad Qāsim 'Alī on 27 Rabi' II, 1304/23 January, 1887.

European paper. Fairly good condition. Bound.

1268

التبیهات العلیہ علی وظائف الصلاۃ القلیہ

A'T-TANBIHĀTŪ'L-ALIYAH 'ALĀ WAZĀ'IPI'S-SALATI'L-QALBIYAH

A treatise on the mysteries of obligatory prayers and the essence of the forms thereof compiled by Zainu'l-Dīn b. 'Alī b. Ahmad b. Muḥammad, entitled a'sh-Shahīdu'l-Ḥāfiẓ (d. 960/1553). It is based on Misbāḥu'sh-Shari'at ascribed to the sixth Shī'ah Imām, Ja'far Ṣadīq, (d. 148/765).

The work is divided into a muqaddima and three faṣīlāt.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الخـ المـ طـلـمـ منـ اـنـتـارـهـ مـنـ عـادـمـ الـأـبـارـ

عـلـ خـيـابـاـ الـأـسـرـارـ الخـ

Ending : وـذـكـرـ اـقـامـهـ وـاحـکـامـهـ يـخـرـجـ عـنـ وـضـعـ الرـسـاـلـةـ

ff. 54. II 12. S. 8.5 x 4.5⁸/21.6 x 11.4 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'ilq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio

Ref: Ijka, 712.

1269

A & K. 157/3 & 4.

مرآة الآخرة

MIR'ATU'L-ĀKHIRAH

A treatise on Shī'ah 'aqīdah about Heaven and Hell compiled, in 1044/1634, by Muḥammad b. Murtadī, known as Mu'allī Mūhsin a'l-Kāshī, taqallūs Fa'id, (d. 1090/1679).

A note on the last Day—Sifatu'l-Mahshar in the beginning.

الحمد لله الذي جعل الدنيا مثناً و الآخرة دار القرار - الخ

Ending: يطلب كتاباً الوسوم بين القين . . . مصارع تاريخ شد ابن
تميمه - رفت كدر ز آئته آخرت : ٢٢٤ - ١٢٣٨ - ١٤٤

ff. v+30. ll. 13. S. 7.6 x 4.6⁸/18.6 x 11.6 Cms.

Written in clear nasti'lliq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Ref: I'jāz. 2813.

1271

قرة العيون في أعز الفنون

A & K. 123.

QURRATU'L-UVCN FI A'AZZI'L-FUNUN

A work on Shi'ah 'aqā'id and allied matters compiled in 1080/1669, by the same.

The work is divided into a muqaddamah, 12 Maqālas, each subdivided into 5 kalāms, and a khātiimah.

For his other works refer Nos. 910, 966, 967, 1029, 1201, and 1202.

Beginning: يا مبدع الأركان والأصول وواهب الغرس والغلو - الخ

Ending: أشار في كلامه هذا إلى قوله عزوجل « يقولون آمنا به كل من عند ربنا »

ff. 101. ll. 17. S. 3.9 x 4.0/15.0 x 10.0 Cms.

Written in clear shafi'ah, in 1226/1811, at Iṣfahān.

Rubrications. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: 2270.

1272

A & K. 24.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 108. ll. 19. S. 9.0 x 5.8⁸/22.8 x 14.8 Cms.

Written in clear nasti'lliq, on 10 Rajab, 1245/5 January, 1830.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals of Mir Muḥammad Ḥussein, 1244.

میر محمد حسین

A & K. 129.

كلات مكونه

KALIMATI MAKNUNAH

A treatise on the fundamentals of Shi'ah faith compiled, in 1057/1647, by the same.

The work is in Arabic and Persian mixed together, and is divided into 47 kalimas.

The title is chronogrammatic.

Beginning: ياخن علىك عيادة بمحاله و سلامه ، وأراهم نفسه في صنانه و فضاه - الخ

Ending: راه توسيد در قدم زدن است + قمر در پایه باشی دم زدن است

و السلام من انتی المهدى

ff. 52. ll. 17. S. 9.0 x 4.8⁸/22.8 x 13.2 Cms.

Written in clear nasti'lliq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: I'jāz. 2670 and 2678.

1273

الشواهد الربوية في مناهج السلوكيّة
A & K. 109.

A'SH-SHAWAHIDU'R-RUBUBIYAH FI MANAHIJ'S-SULOKIYAH

A work on Shi'ah theology in which the author, Ṣadru'd-Din Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm a'sh-Shirāzī, popularly known as Muṣṭafā Ṣadrā, (d. 1050/1640) has endeavoured to reconcile teachings of philosophy and theology. The former when contrary to Islamic dogma are fully criticized and refuted.

The work is divided into 5 Mashhads, and each Mashhad is subdivided into Shawhīd and Iṣhrāq.

Occasional marginal glosses

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين يأسراً اليه و الماء - الخ

Ending : وكل روح لا يعطي رسالة فهو روح ولا يقال ملك إلا مجازا
فانه مشتق من الألوكة وهي الرسالة

fl. 108. ll. 12. S. 12.3×7.6⁴/31.2×19.4 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq, by Abīmad b. Muḥammad, known as a'l-Muṣajjim a'sh-Shirāzī, in Qiblajja, 1272/August, 1856.

European paper. Headings in red. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Printed.

Ref: IvASB (Ar.), 852-853; Bk. 629. RL. 1925-1927.

1274

رسالة العلم بتوحيد الواجب
A & K. 163/2.

RISĀLATU'L-ILM BIT-TAUHIDIL-WĀJIB

A work dealing with knowledge about the Divine Unity by the same.

سبحانك اللهم يا هادي العبادين . . . وبعد: فاتح لـ رأيت
أن أجل المطابق وأعلاها - الخ

Ending : وهذا آخر ما أردت إيراده في هذه الرسالة وإلى الله الرجوع
في البداية والنهاية

fl. 40. ll. 13. S. 8.3×5.4⁴/21.0×13.8 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'līq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.
Not bound.

1275

الإيقاظ من المجمع بالبرهان على الرجعة
A & K. 17.

A'L-IQĀZ MINI'L-HAJ'A BI'L-BURHĀN
'ALA'R-RAJ'A

A work on Shi'ah 'aqā'id dealing with life after Death and before Resurrection compiled, in 1079/1668 by Muḥammad b. a'l-Hasan a'l-Burhān a'l-'Āmilī, (d. 1099/1688).

The work is divided into 12 bābā.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين وحيث الاجراء الذي لا تغير
قدرته - الخ

Ending : يوجد فيه من النصوص أكثر من هذه المسئلة - واحد المرقى

fl. 228. ll. 14. S. 7.1×4.7⁴/18.0×12.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy. Collated.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Maḥdi a'l-Husainī.

مدد مهدى الطيبين خاتمة زاد شام عالم كبر

2. Raqtu'd-Din Muhammed a'l-Husaini a'l-Khādim, 1091.

رضي الدين محمد الحسيني الخادم - ١٠٩١

3. Fayyad 'All Khan Bahadur, 1206. ١٢٠٦

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref: I'jāz, 353.

1276

A & K. 169.

الاعقادية

A'L-ITIQĀDIYAH

A treatise on Shī'ah 'aqā'id by Muhammed Bāqir b. Muhammed Taqī a'l-Isfahāni a'l-Majlīsī, (d. 1110/1698).

It is also called a'l-Lailiyah, and a'r-Risālatu'l-Wāfiyah in this copy.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي سهل لنا سلوك شرائع السنن وأوضحت
اعلامه - ان

Ending : وبابك من يذكر حفظك المذكرى

fl. 60. ll. 9. S. 6.5×3.3; 4.4×1.6⁸/16.4×8.2; 11.2×4.0 Cms.

Written in excellent calligraphic nasta'līq by Abū Tālib b. Muhammed Zamān a'n-Naṣrī at-Tūsi. A late 11th cent. copy.

Excellent 'unwān'. Two full page decorations. Gold and coloured borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A fine copy.

Ref: I'jāz, 244; RL. 1899-1903.

1277

A & K. 13/1.

Another copy of the same.

242

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 35. ll. 14. S. 7.5×4.3⁸/19.0×11.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Naja' 'All b. Ja'far 'All in 1215/1800.

Rubrications. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Ghulām Nabi Khān, 1240.

غلام نبی خان - ١٢٤٠

1278

A & K. 14.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

fl. 38. ll. 11. S. 6.1×3.3; 4.3×2.0⁸/15.4×8.4; 10.8×5.2 Cms.

Written in good naskh. A mid 12th cent. copy.

Marginal decorations in gold on fl. IV-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Bound.

1279

A & K. 41.

كشف الغطا عن وجوه

مراسم الاهداء

KASHFU'L-GHITĀ' 'AN WUJŪHI MARĀSIMI'L-IHTIDA'

A work dealing with the purification of the soul based on Shī'ah 'aqā'id compiled by Muhammed Ḥasan b. a'l-Ma'ṣūm a'l-Qazwīnī a'l-Hāfiẓ who flourished under Pāsh 'All Shāh Qāchār, (1212-1250/1797-1834).

The work is divided into ten bābs and a qātimah.

Beginning : الحدقة الذى بدأ خلق الإنسان من طين ، ثم جعل منه من سلالة من ماء مهين - الخ

Ending : على حبّة ورشه وأولاء الكرام حامدين لله تعالى على التوفيق بالإيمان

ff. 169; ll. 25. S. 7.9×5.7⁸/20.0×14.6 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Headings in red. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1280

A & K. 166.

عماد الإسلام

'IMĀDŪ'L-ISLĀM

A comprehensive work on Shi'ah theology by Sayyid Dildār 'All b. Mu'inud-Dīn a'n-Naṣrībādī of Lucknow, (d. 1235/1819).

The work is in 5 volumes, each dealing with a Maqṣad. This copy is of Vol. I dealing with first Maqṣad on Essence and Attributes.

Beginning : الحدقة تلقي بعثرة ، والظاهر بعثرة بمحبه - الخ

Ending : اشرف استفتىتك بهذا او اشتفيت من غيظي

ff. 272; ll. 25. S. 10.7×7.6⁸/27.2×17.8 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 633; RL. 1907.

1281

A & K. 118.

العجالات النافعه

A'L 'UJĀLATU'N-NĀFI'AH

A treatise on the fundamental of Shi'ah faith for beginners compiled in 1228/1813, by the same.

This work was compiled for his son, Muhammed Rāqīq, and is divided into 5 Maqṣads.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحدقة او واحد الأحد المذكرة عن الفحشاء - الخ

Ending : فيخر جون وخدعهم كالنذر ليلة خاتمة

ff. 59; ll. 11. S. 7.0×4.5⁸/17.8×11.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary *nasta'ilīq*. A mid. 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: I'jāz. 2107.

1282

Mas. 20.

مشارق الأنوار

MASHĀRĪQŪ'L-ANWĀR

A treatise on the attributes, excellence and miracles of the Shi'ah Imāms compiled by Rajab a'l-Burslī.

Beginning : الحدقة المفرد بالأزل والأبد و الصلة على أول العدد
و تمام الأبد - الخ

Ending : الالم اخفر ارجيب البرى و اخشره مع من يحب ...
الاخرين الاراد

f. 247. ll. 15. S. 8.3 x 5.0"/21.0 x 12.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

Not bound.

Ref: I'jaz, 2938.

BATAN XUTA JAHID

1283

الرسالة في فضائل أهل البيت

(A'R-RISĀLATU FI FADĀ'IL AH'L-L-BAIT)

A treatise, on Shī'ah 'aqā'id dealing with the attributes of the family of the holy Prophet, compiled by 'All b. Abī'-Husainī a't-Tabrisī of Khurashibāhī.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله... أما بعد فيقول العبد الفاني على بن أبي الحسن الشفوي
البرغري - الخ

Ending : مفاسدا على ما ورد على الكلبي الذي

f. 32. ll. 17. S. 8.2 x 5.1"/20.8 x 13.3 Cms.

Written in clear *shaffi'ah*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

1284

جامع الأخبار

JĀM'E-UL'-AKHBĀR

A treatise on Shī'ah 'aqā'id compiled by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'sh-Sha'Irī.

The work is divided into 14 bābs, and each bāb sub-divided into different number of fāṣlāt.

Beginning : الحمد لله الأول بلا أول سكون فيه وهو الآخر بلا آخر يكون
بعد - الخ

Ending : خروجه في رجب وهذا أيضاً صفة طرية وأمر عظيم من
الشادن العظام

f. 96. ll. 24. diagonally. S. 8.6 x 4.8"/21.8 x 12.2 Cms.

Written in good *nasta'līq* upto f. 72v, and clear *naskh*, from f. 73 to the end. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Not bound.

Ref: I'jaz, 743.

1285

M & K. 3.

Another copy of the same, but divided into twelve bābs.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : بِعْلَمَ حَسِينَهُ الْحَسَنَ وَعَلَى ذَفَنَهَا الْحَسَنَ وَعَلَى شَفَنَهَا
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

f. 96. ll. 24. S. 9.4 x 5.6"/23.8 x 14.2 Cms.

Written in a few different hands, in clear *nasta'līq* and *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥtarāmu'd-Daulah, 1257.

حُكْمُ الدُّوَلَةِ ١٢٥٧

2. I'tiṣkū'l-Mulk, 1274.

احْصَامُ الْمُلْكِ ١٢٧٤

Beginning : سجحاتك ما أعظم برهانك ، غير الكلام ذكرك ،
لا إله غيرك - الخ

1286

H. I. 33.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : كتاب في ذلك لشبة الله وعنه ... يا أرحم الراحمين

ff. 174. ll. 25. S. 8.0 × 5.5" / 20.8 × 13.8 Cms.

Written in ordinary *naskh*, in 1221/1806.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition.
Not bound.

1287

F. I. 34.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : وقال أبشر المستضعفين القصورين من بدئ بالخط

ff. 85. ll. 22. S. 8.5 × 6.1" / 21.6 × 15.4 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, in 1270/1853.

Spacings for headings left blank.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1288

الشهود في كشف وحدة الوجود

A'SH-SHUHŪD FI KASHFI WAHDAṬIL WUJŪD

A treatise on the Existence of God compiled by Abū Turāb b.
Sayyid Aḥmad a'n-Naqawl known as Raḍawi.

Beginning : آخر كلاما لا إله إلا الله رسول الله معن لا إله إلا الله

رسول الله

ff. 12. ll. 19. S. 8.8 × 4.9" / 22.2 × 12.4 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh* and *nasta'līq*. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To
be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Abū Turāb, the author, 1200 مير محمد ابو تراب ابن سيد احمد

1289

روح الإيمان وروح الجنان

RUHU'L-IYMĀN WA RAWHU'L-JINĀN

A commentary by 'Abbās b. 'Alī Akbar b. Ja'far a'sh-Shuħtarī a'l
Mūsawī on Al-Arba'īna Ḥadīthān fi Uṣūlī'd-Dīn dealing with Shī'ah
'Aqālid.

The work is divided into twelve daūħas (chapters).

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

محمد لك يا من يستهل الكلام بحمدك و ثناءك و حارست
الأحلام - الخ

Ending : abruptly.

فهم من لفظه قال أبو التلبي

ff. 87. ll. 15. S. 8.1 × 6.3" / 20.6 × 15.8 Cms.

249

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 1588.

1290

A & K. 119.

العقبات الآخرة

A'L-'AQBĀTUL-ĀKHIRAH

A treatise giving an account of the life after Death and Resurrection, etc, by Sultan Ḥusain Ḫāmūshiyān.

The work is divided into 70 'Aqbās.

Beginning : الحدقة الذي خلق الدنيا وما فيها للقاء والموت وخلق النقوس
والأرواح - الخ

Ending : ولكن من أكل ، وانت فوت الموت

ff. 111. ll. 13. S. 7.6×4.6⁸/19.2×12.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*, by Muḥammad Ṣalīḥ b. Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṣādiq, on 22 Ḥiqa'dah 1119/3 February 1708.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: I'jāz, 2122.

1291

A & K. 157/1.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. ii+130. ll. 12. S. 7.4×4.6⁸/18.6×11.0 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

1292

رسالة في معرفة أصول الدين

(RISĀLATU FĪ MA'RIFATI USŪLI'D-DIN)

An anonymous work on the five cardinal principles of Shī'ah 'Aqālid.

Beginning : الحدقة والصلة على رسوله نبی وآله الأطهار عجیب على كل
مکلف سروید - الخ

Ending : سبحان الله والحمد لله ولا إله إلا الله والله أكبر

ff. 7. ll. 21. S. 6.8×4.3⁸/17.2×10.8 Cms.

Written in good *nastalīq*, on 19 Ḥiqa'dah 1074/3 June, 1664.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1293

A & K. 74/2.

مراجع الكمال

MIRĀJU'L-KAMĀL

An anonymous treatise on Shī'ah 'aqālid.

Beginning : الحدقة الذي أوضح لنا مالك شرائع الأحكام وقرر لنا
بيانه رؤوس قواعد الإسلام - الخ

Ending : وتحمده جداً الأحاديث ولا غاية ونصل على سيدنا نبی وآله أقطاب
الولاية

ff. 53, ll. 18, S. 8.3 x 4.7⁸/21.0 x 12.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, in 1171/1758.

Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1294

A & K. 113.

صححة النظر

SHIRATUN-NAZAR

An anonymous work in which it is argued that the Ithnā 'Ashari Shi'ahs have been ordained salvation.

The work is divided into a muqaddamah, faṣls and khātimah.

Beginning : يا من جعل علي الملل الظاهري إلى دين خاتمه من الماضي - الخ

Ending : هذا ما أردتاء ونهاية ما طلبناه والحمد لله رب العالمين

ff. 112, ll. 15, S. 6.8 x 4.0⁸/17.2 x 10.2 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Karimū'l-lah b. Nāṣirū'd-Dīn. An early 12th cent. copy

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Muhammad 'Ali Khan.

مَدْعُو حَان

1295

A & K. 75. شرح رسالة في إثبات واجب الوجود

SHARHU RISĀLATU FI ITIBĀTI WĀJIBIL-WUJŪD

An anonymous commentary on a treatise on the Existence of God,

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : abruptly.

ملزمة الوجود فلم لا يحوز ان لا يقىم - الخ

Ending : عدم نازلة متنراة الوجود الحقيقي الذي اتباه المحقون فاعلم ذلك

ff. 15, ll. 19, S. 9.1 x 5.5⁸/23.2 x 14.0 Cms.

Written in clear shall'a. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in portfolio.

1296

Man. 21/2.

سعدية

SA'DIYAH

An anonymous tract on the Creation, and how to follow the right path.

Beginning : الحمد لله التفضل بجعل الآيات واسطة بينه وبين عباده - الخ

Ending : هذا آخر الرسالة ، فإن الأخبار في ذلك أكثر ... مهد و عزبة
الظاهرين

ff. 17, ll. 27, S. 12.0 x 6.6⁸/30.4 x 16.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, by 'Alī Akbar b. 'Abdu'l-lah a'l-Ghāfi, in 1071/1661, at Ujjain.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1297

رسالة في فضائل أهل البيت

(A'R-RISĀLATU FI FADĀ'IL AHLIL-BAIT)

An anonymous treatise on Shī'ah 'aqīdah pertaining to the attributes of the family of the Holy Prophet.

Beginning : الحمد لله... والصلوة والسلام على أشرف الأنبياء والمرسلين - الخ

Ending : والحمد لله... يرحمك يا أرحم الراحمين

An incomplete Qasida by Ibrāhīm a'l-Āmīlī at the end.

ff. 63 + 1. ll. 15. S. 8.1 × 5.7⁹/20.4 × 14.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Shaikh Muḥammad al-Kātib. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Not bound.

1298

كتاب المناقب

(KITĀBŪ'L-MANĀQIB)

An anonymous treatise on the virtues and miracles of the Shi'ah Imāms.

The work is divided into 26 bābūn.

A few traditions at the end, from ff. 208.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. وَمِنْهَا مَا ظَهَرَ عَلَيْهِ بَعْدَ سَبْعةِ لَاقَمَةِ الْحَجَّ - الخ

Ending : لَا أُسْرِي بِي إِلَى السَّيِّءِ... سَدِيرَةُ الشَّفَقِ تَأْلِي لِي جَرْنَيلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام

ff. 207 + 10. ll. 17. S. 8.4 × 5.9⁹/21.4 × 15.0. Cms.
Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā a'n-Najāfi. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

1299

A & K. 145.

المجموعه

(A'L-MAJMOAH)

This copy contains the following.

1. (Khulāṣatu 'Ilmi)-Kālām, on ff. Iv-36.

An anonymous treatise on Shi'ah 'aqā'id.

Beginning : اللهم إني نحمدك على ما أثركنا فتناين فرسول الكلام - الخ

2. Khulāṣatu 'I-Kalām, on ff. 36v-50v.

An anonymous tract on Shi'ah aqā'i'd.

Beginning : الحمد لله... أعلم أن هذا الكتاب يشتمل على مسائل بعثة

بعلم الأصول - الخ

3. Iṣrāḥu 'I-Mustarshidin, on ff. 51v-65v.

A tract on the articles of belief required in a Shi'ah who is lawfully responsible for his actions, compiled by Faqīhūd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. al-Mutahhar a'l-Ḥillī, (d. 771/1369).

Beginning : الحمد لله... أما بعد فيقول محمد بن الحسن الطوسي في أمهات

هذه الرسامة - الخ

4. Risālatu 'I-Tilmīz wa'l-Jabr Wa'l-Muqābalah, on ff. 66v-80.

A tract on mathematics by Abu'l-'Ula Muḥammad b. Abīmad a'l-Mahishtī a'l-Ifsārī.

الحمد لله رب العالمين و ملائكة العزائم و ملائكة العذاب
و الأفراح - انفع

Ending : وهذا النوع من الخطاطين يسمى السلوب وباقه التوفيق للطلوب

fl. 80. ll. 15 or 14. S. 6.4 x 3.5" / 16.2 x 8.8 Cms.

Written in clear nastaliq, by 'Abdul-Qadir b. Amr Khan, in
999/1591.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound
Rare works.

5. CONTROVERSY AND POLEMIC

1300

A & K. 83.

الشافع

A'SH-SHĀFI

A controversial work compiled by Sayyid Murtadā 'Alāma'l-Hudā, or a'sh-Sharif a'l-Murtadā Abu'l-Qāsim 'All b. Hussain b. Mūsā, (d. 436/1044), in which he has defended the exclusive right of Hadrat 'All and his descendants for the Imamat, and refutes what Qādi'u'l-Qudat 'Abdu'l-Jabbār a'l-Mu'tazili a'l-Asadābidi (d. 415/1024) wrote in his work, a'l-Mughnī.

Beginning : قول عمار بن عاصم على عباد الدين اسماعييل محمد وآله الظاهرين
الابرار - انفع

Ending : قول عمار بن عاصم على عباد الدين اسماعييل محمد وآله الظاهرين إلى

fl. 395. ll. 23. S. 9.9 x 6.4" / 25.0 x 16.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh; in Rajab, 1114/November, 1702.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Iran, in 1301 A.H.

Ref : Iv ASB (Ar). 86g.

1301

A & K. 25.

تهافتة الفلسفه

TAHĀFATU'L-FALĀSIFAH

A well known work in refutation of the philosophers by Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad , better known as Imam Ghazālī, (d. 505/1111).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ عَلَى كُلِّ نَهَايَةٍ وَبِحُمْدِهِ الْجَائِزُ كُلُّ خَاتَمٍ - إِنَّ

يُخْرِجُ الْكَلَامَ عَنْ مَقْصُودِهِ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ - وَإِنَّهُ تَعَالَى هُوَ الْوَرِيقُ
الصَّوَابُ

fl. 127, ll. 21, or 22, S. 7.7 x 4.1" / 19.5 x 10.4 Cms.

Written in archaic naskh, in mid-Rajab 507/end of November, 1113.

Fairly good condition Bound.

Printed.

Autographs, on fly leaf:-

1. A's-Sayyid a'sh-Sharif a'l-Jurjānī.
2. Niṣāmu'd-Dīn 'Alī-Hakīm.
3. Najmu'd-Dīn b. Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī.

Oldest known copy, written two years after the death of the author.

1302

A & K. 26.

تَهَافَةُ الْهَافَةِ

TAHĀFATU'T-TAHĀFAH

A work in refutation of Imām Ghazzālī's Tahāfatu'l-Falāsifa by Qādi Abu'l-Walīd Muḥammad b. Ḥamad, known as Ibn Rūshd, (d. 520/1126).

وَبَعْدَ حَدَّادَ الْوَاجِبِ وَالصَّلَةِ عَلَى جُمُونِ دِينِهِ وَأَثْيَاهِهِ ، مَنْ
الْفَرْضُ فِي هَذَا الْفَوْلُ - إِنَّ

وَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَقْبِلَ العَذْرَ فِي ذَكِّ وَيَقْبِلَ الْعَشْرَ بِهِ وَكَرْمَهِ
وَحُسْدَهُ وَفَضْلَهِ

fl. 147, ll. 27, S. 9.8 x 6.6" / 24.8 x 16.8 Cms.

To face p. 258

وَحْدَكَعْجَمَانَلَتَاهَافَةِ قَدِيرَةِ لَهُوَمَزَفَقَ
الْسَّلَامَ الْمُدَدَّهُ مَاصُولَ النَّفَقَهُ مَاصُولَ
الْبَغْمَرِقَهُ الْسَّلَامَ لَهُفَهُمَهُ مَاصُولَ مَنَهُفَهُ
هَرَانَكَفَرَ لَعَصَرِ عَلَى تَحْصِيَهُمَهُ لَهُ السَّلَامَ
وَمَالَنَقْلَسَنَلَوَرِلَهُلَانَلَنَوَرَهُ لَهُنَوَرَهُ لَهُنَوَرَهُ لَهُنَوَرَهُ
هَذَا الْكِتَابُ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى هُوَ الْمَوْقِفُ لِلصَّوَابِ
نَرَالْخَاتَجَهُلَانَلَهُ وَمَنْهُ
وَالصَّلَوةَ عَلَى سَوَاهِهِ مَهُورَاللَّهِ
وَفِي الْفَرَاغِ مِنْ سَطَرِهِ فَلَمَاعَنَهُ مِنْ سَطَرِهِ الْلَّهِ
الْمَصْرَحُ بِعَطَافِهِ إِنَّهُ بِرَكَةُ الْوَاقِعِ وَشَهَرُ سَيِّدِ
سَيِّدِ وَهُبَّيَّابِهِ عَفَرَانِهِ لَخَانِهِ وَلَصَانِهِ
وَلَوَلَرِيَهَا وَلَمَعَ الْمُوْمِنِهِ لَهُوَمَنَافِ
بِوَحْسِنِهِ إِنَّهُ جَلَالُ الْأَشْرَقِ وَجَلَالُ الْعَاقِدِهِ



Colophon of Ghazzālī's Tahāfatu'l-Falāsifa—The oldest
M.S. of this catalogue transcribed two years
after the author's death in 507/1113.

Written in good *naskh*, by Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad a'l-Miṣrī, in 925/1519,
at Constantinople.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired,
and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Ismā'il,

التوكل على الله أعني عبده اسماعيل

مير ابراهيم على خان

2. Mir Ibrāhīm 'Alī Khan.

اعتصاد الواله

3. I'tiqādū'd-Daulah.

اعتصام الملك

4. I'tiqāmu'l-Muik.

1303

النهاية للطوسى

A & K. 27.

A'T-TAHĀFAH LIT-TŪSĪ

A critical study of Imām Ghazzālī's *Tahāfiṭu'l-Falāsifah* and its
refutations by Ibn Rushd and Muṣṭafā b. Yūsuf, known as Khwājazādah,
(d. 893/1489), compiled by a'l-Mawla 'Alīk'u'd-Dīn 'Allī n't-Tūsī, (d. 887/
1483).

The work is dedicated to Sultān Murād II, (Othmānlı, 825-847/1422-
1443).

A note in Persian in the beginning.

سبحاتك اللهم يا منفرد بالآزية والقدم ، ويا مفيض الكون عن
Beginning : العالم ، من اقسامه من العدم - انخ

اللهم يا علام من افق تعالى ولتحتم الكتاب حاملاً فـ ملهم
Ending : الصواب

ff. i+108. ll. 21. S. 8.6 × 5.3" / 22.0 × 13.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary *nasta'līq*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Ref: Hāfiẓ Khaffāfah

سید ۴۵ مکرہ - ۱۱۸۷

Seals: 1. Sayyid Muḥammad Makānah, 1187.

میر یادگار علی - ۱۲۲۱

2. Mir Yādgār 'Alī, 1221.

میر یادگار علی - ۱۲۲۱

1304

الاحتجاج على اهل التجاج

A'L-IHTIJĀJ 'ALĀ AHLI'L-LAJĀJ

A collection of controversies of the Holy Prophet with idolators, Jews and Christians, also of the controversies of twelve Shi'ah Imams with their opponents, pertaining to points of theology and jurisprudence compiled by Abū Mansūr Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Abī Ṭalib a't-Tabrāsī (d. 588/1192).

Beginning: الحديث الشعالي عن صفات المخالفين المنزرة عن ثبوت الاتيان - الخ.

Ending: تعلمه هذا الكتاب على كلام السيد علیه السلام قدس الله روحه

ff. 224. ll. 27 or 25. S. 9.6×4.7⁸/24.2×12.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, in Shawwāl, 1107/June, 1693.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Irān in 1303/1884.

Seals: 1.

ما كون بغير أحد

2.

ورفقاء مكانته عاليٌ

Ref: Loth. 169; Bk. 592.

1305

A & K. 2.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 247. ll. 19. S. 11.1×6.9⁸/28.2×17.4 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

1306

A & K. 3.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: abruptly.

ff. 222. ll. 19. S. 9.4×7.0⁸/23.8×17.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and reset in existing covers.

Seal of Sharaf Jahan.

عبد شرف جهان

1307

كتاب الألفين

KITĀBU'L-A'LFAIN

A work in which 2,000 arguments are collected and compiled, in 712/1312, by Jamāli'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. Muṭabbhar a'l-Hillī, (d. 726/1326). The first one thousand are in support of the claim of Hadrat 'Ali to the Khilāfat, and the rest in refutation of Sunni arguments in favour of the claims of the first three orthodox caliphs.

Beginning: الحديث متهر الحق ينصب الأدلة الواضحة والبراهين - الخ

فيه آخر ما وجدنا من كتاب الألفين

ff. 1.75 ll. 17. S. 6.9×4.8⁸/17.6×12.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Rāfi'ullāh b. 'Abdu'l-Muhsin, in 963/1555, at Mashhad.

Copied from the autograph codex.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Maulawi Sayyid Maqbar 'Ali, 1230. ۱۲۳۰ - مولوی سید مظہر علی -

Frequently printed.

Ref: Bk. 619.

1308

A & K. 16.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 199, ll. 20 or 21, S. 7.1 x 4.7^{*}/18.0 x 12.0 Cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*, in Sha'bān, 1046/December, 1636, at Ardashir.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Seal of Haider Yār Khān

حیدر یار خان، یا میر کراو ادرکنی

1309

A & K. 142

نهج الحق وكشف الصدق

NAHJU'L-HAQQ WA KASHFU'S-ṢIDQ

A polemic in refutation of the doctrine and legal system of the Sunnis compiled by the same a'l-Hilli.

The work is divided into 8 *mawṣalās*, sub-divided into *faṣlīs*, *mabbāṣīs*, etc. and dedicated to Sultan Ulijātū Qudābāda Muhammād (Iğhān 703-716/1304-1316).

الْمُهَاجِفَةُ الَّذِي غَرَّتْ فِي بَخَارِ مَعْرِفَةِ أَكْلَارِ الْمَاءِ، وَغَيْرَتْ فِي إِدْرَاكِ كُلِّهِ ذَاهِهٍ - اثْنَا

مَكْيَفٌ مِنْ اسْتَغْنَى مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِالْقَلْبِ - وَاقِفٌ الْوَقِيفِ لِلصَّوَابِ وَإِلَى الْمُرْجِحِ وَالْمُأْبَ

ff. 197, ll. 17, S. 8.1 x 5.1^{*}/20.6 x 13.0 Cms.

Written in clear *nasīḥ*. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

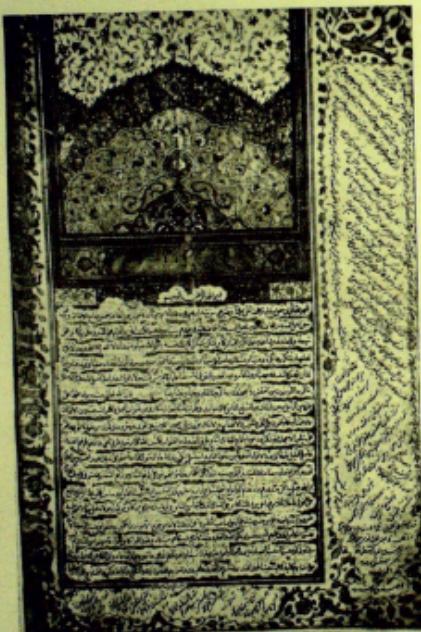
Seals of Mu'minu'l-Mulk, 1206.

مير الملاك - ۱۲۰۶

Autographs of Ni'matu'llah a's-Sabzwārī and Ḥusain b. Tayyāb a'd-Dālāmī a't-Tabarīzī.

Ref: Loth, 437, 471/ii; IvASB (Ar). 875; RL. 1993.

To face p. 263



Page showing excellent 'Unwān' and gold decorations
from a codex *Ihqāqu'l-Haqq*.

A well known Shi'ah polemic compiled, in 1014/1605, by Qādi Nūr-
u'llah b. Sharif b. Nūr'u'llah a'sh-Shushtari al-Mas'ashi, known as a'sh-
Shahidu'l-Thālibī, (d. 1070/1660).

In 909/1503 Faḍlu'llah b. Rūzbahān b. Faḍlu'llah b. Muḥammad
a'l-Khalīj a'sh-Shirāzī a'l-Isfahānī, wrote *Ibṭāku'l-Bāṭil* or *Ibṭāl Nahjū'l
Bāṭil* refuting what Hilli had written in his book *Nahju'l-Haqq*, and
upheld the Sunni doctrine.

This work, therefore, is a refutation of Rūzbahān's work which cost
its author his life as he was put to death by the commands of Emperor
Jahāngīr.

Occasional marginal glosses.

الحمد لله الذي جعل مقام شيبة أطلق علينا و صر لهم مع تبرير
ابراهيم في ذلك الامر سعيا - الخ

و كون حقنا علينا نصر المؤمنين ، و انت الناصر و المعن

ff. 357. ll. 29. S. 12.2 x 8.1; 9.2 x 4.9"/31.0 x 20.6; 23.4 x 12.4 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*, in 3 Shawwāl, 1078/7 March, 1668.

Excellent 'unwān', and two full page decorations in gold on ff. Iv-a.
Gold and coloured ruled borders.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

Printed in Irān on 1273 A.H.

Seals of Muṣru'u'l-Mulk, 1206.

Ref: IvASH (Ar). 876-877; Bk. 623; RL. 1994-1995.

1311

A & K. 5.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

fl. 534. ll. 27. S. 14.7 x 9.6; 10.5 x 5.8" / 37.2 x 24.6; 26.6 x 14.8 Cms.

Written in good naskh, in Sha'bân, 1092/August 1583, at Mashhad.

Gold 'unwâن. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Good condition. Bound in Kâr-e-Sûkt covers.

Seals: 1. Muhammed Nabi.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

2. Muhammed Bâqir.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1312

A & K. 6.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. كثراً وأما ذكره من أن أنس الدين ليس كلام الملك

لبطاح - الخ

Ending: as usual.

fl. 317. ll. 25. S. 12.0 x 6.5" / 30.4 x 16.6 Cms.

Written in ordinary shikast nastâ'ilq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals of Mumîn'âl-Mulk, 1206

مُمِينُ الْمُلْك - ١٢٠٦

1313

A & K. 114. الصراط المستقيم إلى مستحق التقديم

A-S-SIRÂTU'L-MUSTAQIM I'LA MUSTAHIQQI-T-TAQDIM

A work dealing with the Imâmat of Hâdîrat 'Alî based on detailed argumentation of the fundamental principles of Shî'ah faith compiled, in 854/1450, by Zâimû'l-'Abîdîn 'Alî b. Yûmûs a'l-Bayâqî a'n-Nabâdî a'l-'Amîl. (d. 877/1472).

اَفَأَعْدَ حَدَّا لِي ضَاعَى عَلَى وَحْوَبِ وَجُودِهِ، وَإِنَّمَا اشْكَرْ
شَكْرًا لِي بَتَّاهِي - اَخْ

أَرْجُو إِلَى اَرْجُنْ مِنْهُمْ شَفَاعَةً + تَصْرِيفٌ عَنِّي مِنْ هَذِهِمْ وَاهِ

fl. 278. ll. 28. S. 8.0 x 6.5" / 20.4 x 16.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh, on 18 Sha'bân, 1069/1 May, 1659, at Isfâhân.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Upper portion of fl. 247 to end damaged. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals of Hâdîr Yâr Khân

حَادِرْ بَازْ خَان

Ref: Loth 471/VIII.

يَاجِدِرْ كَارْ أَدْرِكَنِي

1314

A & K. 115

Another copy of the same which appears to have been transcribed from a defective copy as there are several lacuna in every page.

This copy contains the last couplet in which the date of compilation works out from - ذَقَنَ نَدَ - 854 A.H.

beginning: as usual.

Ending: لَنْصَفْ وَلَثَلَثْ مِنْ زَلْعَ آخَرَ آتَى + لَأَدَمَ وَذَقَنَ نَدَ حَالَ

fl. 316. ll. 33. S. 14.0 x 7.1; 10.0 x 3.9" / 35.6 x 18.0; 26.6 x 10.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Unwâن. Silver and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

1315

الصواعق المحرقة

A & K. 117.

AS-SAWÂ'IQUL-MUBRIQAH

A work compiled in 950 / 1543, by Shâhi'bû'd-Dîn Ahmad b. Muhammed b. 'Alî b. Hâjâr a'l-Hâfi'î a'l-Makki, (d. 974/1566) in which the rightful claims of the first three orthodox 'îshâls are asserted, the Sunni views upheld and those of Shî'ahs condemned.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 10 bâbs and a khâtimah.

Beginning : الحدث الذى اختص نبئ بهدا حلقة عليه وأمه وعلم ماصبى
كتابجوم - الخ

Ending : و كلما غل عن ذكرك وذكره الغافلون - أمن يارب العالمين

ff. 368. ll. 15. S. 8.9×4.8; 5.9×2.6^{*}/22.6×12.0; 15.0×6.6 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 181-184; IvASB (Ar). 883; Bk. 568; RL. 1947-1952.

1316

A & K. 116. الصوّارم الهرق في دفع الصوّاعق المحرقة

AS-SAWĀRIMU'L-MUHRIQAH FI
DAFTI'S-SAWĀ'IQI'L-MUHRIQAH

A polemic reply by Qâdi Nûrullah a'sh-Shustarî, to the preceding work.

Beginning : الحدقة الذى حجر عنا حجرة ابن الحجر - الخ

Ending : لأن بطلان الاول يعلم بطلان الثاني ، وكذلك الكلام
في خلافة عثمان - وافق المسنان

ff. 49. ll. 11. S. 6.9×4.5^{*}/17.4×11.4 Cms.

Written in clear shikast nasta'ilq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Muhammad Husain, 1170.

١٤٣٠ - حسين

Ref: I'jaz. 2072.

1317

مصاب التواصب

A & K. 130.

MAŞA' IBU'N-NAWĀSIB

A polemic reply compiled, in 995/1587, by the same Qâdi a'sh-Shustarî, refuting an anti-Shi'ah work, A'n-Nawâqidu'r-Rawâfi'd of Ashraf Ma'inu'd-Dîn Mirza Makhâdîm a'l-Husainî a'sh-Shirâzî, (d. ca. 995/1587).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : حمذك يا من جعلك من الفرق المأجورة الإمامية الائمة عشرية - الخ

Ending : فمن اتيتني ورآه ذلك فهم العادون ، وعن الصراط لا تكون ، وفي طيالفهم بمجهون

ff. 263. ll. 16. S. 8.9×5.5^{*}/22.6×14.0 Cms.

Written in clear nasta'ilq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Transcribed from the autograph codex Collated in 1080/1669.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: IvASB (Ar). 885, RL. 2000-2001.

1318

A & K. 131.

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

OSCE1

ff. 168. ll. 17. S. 14.5×9.2; 9.9×5.1^{*}/36.8×23.4; 25.0×13.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 11th cent. copy.

'Uwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Seals: 1. Sayyid Muhammād a'-Ridāwī, 1115.
1115.

2. Sayyid Mīrzā a'l-Mūsawī

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1319

القباسات

A & K. 121.

A'L-QABASĀT

An exposition or philosophical theories and their refutations if contrary to Islamic teachings, compiled, in 1034/1625, by Muhammād Bāqir b. Muhammād a'd-Dāmād. (d. 1042/1630).

The work is divided into 10 Qabasāt

Stray notes at the end.

أَخْدُوهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمْدُ الْمَصْمُودُ الْمَهِينُ كُلُّ وَجْدٍ
وَجَاعُ كُلُّ مُوْجَدٍ - إِنْ

وَإِنْ شَتَّتَ قَلْبُ كُوكَبِ الْحَقِّ وَأَمْضَى ، وَكَتَبَ بِيَمَانِ الدَّائِرَةِ . . .
عَلَى حَمْدِهِ

fl. 251+4, ll. 22. S. 8.4×5.1"/21.2×13.0 Cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed.

Ref: Bk. 628

1320

A & K. 122.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning, and left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: abruptly.

الصحيح من سهل العقل هناك من عزم
الأمور - إن

Ending: abruptly.

إلى نفس جوهر الآيات وليسن منه

fl. 257. ll. 27. S. 9.7×5.8; 7.3×4.1"/24.6×14.8; 18.4×10.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

1321

A & K. 168.

رسالة يوحننا

RISĀLATŪ YUHANNĀ

A treatise describing how Yuhannā b. Isrā'īl adh-Dhimmī, a Jew having made comparative study of Islamic faiths was obliged to adopt the Shī'ah faith.

Refer No. 2983-2986, in Vol. VII for Persian works.

Stray notes in the beginning.

أَخْدُوهُ الَّذِي أَفْتَنَنِي مِنْ لِلَّلِيلِ الْبَاطِلِ وَمُجَانِي مِنْ النَّعْلِ
الْمَاطِلِ - إِنْ

بِالْكَرْمِ وَبِالْجُودِيَا ذَلِيلًا وَلَا كَرَامًا . . . يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

1. A'l-Aqīdatu'l-Faqhiyyah, on fl. 83v-87v.

A tract on Shī'ah 'aqīdah pertaining to the belief that out of 73 sects all are doomed except one.

أَمَا بِمَدْحُودِهِ . . . قَوْلُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
فَرَقَةٌ فَرَقَةٌ نَاجِيَةٌ وَبَاقِيُونَ فِي الْمَاوِيَةِ - إِنْ

أَوْ غَلَقَى أَحَدُهُمْ سَلَامٌ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْحِنْ

269

fl. viii + 8a + 6.ll. 12. S. 6.7 x 3.4" / 17.0 x 8.6 Cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muhammad b. Sa'id a'l-Tabrizi, on 24
Rajab, 1050/30 October, 1640.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

1322

رسالة في إثبات تشيم الشیخ الرئیس A & K. 77.

(RISĀLATU F̄ ITHBĀTI TASHAĪ'YU'SH-SHAIKHI'R-RA'IS)

A treatise compiled, in 1062/1651, by 'All b. Faqū'l-lah al-Fawṣani a's-Zāhidī containing arguments and proofs based on the evidences deduced from the works of Shaiqū'r-Ra'is Abū 'All Sīnā, (d. 429/1037), that he was a Shī'ah.

Notes, in Persian, on ethics on the margins on ff. 2-4v.

Beginning : الحمد لله إيماناً بروحانية واترار بعمرانة والشكر على أيام
نحوه - الخ

Ending: إن لم يكن من العاديين فالذين يضلّون و لا هؤول ولا فوقة
لإيابه على العظام

fl., 57, ll., 23, S, 9.1 x 5.0; 6.1 x 2.3[#]/23.2 x 12.8; 15.4 x 5.8 Cms.

Written in clear naskhi. A mid-11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Margins added. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

1323

A & K. 110.

الشواد المكية في مدار حض

حجاج الحالات المدنية

A'SH-SHAWĀHIDU'L-MAKKIYAH FI MUDĀHIPI HUJAJI'L-KHIYĀLĀTI'L-MADANIYAH

A controversial work compiled, in 1052/1642, by Sayyid Nūrū'd-Dīn Abī'l-Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mīṣawī a'l-Āmīl, (d. 1068/1657) in which he has refuted the arguments against the beliefs of the Aḥbārī sect of the Shī'ah contained in a'l-Fawā'iḥ'u'l-Madaniyyah of Muḥammad Amin b. Muḥammad Sharīf Aṣṭārbādī a'l-Aḥbārī, (d. 1033/1623).

The work is dedicated to Sultan 'Abdu'l-lah Qutb Shah of Golconda,
(1035-1083/1626-1672).

الحمد لله رب العالمين ، والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد
وآله - وآلته - والبغدادي

و لأنفرا في الامكان عليه ، إنه جواه كريم وبالمؤمنين رحيم
 fl. 82. ll. 24. S. 11.7 x 7.6⁸/29.8 x 19.4 Cms.

Written in clear Nash. An early 12th cent. copy.
European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes.
Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Ref: I'jaz, 2042 & 2244.

1324

一九四〇年

الذخيرة الأيدلية في جوابات

المسائل الأحمدية

A'DH-DHAKHIRATUL-A'BADIYAH FI JAWĀBĀTIL-MASĀ'ILIL
AHMADIYAH

A collection of forty masâ'il in refutation of Senni dogma compiled, in 1134/1721, by 'Abdu'llah b. Nûru'd-Dîn b. Ni'matu'llah b. 'Abdu'llah al-Mûsawî a'-Tustarî a'l-Jazâ'irî, (d. 1173/1759).

The compiler has replied to the points raised by one, Ahmad.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم وسيلة إلى درك السعادات ، وذرية
ها مجال الآمال والآدات - الله

Ending: هذا آخر الكلام في هذه المسألة ، وبقائمه تحت الذاكرة الأدبية

Written in clear naskh, by the author; and collated by his son,
Muhammad Jawid, in 1270 A.H.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.
Bound.

A rare work, and an autograph codex.

Seals: 1. Abu'l-Qasim a'l-Müsawi, 1166. ابو القاسم الموسوي - ١١٦٦
 2. 'Abdn'r-Razbh a'-Müsawi. عبد الرحمن الموسوي

1325

الشهاب الثاقب

A-SH-SHIH-ABU'TH-THAOIB

A polemic against the doctrine of the *Sūfis* by 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ma'īn, known as a's-Sayyid Dildār 'Alī, Mujtahid of Lucknow, (d. 1235/1810).

The work was compiled for Nawwâb Sarfarâzud Daulah Nâsimu'-Mulk Hasan Rîdâ Khân Bahâdur Zâir Jung of Lucknow, and is divided into a muciaddamah, four maqsâds and a khâtimah.

Beginning: يا من لا يغتر بمال أولى الزبائن خاطرة من قدر جلالة عزته - الخ

Ending: هذه الأسماء و انفاذ حكمه عليه، و اقه ولی التوفيق

H. 300, W. 19, S. 8.9 x 5.5²/22.4 x 14.8 Cms.

Written in clear Nash. A mid 13th cent. copy.

Heads in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

Endorsed and endowed by the author's son, Sayyid Muhammed, in
1352 A.H.

Ref: Asifullah, Vol. IV, p. 542.

1326

الصلة الأحادية في دعوى التحديه

A'N NUŞRATU'L-AHMADIYAH Fİ
RADDİ-QAWLI'N-NAJDIYAH

A treatise in refutation of the Wahabis and their beliefs compiled, in
1227/1812, by Ahmad 'Ali al-Mustafābādī.

Beginning : الحمد لله رب العالمين ... أما بعد نقول ... أحد خل
الصلوة بادي - الغر

Ending: الهم انصر من نصر دين محمد ، واجعلنا منهم ، واندلل من خذل دين محمد ولا ينصلحنا منهم وانصرنا على القوم السكارى

ft. 08-11-5. S. 8.0 x 5.1" / 22.3 x 13.0 Cms.

Written in good naskh and nastaliq. A late 13th cent. copy.
European paper. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be
repaired, and re-bound.

1327

الاعتماد بكلام الإمام في منع
لعن أهل الشام

A'L-ITIŞAM BI-KALAMI'L-İMĀM Fİ MAN'I LA'NI
AHLİ'SH-SHAM

An anonymous tract in refutation of diatribe against the people of
Sardinia.

Beginning: الحدقة الذي جمل الاصناف سمة الاشراف والصلة على من أمر
بالاستفادة - الخ

Ending: وصل على احد الكل في الكل ... من انج المدى

ff. 7. ll. 12. S. 7.1×4.5"/18.0×11.2 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work.

1328

رسالة في آيات رداً على الخالفين من اليهود والنصارى

RISĀLATU FI ĀYĀTI RADDI'L-MUKHĀLIFIN MINA'L
YAHŪD WA'N-NASĀRA

An anonymous treatise in refutation of the opponents—the Jews, Christians, etc. with arguments quoted from the Glorious Qur'ān.

Beginning: الحدقة ذي العقيدة والبهروت والعز والملكوت ، الحلى الذي
لامبرت - الخ

Ending: وإيه نستين على ما يقرب منه ، إنه سميع طهيب

ff. 65. ll. 15. S. 9.8×6.1"/25.0×15.4 Cms.

Written in clear *naskh*. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Sakina Begum, 1114.

سکینہ بیگم بنت ڈا جعفر - ۱۱۱۴

1329

رسالة في مسألة الإحباط والتكفير

A & K. 79. RISĀLATU FI MAS'ALATI'L-IHBĀTÍ WA'T-TAKFIR

A tract on the points of perversion and unbelief compiled by Muḥammad Ṣādiq b. 'All Naqī al-Ardīshāñī, (vide fly-leaf).

Beginning: الحدقة رب العالمين حمدنا حامده تاماً وراء ما تيقه عقول
الخالدين من كفاه حق محمد - الخ

Ending: وكان ذلك بناءة من به البداية وإلي النهاية

ff. 24. ll. 11. S. 5.6×3.7; 4.1×2.2"/14.2×9.4; 10.4×5.6 Cms.

Written in good *naskh*. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. A few worm holes.
Fair condition. Bound.

1330

كتاب المناقب المرتضوية

Man. 21/1. KITĀBU'L-MANĀQIBI'L-MURTADAWIYAH

An anonymous work in which it is asserted that Hadrat 'All was by right the sole successor of the Holy Prophet, and was the spiritual Khalifa. Qur'ānic verse and traditions are quoted to prove the point.

جنة من فضائل أمير المؤمنين عليه الصلة والسلام من الآيات
والآحاديث - الخ

Beginning: إنه أكرم المخلوقين وأجدد المطلين

Miscellaneous notes in Arabic and Persian at both ends. These are on traditions, prayers, amulets, mysticism, etc.

ff. iii+64+20. ll. varying. S. 12.0×6.6"/30.4×16.6 Cms.

Written in a few different hands and scripts, good to ordinary by
'Abdu'l-lah b. Ḥasan, during 1071-1061, at Ujjain.

Rubrications. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and
re-bound.

Seals of Ḥāfi Muḥammad Khān, 1149.

حاجي محمد خان - 1149

A & K. 126.

1331
كتاب الأسرار

KASHFU'L-ASRĀR

An anonymous compilation in support of the claim of Muḥammad b.
'Abdu'l-lah a'l-Jaunpūrī, (d. 910/1505) to Mahdawiyat.

Beginning: عن لوث رؤبة القبر الحمد لله الذي حلّ للإنسان بمحنته وعلمه
البيان - الخ

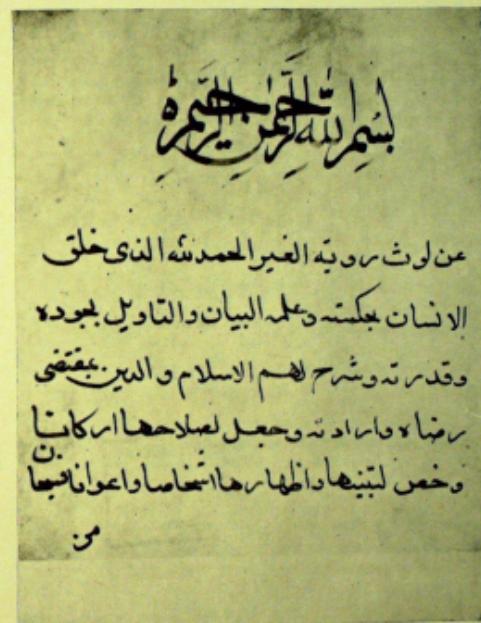
Ending: آمين
آيتها المؤمنون عن الظفون والأوهام والأهراء الباطلة - آمين
بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

fl. 228, II, 11, S. 8.2 x 6.5*20, 8 x 16.4 Cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, on 13 Rajab, 1331/28 June, 1913.

European paper. Good condition. Bound.

To face p. 276



The beginning page of *Kashfu'l-Asrār* — the latest
dated M.S. of this catalogue transcribed
in 1331/1913.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR
INDICES

INDEX Nos.	PARTICULARS	PAGE Nos.
I	Names of Persons	277-289
II	Titles of Works	291-305
III	Names of Copyists	307-315
IV	Dates of Transcription	317-327
V	Places of Transcription	329-333
VI	Autographs and Seals with their dates	335-351
VII	List of Concordance with Catalogue Nos. and Register Nos.	353-362
VIII	Autograph Copies; Calligraphically written MSS; Imperial, Rare, Royal, Superbly bounded and decorated codices, etc.,	363-365



TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR
INDEX

Page No.	Subject	Page No.
32-33	Name to Authors	I
202-203	Name to Works	II
202-203	Name to Geographical	III
202-203	Name to Translations	IV
202-203	Name to Terminology	V
202-203	Various names and new words	VI
122-123	Name to Glossaries	IV
122-123	Name to Compendia and Collections	IV
122-123	Name to Geographical Name	VII
122-123	Various names; Compendia; Glossaries; Geographical names; etc., etc.	VII

INDEX I

(Names of Persons)

(a) Known Persons

A

*'Abbas b. 'Ali Akbar a'sh-Shustari a'l-Müsawi, [Shiite theol. and comp.]—
1284,

*'Abd 'All b. Jum'ah a'l-'Arusi a'l-Huwaizl [Shiite theol. and commen-
tator]—907 and 908

*'Abdu'l-'All a'l-Kurki [A noted Mujtahid, Shiite theol. and comp. of glosses
for this work d. 945/1538]—1128/3.

*'Abdu'llah a'l-Yandi [Shiite theol. and comp. d. 1015/1606]—1195.

————— b. Nûru'd-Dîn a'l-Müsawi a't-Tustarî a'l-Jazîrî [Shiite
theol., comp. and scribe d. 1175/1747]—1203, 1206 and
1324.

*'Abdu'l-Wâhib b. Muhammâd a'l-Amîdi a'l-Tamîmi [Shiite theol., collec-
tor of trad. and comp. d. 1436/1944]—998 to 1002.

*'Abdu'r-Râzâq b. 'Ali a'l-âhîjî [Shiite theol., comment. and comp. d.
1050/1640]—1259.

Abu 'Abdu'llah Miqdâd b. Jaâfi'a Din 'Abdu'llah a's-Suyûtî a'l-Hillî
[Shiite theol. and comment.]—896/1.

— 'Ali Sîra (Shâfi'a'-Rai') and [Celebrated physician and philosopher,
d. 427/1037]—1322/(ii).

— Hâmid Muhammâd b. Muhammâd a'l-Imâm Qâzîî [Sunnite theol.,
d. 505/1111]—1301.

— Ja'far Muhammâd b. 'Ali a'l-Qummi [Shiite theol. and comp. d.
381/991]—932, 943, 979-991, 1077, 1078, 1225 and
1226.

Abū Ja'far Muhammad Hasan a-t-Tūsī Surnamed: Shaikhū-t-Ta'ifah [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 490/1067]-945 to 965, 1079 and 1217/1.

— — — b. Hasan a-t-Hurrā'l-Āmīlī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1104/1693]-1030 to 1033.

— Maṇṣūr Abḥamad b. 'All a-t-Tabrisī [Shiite theor., d. 588/1192]-1304, 1305 and 1316.

— — — Zainu'd-Dīn a-l-Ḥasan b. Zainu'd-Dīn 'All b. Abḥamad a-sh-Shahīdu'l-Ḥāfi [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1011/1602]-2011.

— Turāb b. Sayyid Abḥamad a-n-Naqwī a-r-Raḍawī [Shiite theor. and comp.]-1288.

— Uthmān 'Amr b. Bahr a-l-Kinānī a-l-Baṣrī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 255/866]-972/2.

Abu'l-Faḍīl Muḥammad, Surnamed: Faḍīl [Shiite theor., flourished in Burhan Niẓām Shah's reign during 999-1003/1591-1595]-1109/1.

— — — Hasan 'All b. 'Abdu'l-'All a-t-Kurkī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 945/1538]-1186/1 to 6, 1220/1.

— — — b. Ibrāhīm a-l-Qummī [Shiite theor. and comp. flourished in iv/x cent.]-883.

— — — b. a-l-Husain 'All a-l-Qummī [Shiite theor., to whom this letter was addressed.]-1218/3 (iii).

— Qāsim b. Hasan a-l-Jilānī a-l-Qummī [Shiite theor. d. 1231/1815]-1071 to 1073.

— — — Naju'mu'd-Dīn Ja'far b. a-l-Hassan a-l-Billī [Renowned Shiite theor. and comp. d. 676/1277]-1048 and 1050.

— 'Uth Muḥammad b. Abḥamad a-l-Baḥishtī a-l-Isf'aṣīl-1209/4.

Aḥmad 'All a-l-Muṣṭafābādī [comp. in 1277/1860]-1326.

— — — Mirza (Prince) (Qāchār Prince during Fath 'All Shāh Qāchār's reign in 1240/1825)-1157/3.

Abḥamad b. Muḥammad a-l-Ardabīlī [Shiite theor. and comment. d. 993/1585]-898 to 903.

— — — a-s-Sīwīsī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 880/1475]-1180.

— — — Mūsā a-l-Khiyālī [Shiite theor., comp. and trad. d. 826/1458]-1238.

— — — [Shiite theor. and Trad.]-1047.

— — — Sāliḥah a-n-Najāḥī a-t-Tamīnī [Shiite theor. and comp. flourished during the reign of Sultān 'Abdullah Qutb Shāh of Golconda]-1137/1 to 1145.

— — — 'Alāmu'l-Hudā A-sh-Sharīf a-l-Murtaḍā 'All b. Ḫusain [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 436/1034]-1227.

— 'Alāmu'l-Ilāh b. 'Abdu'l-Razzāq a-l-Hanīfī [Sunnite scholar and comp.]-1222/2

— 'Alāmu'd-Dīn 'All b. Muḥammad a-l-Qūshī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 879/1474]-1239/1-1243.

— A'l-Baidawī [Well-known Sunnite theor., comment. and author. d. 982/1283]-904/1.

— 'All b. 'Abdu'l-'All a-l-Kurkī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 940 or 945/1533 or 1538]-1102, 1181, 1082, 1219, 1220/1 and 1221/2.

— Abī'l-Hasan a-l-Husāmī a-t-Tabrīzī a-l-Qurāṣānī [Shiite theor. and comp.]-1283.

— a'l-Hasan b. Shādqām a-l-Husainī [Shiite theor. and comp.]-1217/3(1).

— — — Faḍlu'l-lāh a-l-Fawṣānī a-z-Zāhidī [Shiite theor., and comp. flourished during xi/xvii cent.]-1332/1.

— — — Hilāl a-l-Jazīrī [Shiite theor. and comp.]-1128/4.

— — — Muḥammad [Shiite theor. and comp. d. after 1090/1771]-1166.

Ali b. Muhammad Mirān, known as a'l-Sayyid Dildār 'All [Mujtahid of Lucknow d. 1235/1818]-1225.

— — Muṣṭafā Rīḍah [Shiite theor., 8th Shiite Imām d. 198/799]-978.

— — Yūsuf [Shiite theor. and comment]-1230/(ii).

A'l-Miqdād b. 'Abdul'Ilah a'l-Asadī a'l-Hillī [Shiite theor. and comment. Sourished in ix/xv cent.]-1263 to 1265.

— Muṣaffaḍah b. 'Umar [Shiite theor., comp. and disciple of the 6th Shiite Imām, Ja'far Sādiq]-977/z, 1224.

— Muṣī 'Alīl-dīn 'All a'l-Tūsi [Shiite theor., d. 887/1483]-1303.

Aminu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Muṭṭalib b. Muḥammad a'l-A'rāj a'l-Husainī a'l-Hillī a'l-Amīdī [Shiite theor., d. 754/1353]-1054 and 1055.

— — — Abū 'All a'l-Fāḍī a'l-Ta;brāsī [Shiite theor., d. 548/1153]-1003/z.

Āqā Ḥusain Khwānsarī [Well-known Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1098/1686]-1260.

Ashraf Mu'min'uddīn Mirza Maḳhdūm a'l-Ḥusain a'sh-Shirāzī [Shiite theor., d. 996/1587]-1317.

A'sh-Sharīf a'l-Rāḍī Abu'l-Hasan Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī [Shiite theor., comp. and collector of letters d. 406/1015]-993/z and 995.

A'sh-Sharīf a'l-Murtadā Abu'l-Qāsim 'Ali b. Ḥusain b. Mūsā [Shiite theor., d. 436/1044]-1300.

A'z-Zamākhsharī [Shiite theor., comment. and author d. 538/1143]-893/z.

B

Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. a'l-Hasan a'l-Īṣāḥānī Surnamed: a'l-Fāḍī a'l-Hindī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1135/1223]-1267.

Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain a'l-Hārithī a'l-Āmīlī [Shiite scholar, theol., trad. and comment. d. 1031/1622]-904, 914 1021, 1063, 1121 to 1195/21, 1196, 1198 and 1217.

Bāqir a'l-Majlisī [Shiite theor., scholar and translator]-977/3.

— — Qumī [Well-known Shiite theor., scholar and author of a'l-Wāfiyah]-1068/z.

— — b. 'All a'sh-Shirāzī [Shiite theor. of xiii/xix cent.]-1074/(z).

Burhān Niẓām Shāh [King of Ahmadnagar, reigned during 999-1003/1591-1595]-1160/z.

Fakhrū'd-Dīn Abīmad b. 'All a'n-Najāfi [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1148/1736]-1037.

— — — Muḥammad b. Hasan a'l-Hillī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 771/1370]-1128/z, 1146 to 1156 and 1209/3.

Fath 'All Shāh Qāshārī [King of Iran d. 1240/825]-1157/4.

H

Ḩasān b. 'All [Shiite theor., comp. and author]-1113.

— — — Zainu'd-Dīn a'sh-Shahidū'l-Ḍāmī [Shiite theor., d. 1011/1612]-1058 to 1061.

— — — Rīḍah Khān [A noble of Lucknow]-1325.

Ḩadrat 'All b. Abī Tālib [4th Orthodox Caliph and the first Shiite Imām d. 40/661-668 to 974, 978/z to 983/z, 993/z to 1003/z, 1041/z]-1000.

Ḩusain b. 'Abdu'l-Śāmād a'l-Jabā'ī [Scholar and comp.]-1196/z.

— — — 'All [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 945/1538]-1177 and 1186/5.

I

Ibn Fābū a'l-Hillī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 841/1370]-1128/z.

— — — Jābir a'l-Hārīfī [Shiite theor. and comp.]-1128/5.

Ibn-e-Rushd [Theol. and Philosopher]-1313.

İbrahim A'l-Amīl [Author of an incomplete Qasida]-1297.

İmām Abū'l-Hasan a'l-Askarī [The 11th Shiite Imām d. 261/874]-1218/z (1).

— Ja'far Ṣādiq [The sixth Shiite Imām d. 148/765]-1263/(ii).

— Mahdi [The 12th Shiite Imām]-1228/z.

İsa b. Muhammed a'n-Najafi [Shiite theor. and comp.]-1223/z.

İzzu'd-Din Abū Hāmid 'Abdu'l-Hamid b. Hibba'tu'l-lah a'l-Madā'inī a'l-Mu'tazili. Better known as Abū'l-Hādīd [Shiite theor., comment. and Trad. d. 656/1258]-996.

— a'l-Husain b. 'Abdu'l-Şāmad a'l-Hārījī a'l-Jabā'ī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 984/1576]-1189, 1096/z.

I

Ja'far Ṣādiq [Shiite theor., 6th Shiite Imām d. 148/765]-975, 976, 977 and 1268/(ii).

Jalāluddīn Muhammed b. Asad a's-Şiridīqī a'd-Dawwānī [Known as Mülla Jalāl Aṣṭarābādī] [Renowned Sunnite theor. and comment. d. 907/1501]-1244 to 1240.

Jamāluddīn a'l-Hillī [Shiite theor. and trad. d. 726/1326]-982/z, 1009, 1051, 1052, 1127, 1136, 1234, 1262/(ii), 1307 and 1309.

— Abū'l-Abbas Ahmad b. Muhammed [Shiite theor. and trad. d. 720/1226]-1160/z.

— Abū Mansūr a'l-Hasan; b. Zainu'd-Din a'l-'Amīl Surnamed a'sh-Shahidu'l-Thānī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1011/1602]-1194 and 1011.

— Ahmad b. Fahd a'l-Hillī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 841/1437]-1114 to 1116, 1138 and 1139.

K

Kamālu'd-Dīn Abū Warrām b. Abū Firās [Shiite theor. and comp.]-1024.

Kamālu'd-Dīn Mithām b. 'Allī a'l-Baṣrī [Shiite theor., trad. comment. and comp. d. 699/1300]-997.

Khidr b. Muhammed a'l-Rāzī a'l-Hawārūdī [Shiite theor. and comment. flourished in ix/xv cent. under the early Safawids]-1262/z.

M

Mir 'Alām [Prince Minister of Hyderābād d. 1223/1818]-1041, 1166 and 1267/z.

— Muhammed Baqīr Dāmād [Renowned Shīite theor. and comp. d. 1040/1630]-1023 and 1222/z.

— Şadru'd-Dīn Abū Naşr Muhammed a'l-Husain a'sh-shirkī [Well-known Shīite theor. and comp. d. 903/1497]-1250/z.

Mirzā 'Alī a's-Sultānī [Shiite theor. and comp.] -1218/z.

— Jān Ḥabbībullah a'sh-Shirāzī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 994/1585]-1256 and 1257.

Muhammadİshabu'd-Dīn Ahmād b. 'Abdu'r-Riḍā a'l-Dāmāmī a'l-Hillī a'l-Baṣrī [Shiite theor. and author, flourished during Qutb Shahī Kings of Golconde d. 1084/1673]-1065, 1125, 1026/z, 2, 3, and 4 1027/z 1020, 1028/z and 2.

Muhammad Amīn b. Muhammed Aṣtarābādī a'l-Akībārī [Well-known Shīite Scholar and author d. 1033/1623]-1065, 1066 and 1326/(ii).

— a's-Şādiq [Shiite theor. and comment. d. after 1133/1726]-931.

— Hādi b. Şālih a'l-Mazindarānī [Shiite theor., comment. and copyist of xii/xviii cent]-930.

— b. 'Abdu'l-lāh a'l-Jaunpūrī [Shiite theor., d. 910/1505]-1331.

— 'All a'l-Abmād a'l-Mazindarānī [Shiite Theor., d. 1080/1675]-1062.

— 'All a'l-Amārī [Shiite theor. and comp. ix/xiv]-1056.

- Muhammad b. 'Ali a'l-A'mil Surnamed Ibn Bātūn [Celebrated Shiite theor., and comp., etc., d. 1059/649]-1187/2.
- — — a'l-Mūsawī a'l-'Āmilī [Shiite theor., and comp. d. 1009/1600]-1008 to 1010.
- — — Makkī [Shahidu'l-Awwāl] [Shiite theor., and comment. d. 786/1384]-896/2 and 897, 1157 to 1165/2, 1168 and 1169, 1170 to 1176, 1219/2, 1221/3, 1222/1, 1223/3 1265/1 and 1318/1.
- — — Abū Tālib a'l-Mūsawī a'l-Astrābādī [Shiite theor., and comp.] 1183 and 1184.
- — — Qiyāku'd-Dīn a'sh-Shīrāzī a'l-Tabib [Shiite theor., and comp.]-1042.
- — — a'l-Hasan a'l-Hurrū'l-'Amīlī [Shiite theor., and comp. d. 1099/1688]-1167, 1192 and 1175.
- — — Hasan a't-Tūfī Shāfiq a'l-Tā'ifah [Shiite theor., and author d. 460/1067]-1228/1, 1262/(iii).
- — — Muhammād a'l-Hārithī known as Shāfiq a'l-Mufid [Shiite theor., comment., and trad. d. 413/1022]-992/2.
- — — a'l-Husainī better known as Bāqir ad-Dāmād [Well-known Shiite scholar theor., and comp. d. 1040 1319/1630]-1190, 1201 1320 1222/1, and 1320.
- — — a'sh-Shairvī [Shiite theor., and comp.]-1284 to 1287.
- — — Murtadā (commonly called a'l-Muhsin a'l-Kāshī Faīd [Reputed Scholar, poet and Shiite theor., d. 1040/1629]-910, 966 and 967, 1029, 1101 and 1202, 1269 to 1272.
- — — Shāfiq a'l-Asadī a'l-Jazā'irī [Shiite theor., and comp. flourished during the reign of Murtadā Niğāmshāh of Ahmad-nagar, 972-997/1563-1589]-1190/1.
- — — Ya'qūb a'l-Kultūn [Shiite theor., and author, d. 328 or 329/939 or 940]-915 and 916, 917 to 967.

Muhammad Bāqir, b. Muhammad Akmal Bihbahānī a'l-İşlahānī [Well-known Shiite theor., and comp. d. 1205/1790]-1069, 1070, 1203 and 1204.

- — — Taqī a'l-Majlisī [Renowned Shiite theor., flourished under Nādir Shāh d. 1100/1699]-1034 to 1036; 1223/1, 1276 to 1278.
- — — Mu'min a's-Sabzwārī a'l-Qurāsānī [Well-known Shiite theor., and comp. d. 1196/1679]-1207.
- — — Hasan b. a'l-Ma'sūm a'l-Qāzīwī a'l-Harawī [Shiite theor., flourished in India during 1212-1250/1797-1834]-1279.
- — — Mārtadā b. Mārtadā a'l-Tabātabāī [Shiite theor., poet and comp. of mid. xiii/xiv cent]-1212.
- — — Sādiq b. 'Ali Naqī a'l-Ardāstānī [Shiite theor.]-1329.
- — — Taqī a'l-Majlisī [Well-known Shiite theor., and comp.]-1035/(ii) and 1039/(ii).

Mentru'l-Mulk Bahādūr [Prime Minister of Hyderābād 1234/1818]-1074/1.

Muṣṭafā b. Yūsuf known as Ḥawāja Zādah [d. 893/1489]-1303.

N

- Nādir Shāh [An Iranian Emperor, who attacked and ruined Delhi in 18th cent. A.D.]-1038/(iii).
- Nājmu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Qāsim Ja'far b. Muhammad a'l-Hillī [Shiite theor., and comp. d. 676/1277]-1081 to 1088 and 1104 to 1112.
- Nasīr'u'd-Dīn Muhammād b. Muhammad a'l-Tūfī [Well-known Shiite theor., scholar and comp. d. 672/1273]-1080, 1217/2, 1229 and 1236 to 1233.
- Ni'matullāh b. 'Abdu'l'�llāh a'l-Husainī a'l-Jazā'irī [Shiite theor., and comp. d. 1130/1717]-1209.
- Niğām b. Husain Sāwī [Shiite theor., (a pupil of Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-'Āmilī)]-1208/1.
- Niğāmū'd-Dīn a'l-Jiāni [Shiite theor., and trad. flourished at Golconda during mid xi/xvii]-944.

Q

- Qadī Abu'l-Walīd Muḥammad b. Aḥmad Known as Ibn-e-Rushd [Theol. and philosopher d. 520/1126]-1302.
- b. Kashifūd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Yazdī [Shiite theor. and comment. flourished during Shāh 'Abbās Ṣafawī of Persia during 996-1038/1588-1629]-1022/1.
 - u'l-Qudāt 'Abdu'l-Jabbār a'l-Mu'tazīlī a'l-Asadābādī [d. 415/1024]-
 - Nūrūllah b. Sharīf a'sh-Shustarī Shāhidūl-Thānī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1019/1610]-1258, 1311, 1312, 1316 and 1317.
 - Muḥammad Mu'barrak b. Muḥammad a'l-Fārūqī a'l-Gopāmawī [Well-known Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1162/1748]-1261.
- Qawwāmūd-Dīn [Shiite theor. and comp. flourished during Sūltān Ḥusain Ṣafawī's reign 1106-1135/1694-1722]-1210.

R

- Rāfi'u-d-Dīn Abū 'Ali a'l-Faqīl b. a'l-Ḥasan a't-Tabrīzī a'sh-Shī'ī [Shiite theor. and comment., d. 548/1153]-884 to 894.
- 'n-Naṣr a'l-Ḥasan b. Faqīl b. Ḥasan a't-Tabrīzī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 548/1153]-1004 to 1008.
 - Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Amin a'l-Tufrašī [Shiite scholar and theor., flourished under the Qutb Shāhī Sūltāns of Golconda d. after 1076/1666]-1064.
- Raffī'u-d-Dīn Muḥammad b. Haidar a'l-Ḥusainī a't-Tabāṭabā'ī a'n-Nāṣīnī a'l-Isfahānī, better known as Mīrzā Raftār [Shiite theor., comment. and trad. d. 1080/1669]-929.
- Rajabā'l-Burṣī [Shiite theor. and comp.]-1282.

S

- Ṣadrūd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm a'sh-Shīrāzī, better known as Mulla Ṣadrā [Shiite comment. and comp. d. ca. 1050/1600]-905 and 906, 928, 1273 and 1274.

Ṣafdar 'Alī b. Muḥammad Ḥasan Shīrāzī [Shiite theor. and scholar, flourished during the Prime Ministership of Mir 'Alam during early xiia/xix]-1266 and 1267.

Sayyid 'Alī b. Muḥammad 'Alī a't-Ṭabāṭabā'ī [Renowned Shiite theor., d. 1232/1815]-1117 to 1126.

— Dildār 'Alī b. Mu'minu'd-Dīn a'n-Naṣrābādī of Lucknow [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1235/1819]-1280, 1281 and 1325.

— Muḥammad Mahdi b. Murtadā a't-Ṭabāṭabā'ī [Shiite theor. d. 1205/1791]-1068/1.

— Murtadā 'Alāmu'l-Hudā [Shiite theor.]-1300.

— Nūrūd-Dīn Abū'l-Ḥasan Mūsawī a'l-Āmili [Reputed Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1068/1657]-1323/1.

— Sharīfūd-Dīn a'l-jurjānī [Shiite theor., d. 816/1413]-1222/3 and 1237/2.

Shāh 'Abbās Ṣafawī [King of Persia reigned during 996-1038/1629-1688]-1022/2.

— Ismā'il Ṣafawī [King of Persia, reigned 906-930/1500-1524]-1057.

Šaikh Ja'far [Shiite theor. and comp.]-1075.

— a'l-Muqīd Abū 'Ali a'l-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥasan a't-Tāsi [comp., flourished in 455/1063]-1002/2.

Šamusu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Thānī Muḥammad b. 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a'l-Isfahānī a'l-Hanafī [Sunnite theor. and comp. d. 749/1348]-1235-1236.

— Muḥammad b. Aḥmad a'l-Kaṣāmī a'sh-Shī'ī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 935/1528]-1252-1255.

Šarafūd-Dīn b. 'Allān-Najafī a'l-Astrābādī a'l-Karjākī [Shiite theor. and comment. floursished in viii/xiv]-895.

Šihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad a'l-Haighamī a'l-Makkī [d. 974/1566]-1315.

Sūltān 'Abdu'l-Ḥalīb Shāh [King of Golconda reigned 1035-1083/1625-1672]-1137/2 and 1323/(iii).

İshāh Bāyazīd II [The Ottomānī king reigned, 886-918/1481-1512]-
1250/(ii).

— Husain Khamūshiyān [Shiite theor. and comp.]-1290 and 1291.

— — — Sa'afawi [King of Persia, reigned, 1006-1135/1604-1722]-
1210/1.

— Qalīl Bayandri [A king during 883-884/1478-1479]-1246/(ii).

— Murād II [Ottomānī king reigned 825-847/1422-1443]-1303.

— u'l Jaitū Shudā Banda Muḥammad Alt Əhəmən]-703-716/1304-1316]-
1309.

Y

İhanna b. Isrā'īl a'sh-Dhimmi [A Jew who adopted Shiite religion]-1329.

Suf b. Aḥmad b. Ṣalih a'l-Bahrānī [Shiite theor. and comp. d. 1186/
1773]-1040 and 1211.

Z

İmu'd-Din b. 'Alī a'l-Jaba'a a'l-'Āmilī better known as Shahidu'th-
Thānī [Renowned Shiite theor., scholar comment. and
author d. 966/1558]-911 to 913, 1010, 1058/(i) to 1061/9,
1089-1097/(ii) 1157 to 1165, 1217/4 and 1298/(ii).

İmu'l-'Ābidin 'Alī b. ȴūnus a'l-Baghdādī a'n-Nai'i a'l-'Āmilī [Shiite
theor. d. 877/1472]-1313 and 1314

Anonymous Compilations

(b) Unknown Persons

924/I, 968, 969, 970, 1011, 1043, 1048/1, 1048/2, 1048/3, 1048/
1055, 1057, 1076, 1078/1, 1103, 1168/1, 1176/1, 1185, 1188, 1214, 1217/
1217/5, 1220/3, 1237, 1251 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1299/
1299/1, 1299/2, 1327, 1328, 1330 and 1331.



INDEX II

Titles of Works

A

- A'd-Duraru'n-Najafiyyah Mina'l-Multaqati'l-Yūsufiyah [Collection
Shiite trads.]—1040.
- Durūsu'sh-Shar'iyyah & Fiqhi'l-Imāmiyyah [Shiite jurisprudence
Shahidu'l-Awwal's collection]—1168 and 1169.
- Durratu'l-Manṣūmah [Versified Shiite jurisprudence, comp. in 1294]—1212.
- A'īd-Ḍhabīlāb [Shiite jurisprudence]—1196.
- Ḥaqīḥiru'l-Abādiyyah fi Jawābi'l-Abādiyyah [Rare and autographed
work on Shiite beliefs comp. 1154/1741]—1324.
- Abkāmu Sujūdīt-Tilāwat [Shiite jurisprudence]—1196/6.
- u'l-Arāḍī [Shiite law]—1186/4.
- Aḥsana't-Taqwim or Taqwimu'l-Muhsinā [Shiite trads.]—1029.
- A'l-Adilla 'Ala'l-Ḥāfiq wa't-Tadhib [Shiite trads.]—977.
- 'Āfiyatu'l-Wāfiyyah [Rare collection of Shiite trads., comp. 1074/1066
1025.]
- A'lāmu'l-Jaliyyah & Sharbi'l-Alfiyyah [Shiite jurisprudence]—1177.
- Alfiyyah [Shiite jurisprudence]—1172 to 1176 and 1219/1.
- A'mālu 6'l-Hadīth [Shiite trads., comp. 455/1095]—1002.
- 'Aqbātu'l-Ākhirah [Shiite beliefs]—1290.
- 'Aqā'idu'l-Faṭīriyyah [Shiite beliefs]—1321/1.
- 'Aqūd [Shiite law on Marriages, comp. 932/1526]—1186/3 and 1220/2.

- A'l-Arba'in wa Sharhbu [comment. on a collection of 40 Shi'ite trads. comp. 905/1586]–1012 to 1015.
- A'l-Asf fi Tafsīr'l-Qurān [comment. on A'l-Qurān comp. 1077/1666]–910.
- Awzān wa-l-Maqādīs [Shi'ite jurisprudence about weights and Measures]–1208.
- Bayān [Shahīdu'l-Awwal's treatise on Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1170 and 1171.
- — — — — u'sh-Shāfi fi Ḥallī-Abādīḥi-Kitābī'l-Kāfi [Rare comment. on Shi'ite trads., comp. 1138/1726]–931.
- Faqīriyah fi Ma'rifati'n-Niyāh [Hillī's tract on Shi'ite law (on intentions) comp. late viii/xiv]–1156.
- Fawā'i'du'l-Burhāniyah [Fadīl's tract on Shi'ite jurisprudence dedicated to Burhān Niẓām Shāh of Ahmād Nāgar]–1190.
- Fawā'i'du'l-Madaniyah [Principles of Shi'ite jurisprudence comp. 1231/1621]–1065 and 1066.
- Fuṣūlu'l-Muhibbāt fi Uṣūlī'l-A'imma [Principles of Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1067.
- Ghāyatū'l-Qusya fi Ma'rifati'd-Dunyā [Anony. treatise on the life in both worlds based on Shi'ite trads.]–924/1.
- Hablu'l-Matin fi Ibkāmi Abkāmi'd-Dīn [Anony. collection Shi'ite trads. and jurisprudence comp. 1007/1508]–1019–1021.
- Hāshiyatu 'Alā Hāshiyati'd-Dawwābi [Shi'ite beliefs]–1256, 1257 and 1291.
- — — — — i'l-Qadima fi Mu'allā Jālī [Shi'ite beliefs]–1260
- — — — — u'l-Qadimah 'Alā Sharī'at-Tajrīd [Shi'ite beliefs]–1246–1248.
- — — — — Wāfiyah [Principles of Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1068.
- — — — — 'ala't-Tajrīd [Shi'ite beliefs]–1238.

- A'l-Hāshiyatu'l-Thāniyah 'Alā Sharī'at-Tajrīd [Shi'ite beliefs]–1250.
- Hidāya Fi'l-Uṣūl-Wa'l-Furū' [Shi'ite law and jurisprudence]–1077 and 1078.
- Ibtijā' 'Alā Ahlī'l-Lajā' [Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1304 to 1306.
- Iqāṣ Mīnā'l-Haj'a Bi'l-Bushām 'Alā's-t-Raj'a [Shi'ite belief comp. 1079/1668]–1275.
- 'Iqdūt-Tahmāsī [Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1189 and 1196/1.
- Istibṣār [Shi'ite trad.]–962–965.
- Iḥnā 'Ashariyah [Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1196/5, 7 to 9 and 11.
- — — — — tu'l-Maġāmatu'l-'Arabiyyah [Shi'ite trad.]–1026/3.
- I'tiqādfah, A'l-Lailiyah or A'r-Risālatu'l-Wāfiyah [Shi'ite beliefs]–1276.
- — — — — ḥtu'l-Imāmiyah [Shi'ite beliefs]–1225 and 1226.
- I'tiṣām bi Kalāmi'l-Imām fi Man'i-La'ni Ahlī'sh-Shām [Shi'ite beliefs]–1327.
- Ja'fariyah [Shi'ite law, comp. 917/1558]–1181, 1182, 1229/2, 3 and 1221/23.
- Ka'bāin [Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1195.
- Kāfi [First of the 4 Shi'ite canonical collection of trad. comp. 329/940]–915 to 927.
- Lam'atu'l-Jaliyah fi Ma'rifati'n-Niyāh [Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1179.
- Majmū'ah [Shi'ite trad. etc.]–988, 1026 to 1028, 1048, 1196 to 1198, 1217 to 1223 and 1229.
- — — — — Fi'l-Abādīh wa Aqwālī'l-Hukmā [Collection of Shi'ite trads. and sayings of divines and philosophers]–1045.
- Manāsik fi Ḥadībī'l-Hajj [Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1194.
- Maslī'u'l-Madīna [A'sh-Shahīdu'l-Thāni's treatise on Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1217/4.
- Miṣbah Fi'l-Fiqh [Shi'ite jurisprudence]–1215.
- Muhibbātū'l-Bāre' fi Sharḥi Muhibbatu'n-Nāfe' [Shi'ite law]–1116.

- A'l-Mu'jizu'l Hâwi Li Tahârî'i-Fatâwî [Shiite jurisprudence]-1178.
- Muqtâṣar fi Sharbi'l-Mukhtaṣar'u'n-Nâfa' [Shiite law]-1114 and 1125.
 - Muqhtâṣar Min Sharbi Nahju'l-Balâgha [Shiite theor. Nahju'l-Balâgha's comment. comp. 677/1278]-997.
 - — — u'n Nâfa' [Shiite law and jurisprudence]-1104-1112.
 - Muṇâjât [Versified Arabic Annotations with Persian paraphrase]-1026/2 and 1048/4.
 - Muntakhab fi Jam'i'l-Marâthî wa'l-Qutub [An exposition of philosophical theories Shiite poets]-1319 and 1320.
 - Qabaṣat [Shiite trad. and Qaṣâd of Eminent Shiite poets]-1037.
 - Qawâinfu'l-Muḥkama [Principles of Shiite jurisprudence comp. 1231/1815]-1071-1073.
 - 'Ujâlatu'n-Nâfa'h [Shiite beliefs]-1281.
 - Wâfi [Shiite trads. comp. 1168/1657]-966 and 967.
 - Wajizah [Shiite trads.]-914.

A'n-Nafar fi Yawmî'l-Ḥashar [Shiite beliefs]-1253 to 1265.

- Nawâqiðu'r-Râwîñ [Shiite theor.]-1317.
- Niẓâmiyah fi Fiqhi'l-Imâmiyah [Shiite jurisprudence comp. 966/1518]-1190.
- Nuṣratu'l-Abmâdiyah fi Raddi Qawli'n-Najdiyah [Shiite beliefs]-1326.

Anwâru's-Ṣalât wa Aghâra'n-Najât [Shiite beliefs]-1027/20.

A'r-Râdâ'iyah [Shiite law]-1186/2.

- Raūḍatu'l-Bahiyyah [Shiite law, comp. 957/1550]-1157 to 1165.
- Risâlatu'l-Fâjîli Ahlî'l-Bait [Shiite beliefs]-1283.
- — — 'Ilmi Uṣûlî'd-Dîn [Shiite beliefs]-1027/6.
- — — I'l-Fiqh [Principles of Shiite jurisprudence]-1027/13.

A'r-Risâlatu fi 'Ilmi Uṣûlî'l-Hadîth [principles of Shiite trads]-1027/1.

- — — 'I-Mâ'ani Wa'l-Bayân [on elegant prose]-1027/15 and 16.
- — — 'I-n-Nâbî [on grammar]-1027/10 and 14.
- — — Taṣdîl'u'n-Nabi wa Alîhî 'Aia'l-Qur'â [Shiite jurisprudence]-1217/3.
- — — Uṣûlî'd-Dîn [Principles of Shiite law]-1027/18 and 1057.
- — — Fî'l-Awsâ'iš-Shari'iyah [Shiite law, comp. 1063/1653]-1223/1.
- — — Farâ'id [Shiite law of inheritance]-1080/2.
- — — Ha'lât [Treatise on Astronomy]-1027/7.
- — — I'bâdat [Shiite jurisprudence]-1199 and 1227/1.
- — — Fi'l-Ṣâlit [Shiite jurisprudence]-1218/4.
- — — Ṣarf [On grammar]-1027/11.
- — — u'l-'Aliyâ fi Ma'yîfati'n-Niyâh [Shiite law and jurisprudence]-1105/1.

Asâñdu'l-Hadîth [Shiite trads]-1000.

A'l-Ṣawâ'iqu'l-Mubriqah [Shiite theor.]-1315.

- Ṣawârimu'l-Muhrîqah Fi Da'i'l-Ṣawâ'iqu'l-Mubriqah [A polemic reply]-1316.
- Ṣirâṭu'l-Mustaqim illâ Mustâbaqâ'l-Taqdîm [Shiite theor. comp. 854/450]-1313 and 1314.

A'sh-Shâfi [Controversial work]-1300.

- Shawâhidu'l-Mâkiyah fi Muâdâbi'l-Hujâjî'l-Khiyâlâtî'l-Mâdani yâ b [Shiite beliefs]-1323.
- Shihâbuth-Ibâqib [Against the Sâ'îmîm]-1325.
- Shuhûd Fi Kashi fi Wahdati'l-Wujûd [Shiite beliefs]-1288.

A'l-Tahāfah li'l-Tūsī [Controversial Work]-1303.

— Tābi'ihātu'l-'Aliyah 'Alī Waqā'i'ū-Shākīl-l-Qalbiyah [Shiite beliefs]-1268.

— Tawassiliyyatū'l-Ishnā 'Ashariyātu'l-Fārsiyah [Versified Persian Invocation]-1026/4.

— Tuhfatu's-Saniyah fi Sharhi Nughbatī'l-Muhsiniyah [Shiite jurisprudence]-1205 and 1206.

— — — Sultāniyah [Shiite law comp. 1078/1067]-1137 and 1138.

B

Bidāyatū'l-Hidāyah [Shiite jurisprudence]-1192 and 1193.

Bihāru'l-Anwār [Encyclopaedia of Shiite trads]-1035 and 1036.

Bughyatu'l-Tālib fi Ma'rifati'l-Mafrūd Wa'l-Wājib [Principles of Shiite law and jurisprudence]-1075.

D

Diyāku'l-Munir [Principles of Shiite jurisprudence comp. 1234/1818]-1074.

Du'a-e-Māgharib [Arabic prayers and iṣnād in Persian]-1048/3.

G

Ghāyatū'l-Bādī Fi Sharhi'l-Mabādī [Principles of Shiite law and jurisprudence comp. 697/1297]-1055.

Ghuraru'l-Hikam wa Duraru'l-Kilām [Shiite trads]-1998 to 2001.

H

Hadyatu'l-Mu'minīn wa Tuhfatu'l-Rāghibīn [Shiite jurisprudence]-1209.

Hajjiyah [Shiite beliefs]-1027/5.

Hāshiyah 'Alī Uṣūlī'l-Kāfi [Shiite trads]-gag.

Hāshiyatu 'Alī'l-Hāshiyati Sharhīt-Tajrīd [Shiite beliefs]-1237.

Hāshiyatu 'Alī Sharhī'l-'I'l-Islām [Shiite law and jurisprudence]-1102 and 1103.

— — — I'l-Amīl 'Alī'l-Baidāwī [Shiite comment]-904.

Hawāshi 'Alī Ḥallī Muṣhkīlī Abhādīghī Kitābī Man Lā Yāḥḍuruhu'l-Faqīh [Shiite trads]-944.

Hidāyatū'l-Ummah li Abhādī'l-A'imma [Shiite trads. comp. 1097/1680]-1030 to 1033.

I

Ibqāqu'l-Haqq [A well-known Shiite polemic comp., 1014/1605]-1310 to 1312.

Ijāzatu'sh-Shaikh Muḥammad Bāqir [Shiite trads.]-1038 and 1039.

*Ilu'l-sh-Shāfi'ī wa'l-Abkām [Shiite trads.]-984.

*Imādu'l-Islām [Shiite beliefs]-1280.

Intiqābū'sh-Sharhī'l-Jā'fariyah [Shiite beliefs]-1185.

Iṛshādu'l-Āqīħān li Abhādī'l-Yimān [Shiite jurisprudence comp. 696/1296]-1128 to 1136.

J

Jame'u'l-Akhbār [Shiite beliefs]-1284 to 1287.

Jawāmi'u'l-Jāme' or Jam'u'l-Jawāmi' [Shiite comment on Glorious Qur'an comp. after 542/1147]-893.

K

Kalāmu Amīrī'l-Mu'minīn [Collection of Ḥadīth 'All's Maxims]-g68 and g69.

Kalimātī Maknūnah [Shiite beliefs comp. 1057/1647]-1270.

Kanzu'l-Īrākī Fi Fiqhī'l-Qur'ān [comment on Glorious Qur'an]-896 and 897.

Kashfū'l-Asrār [Shiite jurisprudence]-1331.

— — — Fawā'il'd Min Kitābī Tamhīdī'l-Qawā'id [Shiite jurisprudence]-1188.

M

Ma'ālimu'd-Din [Principles of Shiite jurisprudence comp. before 1011/1602]–1058 to 1061.

Ma'āni'u'l-Akhbār [Collection of Shiite trads.]–990.

Ma'siru's-Su'bi wa Mādāriju'l-Ma'mūl [Shiite law]–1180.

Mādāriju'l-Ahkām **Fl Sharḥi Sharā'i'l-Islām** [Shiite law and jurisprudence comp. 998/1583]–1098.

Mafatīḥu'sh-Shara'i' [Shiite jurisprudence comp. 1042/1632]–1202.

Majmū'u'l-Bayān li 'Uthmān'l-Qur'a'n [Comprehensive Shiite comment. of Gl. Qur'a'n comp. 539/1141]–854–894.

Makārimu'l-Ashiq [Shiite beliefs]–1004 to 1008.

Makātibatu'l-Imām Hasan a'l-Askari [Shiite jurisprudence]–1218/3.

Manāhiju's-Sawiyah **Fl Sharḥi'r-Raudati'l-Bahiyah** [Shiite law comp. 1082/1671]–1107.

Manshū'i'l-Yaqīn [Shiite trads.]–1046.

Muntaha's-Saq'ī **Fl Sharḥi'l-Fusūl** [Shiite law]–1230.

Masā'il [Shiite jurisprudence]–1106/2.

— u 'All b. Ja'far [Collection of Shiite trads.]–1047.

Masā'ibu'n-Nawāṣib [A polemic reply]–1317 and 1318.

Masāliku'l-Aḥkām [Shiite law and jurisprudence comp. 964/1556]–1089–1093.

Mashāriqu'l-Anwār [Shiite beliefs]–1282.

Mashriqu'sh-Shamsain wa Iksīru's-Sa'īdatīn [Shiite trads. comp. in 1015/1606]–1016 to 1018.

Mi'stu Kalima [Collection of Ḥadīṭ 'All's sayings]–972 to 974.

Miftāḥu'l-Qurrā Li Fathī Bābū'l-Hādi 'Ashar [Shiite beliefs]–1202.

Minhāju'l-Iyāz [Shiite jurisprudence]–1218/2.

Kashfū'l-Ghīṣa' An Wujūḥi Ma'simi'l-Iḥtida' [Shiite belief]–1279.

— **Murād Fl Sharḥi Tajrīdī'l-Tiqā'īd** [Shiite beliefs comp. 696/1208]–1234.

Kāshifatū'l-Hāl 'An Aḥwālī'l-İstidīlāl [Principles of Shiite law comp. 888/148/3]–1056.

Kashshāfi Ḥaqq'iql-Abādīh [Shiite trads.]–1022.

Kāmilatū'l-'Ilmi'l-Kalām [Shiite beliefs]–1299/1.

— **Kalām** [Shiite beliefs]–1299/2.

Kifāyatū'l-Abkām [Shiite jurisprudence comp. 1085/1679]–1207.

Kitābu 'Iqābū'l-A'māl [Shiite trads.]–982.

— **Man Lā Yabduruhu'l-Faqīh** [Shiite trads. comp. 373/982]–932 to 943.

— **Thawābī'l-A'māl** [Shiite trads.]–981 and 983/1.

— **'l-A'līfān** [Work containing 2000 arguments]–1307 and 1308.

— **Amālī** [Collection of Shiite trads.]–988/2 and 989.

— **Fiqh** [Shiite jurisprudence]–1214.

— **Ghaibat** [Shiite beliefs]–1228.

— **Hashāriyyah** [Shiite jurisprudence]–1217/2.

— **Jumā'l-wa'l-Uqūd** [Shiite jurisprudence]–1217/1.

— **Khiṣāl** [Collection of Shiite trads.]–987 and 988/1.

— **Manāqib** [Shiite beliefs]–1208.

— **I'l-Murtadāwiyah** [Shiite beliefs]–1330.

Kitābu'l-Taḥbīd [Collection of Shiite trads.]–986 and 1224.

L

La'lī'l-Manṭiq [Versified treatise on logic comp. 1080/1669]–1027/8.

Mi'rāju'l-Kamāl [Shiite beliefs]-1293.

Mīrātiyyah [Shiite jurisprudence]-1208/1.

Mīrātu'l-Ākhirah [Shiite beliefs comp. 1044/1634]-1269.

Mīṣbābū'sh-Shari'at Wa Mīṣbābū'l-Haqīqat [Collection of trads. ascribed to Imam Ja'far Sādiq]-975 and 976.

Mūlātāliyyah-Shar'ah [Shiite jurisprudence comp. 708/1308]-1147 to 1154.

Munājātu'l-Amīrī'l-Mu'mīnīn [Shiite trads.]-970.

Musṭahabu'l-Majāb Fi Taḥqiqi'l-Madhab [Shiite jurisprudence comp. 68a/1283]-1186.

Musṭaqā'a'l-Jumān Fi Abādīthi's-Sibāh wa'l-Hisān [Collection of Shiite trads. comp. 1006/1597]-1011.

Muṇyatū'l-Labīb Fi Sharbi't-Taḥdīb [Principles of Shiite law and jurisprudence]-1053 to 1055.

Muraqqā' [Calligraphic panels containing Hadrat 'Ali's sayings]-971.

N

Nafāḥatu'l-Lāhiyat Fi La'mah Jibti Wa'l-Tāqūt [Shiite law, comp. 917/1511]-1186/6.

Nafīyah [Shiite jurisprudence]-1218/1, 1221/3 and 1265/1.

Nahjū'l-Balāgha [Collection of sayings, sermons, letters etc., ascribed to Hadrat 'Ali]-993.

— Haqq wa Kashfū's-Śidq [Shiite trads.]-1309.

Nihāyatu'l-Abkām [Shiite trads.]-1079.

Niṣḥra'u'l-La'īl [Shiite trads.]-1003.

Note [What the Sunnis said about the Shi'ahs etc.]-1196/3,4 and 10.

Nūru'l-Abrār Min Ḥikāmi Aghlī'r-Rasūl Ḥaidarī'l-Karrār [Shiite trad.]-1042.

Nūru'l-Thaqala'in [Shiite comment. on Gl. Qu'rān comp. 1065/1656]-907 and 908.

Nuṣūṣu'l-A'immaḥ [Collection of Shiite trad.]-991.

Nuzhatu'n-Nāqir Wa Tashbihu'l-Ḥakīm [Shiite trads.]-1024.

Q

Qaṣī'atū'l-Lajāj Fi Taḥqiqi'l-Ḥakīm [Shiite law comp. 916/1510]-1186/7.

Qawā'idu'l-Abkām Fi Ma'trifati'l-Halāl Wa'l-Harām [Shiite jurisprudence and law]-1141 to 1145.

— i'l-'Aqā'id [Shiite beliefs]-1229.

Qu'rānic verse [For friendship and love]-1048/1.

Qurratu'l-Uyūn Fi A'azīz'l-Funūn [Shiite beliefs, comp. 1080/1669]-1271 and 1272.

R

Rajībatu'l-Miṣān Fi Ma'trifati'l-Awzān [Shiite law]-1223/2.

Rasā'il-Fi'l-Mawā'il [Shiite trads.]-1044.

— u'l-Fiqh [Shiite jurisprudence]-1:86.

Risāla-e-Mutawassīt [Persian tract on logic]-1222/4.

— Sughrā [Shiite jurisprudence, a Persian tract on logic]-1223/3.

Risālatu Fi Ayāt Raddī'l-Muğħālisin Mīṣā'l-Yahūd wa'n-Naṣārā [Shiite law]-1328.

— Bayāni Awqāṭi'y-Ṣalāt [Shiite jurisprudence]-1223.

— — — — — Mandubati'l-Umrāh Wa'l-Hajj [Shiite jurisprudence]-1220.

— — — 'Ilmī'l-Ḥisābi Wa'l-Jabri Wa'l-Muqābalah [A tract on Mathematics]-1290/4.

— — — Iḥbāti Tashā'i'ish-Shaighī'r-Ra'īs [Shiite beliefs comp. 1062/1051]-1322.

— — — Ma'trifati Uṣūli'd-Dīn [Shiite beliefs]-1292.

Risālatu'l-Mas'aliyyi'l-Iḥbāti Wa't-Tākifir [Shiite law]-1229.

— Sharḥi Ḥadīth "A'd-Dunya Maṣra'atū'l-Ākhirah" [Shiite trads.]-1010.

— Yuhanna [Shiite beliefs]-1221.

— I-Fiqh [Shiite law comp. 1029/1668]-1077/2.

— I'lām Bi't-Taṣhīdi'l-Wājib [Shiite beliefs]-1224.

— Mankāṣik [Shiite jurisprudence]-1220/2.

— Manṭiq [On logic]-1027/10.

— 't-Tajwīd [Recitation of A'l-Qur'an]-1027/9.

— Taṣawwuf [On Mysticism]-1027/17.

— 't-Tibb [On Medicine]-1027/12.

Rāḥbu'l-Iymān Wa Rāḥbu'l-Jinān [Shiite beliefs]-1289.

S

Sa'diyah [Theol..]-1206.

Ṣaḥīfiyyu'l-Abādīyah [Shiite trads.]-1043.

— 'r-Riḍā [Shiite trads.]-978.

Ṣalātiyyah [Shiite jurisprudence comp. 1170/1756]-1221.

Ṣalītu'l-Musāfir Wa'l-Jamā'at [Shiite jurisprudence]-1216.

Ṣhāfi'i'u'l-Islām [Shiite law]-1081 to 1088.

Sharḥu Ma'ālimi'd-Dīn [Shiite jurisprudence.]-1062.

— Mi'ati 'Ām'i [Shiite jurisprudence]-1176/1.

— Nahjī'l-Baṣīrah [Comment. on Nahjul-Baṣīrah]-996.

— Qawī'idī'l-Abīkām [Shiite jurisprudence]-1146.

— Risālatu'l-Tarjīhi'l-Mu'āli'ah [Shiite jurisprudence]-1222/2.

— — — Fi Iḥbāti Wājibī'l-Wujūd [On the existence of God]-1295.

Sharḥu's-Ṣaḥīḥ [Shiite Law comp. 1204/1789]-1123 to 1126.

Sharḥu Tājīridi'l-Kalām or Sharḥu'l-Jadīd [Shiite beliefs]-1239 to 1243.

— Zubdatiš-Uṣūl [Shiite jurisprudence]-1064.

Sharḥu'l-Alfiyyah [Shiite law]-1186/5.

— — — Arba'īna Hadīthān [Comment. on 40 Shiite trads. comp. 1089/1678]-1034.

— — — Bid'yah Fi 'Ilmi'd-Dirāyah [Principles of trads. comp. 959/1551]-911 to 913.

— — — Ja'farīyah [Shiite law]-1183 and 1184.

— — — Kabīr-Riyāḍu'l-Mas'ā'il [Shiite law]-1117 to 1122.

— — — Kāff [Shiite trads. comp. 1112/1710]-930.

— — — — — Fi'd-Dīn [Shiite trads.]-928.

— — — — — Maṭāṭib [Shiite jurisprudence]-1203 and 1204.

— — — — — Maqna' [Shiite law and jurisprudence]-992.

(A'sh) Shawāḥidu'r-Rubūbiyyah Fi Maṇāḥijī's-Sulākiyyah [Shiite beliefs]-1273.

Shawāriqu'l-Ilām [Shiite beliefs]-1259.

Shī'yah traditions [On the purity of human race]-1217/5.

Shir'atu't-Tasmīyah Fi Zamāni'l-Qaibiyah [Shiite trads., comp. 1020/1620]-1023.

Ṣibātu'n-Nazār [Shiite beliefs]-1294.

T

Tad̄likratu'l-Fuqāhā [Encyclopaedia comp. 714/1316]-1155.

Tafsīru Sūratil-Waqī'i [Shiite comment. on a chapter of Gl. Qur'an]-906.

— Sūratil-Zalzalah [Shiite comment. on a chapters of the Gl. Qur'an]-906.

— 'a'l-Qur'an [Comment. on Gl. Qur'an]-883 and 909.

Tahāfatu'l-Falāsifah [Shiite View on philosophy]-1301.

Tahāfatu'l-Tahāfa [Shiite theor.]-1302.

Tahdību'l-Aḥkām [Shiite trads.]-945 to 961.

——— Wuṣūl li'l-'Ilmi'l-Uṣūl [Principles of Shiite law and jurisprudence]-1051 and 1052.

Tahqīqu Mashhūr'r-Rijālīn [Shiite trads.]-1028/2.

Tahrīmu'l-Qaīna [Shiite trads. regarding prohibition of Music]-1028/1.

——— r-Mīr 'Alāmī [Shiite beliefs comp. 1229/1204]-1266 and 1267.

——— u'l-Aḥkāmīsh-Shar'ah [Shiite law comp. 697/1297]-139 and 1140.

Taḥṣīlu'l-Manāfi' [Shiite law and jurisprudence]-1113.

Tajrīdu'l-'Aqā'id [Shiite law]-1231 to 1233.

Ta'līqāt 'Alā Risālati Uṣūli'l-Fiqh [Principles of Shiite jurisprudence]-1076.

Tamhīdu'l-Qawā'id [Shiite jurisprudence 658/1551]-1187.

Tanbīhu'l-Ambiyah Wa'l-A'imma [Shiite beliefs]-1227.

Taqwīmu'l-Muḥsinīn (Aḥsanu't-Taqwīm) [Shiite trads.]-1029.

Tasdīdu'l-Qawā'id fi Sharhi Tajrīdi'l-'Aqā'id [Shiite beliefs]-1235 and 1236

Tā'wilu'l-Āyatīz-Zāhirah Fi Faḍā'il'i'l-Trāti'ī'l-Tāhirah [Shiite comment. on Gl. Qur'an]-895.

Tuhāfatu'l-Qawwāmiyah [Shiite jurisprudence]-1210.

U

Urjūzah Fi Alqābī Amrīl-Mu'minīn [Collection of Hadrat 'Alī's titles]-1043/1.

Uṣūlu'l-Muhaqqaq [Principles of Shiite jurisprudence]-1049 and 1050.

W

Wajtāu'l-Miqāl [Shiite law comp. 1086/1675]-1223/3.

Waṣṭya Amrīl-Mu'minīn [Shiite trads.]-979 and 980.

——— Ḥillī [Ḥillī's last will for his son]-982/1.

Wuḍū [Shiite trads. comp. 1079/1669]-1027/3.

Z

Zakāt [Shiite trads. comp. 1079/1768]-1027/4.

Ziyārātu'l-A'imma [Shiite trads]-1026/1.

Zubdatu'l-Bayān Fi Tafsīri Āyatī'l-Qur'ān [Shiite comment. on Gl. Qur'an comp. before 993/1585]-898 to 905.

——— Uṣūl [Shiite jurisprudence]-1063.

INDEX III

Names of Copyists

A

- 'Abbas 'Ali b. Ahmad a'l-'Amidi a'l-Husaini [Cop. 933/1527]-1056.
'Abd 'Ali b. Muhammed Karbal'i [Cop. 1067/1657]-900.
'Abdu'l-Hâfi b. Rafî'u'd-Dîn a'l-Husaini a'd-Dajâni [Cop. 1031/1621]-
1014.
— Husain b. 'Inâyatu'l-lâh [Cop. 1030/1621]-1016.
— Jâli b. Sultâna'l-Anwari [Cop. 1028/1619]-1158.
— Qâdir b. Amir Jân [Cop. 1001/1592]-1173 and 1181.
— — — — — Shân [Cop. 999/1591]-1299.
— Wahâb [Cop. 1079/1668]-977.
— — — — b. Muhammed a'l-Abâsî' [Cop. 1080/1669]-1011.
'Abdu'l-lâh [Cop. 1118/1707]-1233/3.
— — — — b. Hasan [Cop. 1071/1660]-1330.
— — — — b. Nûru'd-Dîn Mûsawi a't-Tustarî a'l-Jazâ'îrî [Scribe, Shiite
theol., and author, Cop. 1154/1747]-1324.
'Abdu'ş-Şâmad b. 'Abdu'l-Wâhid [Cop. early xi/xvii]-984.
Abu'l-Qâsim a'l-Mûsawi (Mir 'Alâm) [Scribe, the Prime Minister of
Hyderâbâd Cop. 1181/1741]-1324.
Abû Tâlib b. Muhammed Zamân a'n-Nâṣir a'l-Tûsî [Cop. late xi/xviii]-
1187.
Ahmad [Cop. early]-1187.

- Aḥmad b. Abi'l-Futūḥ a'sh-Sha'ibī a'l-Khayṣiqī [Cop. 703/1303]-1235.
 ——— — Muhammad [Cop. 917/1511]-1186/2.
 ——— — a'l-Muṣṭafījīm a'sh-Shīrāzī [Cop. 1272/1856]-1273.
 ——— — a'sh-Shabstārī [Cop. 1247/1842]-1161.

*All Akbar b. 'Abdu'l-lah a'l-Gīlānī [Cop. 1071/1661]-1209.

- b. 'All a'l-Kātib [Cop. 980/1573]-926.
 — Juna'id (Cop. 1088/1677)-987.
 — Muḥammad a's-Saḥarī [Cop. 1068/1657]-937.
 — Rajab 'All a'sh-Shīrāzī [Cop. 1176/1762]-1036.

Aminu'd-Dīn b. 'All a'l-Husainī a'sh-Shustārī [Cop. 1028/1619]-1183.

*Aṭṭān'l-lah [Cop. 805/1402]-1234.

*Azizu'l-lah [Cop. 1120/1708]-982.

B

- Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-Āmilī [Scribe, reputed Shiite theolog., Cop. 1024/1615]-1196.
 ——— b. Muḥammad a'l-La'iḥī a'l-Jazā'īrī [Cop. 1084/1673]-1098.
 ——— Muḥammad a'l-Āmilī [Scribe and a reputed Shiite theolog.] [Cop. 1003/1695]-1196/1.

Baqīr [Cop. 1115/1703]-902.

- b. 'Abdu'l-Khalīq [Cop. 1084/1674]-922.
 — — 'All a'sh-Shīrāzī (Scribe and author.) [Cop. 1234/1819]-1074.

D

Darwīsh 'All b. Muīlā 'All [Cop. 1070/1660]-938.

F

- Faḍī'u'llah Anṣārī [Cop. early xii/xiii]-1233.
 ——— b. Husain a'n-Nā'īnī [Cop. 1084/1673]-995.
 Faḍru'd-Dīn Ḥaidar b. Muḥammad a'l-Husainī a'l-Bakrī [Cop. early xi/xvii]-1065.
 ——— a't-Tafrīshī a'l-Husainī [Cop. 1043/1633]-1019.

Faraj b. Ḥasan a's-Saqarānī a'l-Muṣlimī [Cop. 977/1570]-1115.

Fath 'All Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī [Comp., reputed calligrapher and poet Cop. 1265/1849]-970.

G

Ghulām 'All Ḥāfiẓ a'n-Najāfī [Cop. early xi/xvii]-1092 and 1094.

H

- Hāfiẓ Ghulām 'All a'n-Najāfī [Cop. early xi/xvii]-1092 and 1094.
 Ḥaidar 'All [Cop. early x/xvi]-1042.
 — b. A'l-Ḥasan a'l-Husainī a'l-Āmilī [Cop. 1129/1717]-1100.
 Ḥajī b. Shaikh Muṣā'id b. Rabī' a'l-Asadī a'l-Mazharī a'l-Jazā'īrī [Cop. 1003/1565]-1147.
 — — Maṣṣār a'l-İhsānī [Cop. 1054/1644]-1018.
 — Muḥammad 'All b. Ya'qūb Māzīndarānī [Cop. 1090/1669]-924.
 — — — b. Ḥasan a'l-Astrābādī [Cop. 909-910/1504]-1178 and 1179.
 Ḥasan [Cop. 909/1504]-1170.
 — All b. Muḥammad a'sh-Shaīgh a'sh-Shīrāzī [Cop. 1084/1473]-1134.
 — b. 'Abdu'l-lah Baḥrānī [Cop. 1043/1634]-1148.
 — — Ḥusain a'l-İşbāhānī [Cop. 936/1578]-1221/3.
 — — — a'l-Karbalā'ī [Cop. early xii/xiii]-1069.
 — — — Mu'bīrak a'l-Haramī [Cop. 1029/1620]-1175.

Hussein a'l-Mahallatī [Cop. 1230/1815]-1071 and 1203.

— b. 'All [Cop. 1231/1816]-1072.

— — Hasan a'l-Husainī a'n-Najafī [Cop. 1031/1622]-1184 and 1185.

— — Muhammad a'l-Hartānī [Cop. 824/1422]-1169.

— — — — Bāqir [Cop. 1239/1824]-1163.

I

Ibn Muīlā Yarūlī [Cop. xi/vii]-893.

Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad a'l-Misrī [Cop. 925/1519]-1302.

— — — Farkū'l-lāh a'l-Jazā'ī [Cop. 1087/1676]-1155.

— — — Ḫiwājā Muḥammad [Cop. 1095/1684]-941.

— — — Mīhrāb Nārimān Māzindarānī [Cop. 1084/1673]-1108.

— — — Muḥammad b. 'All b. Aḥmad a'l-Hāfiṣt a'l-Āmilī [Cop. 1072/1661]-1017 and 1021.

— — — Muṣaffar [Cop. 1170/1765]-1037.

Ihsān 'All [Cop. 1106/1695]-1222/z.

Ishāq b. Karam 'All a'l-Māzindarānī [Cop. 1216/1801]-1124.

Ismā'īl a'l-Astrābādī b. Muḥammad [Cop. 1062/1652]-921.

— b. Hasan [Cop. 1016/1607]-934/3.

— b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Baqīlī a'l-Bahrānī [Cop. 956/1549]-1112.

J

Ja'far-Baig [Cop. 1098/1687]-940/z.

— b. Mirzā Baig [Cop. 1071/1660]-917.

K

Kamāl b. 'Alī'u'd-Dīn a'l-Husainī [Cop. 1090/1679]-907 and 908.

Karīmu'l-lāh b. Naṣīr'u'd-Dīn [Cop. early xii/xviii]-1294.

Khalaf b. Muḥammad a'l-Bahrānī [Cop. 1070/1659 and 1076/1666]-1078 and 1225.

Khalīlu'l-lāh Rustamdārī [Cop. 987/1579]-1081/z.

M

Mahdī b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad a'l-'Amīdī [Cop. 917/1511]-1186/z and 6.

Mahmūd b. Naṣṣār b. Muḥammad b. Hasan a's-Sāimūrī a'l-Baṣrī [Cop. 1033/1624]-883.

Mālik 'All [Cop. 1030/1621]-1106.

Maqṣūd a'l-Husainī a'l-Mar'ashī [Cop. 925/1518]-896.

Miqdād [Cop. 1233/1818]-1258.

— — 'All [Cop. 1129/1814]-1123.

Mir Ḥaidar Najafī a'l-Ḥussā'īnī [Cop. 1032/1623]-935.

— Ma'sūm a'l-Aqīlī [Cop. 1083/1672]-962

Mirzā Muḥammad a'l-Māzindarānī [Cop. 1081/1677]-927.

Muḥādhībū'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Abdu'r-Ridžā a'd-Damīmī a'l-Hillī a'l-Baṣrī [Cop. Author and Shiite theol. 1079/1668]-1027/z to 6, 20, 1028/z and 2.

Muḥammad 'All [Cop. early xii/xviii]-1174.

— — — b. Jalālu'd-Dīn b. Maḥmūd [Cop. 1079/1668]-1137.

— — — — Salmān a'l-Kāṣimī [Cop. 1078/1668]-1006.

— — — — Nagār 'All [Cop. 1131/1719]-1063.

— — — — Amin Yūnākī [Cop. 1126/1714]-1208.

— — — — Aṣḥraf [Cop. 1088/1677]-974.

— — — — b. Pīr Muḥammad a's-Ṣāḥīfī [Cop. 1123/1711]-954.

— — — — Bāqir [Cop. 1220/1806]-1266.

— — — — — [Cop. during 1232 and 1233/1827 and 1288]-1117 to 1122.

— — — — — a'l-Majlisī b. Muḥammad Taqī a'l-Majlisī [Cop. and renowned theol. 1077/1666]-1036.

— — — — — Aqā 'Arab Shīrāzī [Cop. 1067/1658]-961.

- Muhammad b. Abi Talib [Cop. 823/1420]-1114.
- — — 'Abbas a'n-Najafi [Cop. early xi/xvii]-897.
 - — — 'Ali a'l-Badrūlī a'l-'Āmili [Cop. 985/1577]-1079.
 - — — b. Hasan a'l-Charachnī [Cop. 956/1549]-1238.
 - — — Hāfi Mūllā Abu'l-Qāsim a'l-Kirmānī [Cop. early xiii/xiv]-1164.
 - — — Hasan b. 'All a't-Tabarī [Cop. 741/1340]-1128 and 1141.
 - — — Ibrāhīm Astrābādī [Cop. late xi/xvii]-1009.
 - — — Maḥmūd Ardaqānī [Cop. late xi/xvii]-887.
 - — — Muḥammad Zamānī [Cop. 1156/1743]-1039.
 - — — Murtaḍā a'l-Muhsin a'l-Kāshī [Scribe, Shiite theologian and a reputed poet. Cop. 1068/1657]-966.
 - — — Sa'd a't-Tabrizī [Cop. 1050/1640]-1321.
 - — — Yahyā a'n-Najafi [Cop. xi/xvii cent]-1298.
 - — — Hādi b. Ṣalīḥ a'l-Mazīndarānī [Cop. and author, 1112/1700]-930.
 - — — Ḥusain Hillī [Cop. early x/xvi]-968.
 - — — Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Harmanjardī [Cop. 1090/1679]-1166.
 - — — İsfahānī [Cop. late xii/xviii cent]-1038.
 - — — Maḥdī b. Muḥammad Qāsim a'l-Astrābādī [Cop. 1109/1697]-1053.
 - — — Mu'min b. Mūllā Ḥusainī [Cop. 1081/1670]-910.
 - — — Nabi b. Maulānā Rīḍā'l Shīrāzī [Cop. late xi/xvii cent]-1263.
 - — — Qāsim 'All [Cop. 1304/1887]-1267.
 - — — b. Muḥammad Ṣalīḥ a'l-Mazīndarānī [Cop. 1098/1687]-992.
 - — — Zamānī Tabīb [Cop. 1059/1649]-945.
 - — — Rīḍā [Cop. 1268/1852]-1206.
- Muhammad Rīḍā Shīrāzī [Cop., 1069/1658]-1133.
- — — b. Ṣalīḥ a'l-Asadī a'l-Jazākī [Scribe and author, Cop. 986/1587]-1190.
 - — — a'l-Mazīndarānī [Cop. early xii/xviii]-1227.
 - — — b. Hāfi Muḥammad Śādiq [Cop. 1110/1708]-1290.
 - — — Shafī b. Muḥammad [Cop. 1218/1803 and 1217/1803]-1068 and 1070.
 - — — Sharīf b. Sulaimān a'l-Jilānī [Cop., 1089/1678]-940/r.
 - — — Tāhir [Cop. 1242/1826]-1073.
 - — — Taqtī b. Shaikh Zāhid a'l-Jilī [Cop. late xi/xvii]-985.
 - — — Zamān b. Muḥammad Śādiq Shīrāzī [Cop. 1209/1795]-1211.
 - — — Mu'izzu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Izzu'd-Dīn Ma'sūd a'l-Husainī a'l-Mūsawī a'sh-Shīrāzī [Cop. 1083/1673]-955.
 - — — Mūllā Muḥammad b. Qāsim a't-Tūni a'l-Shurāsānī [Cop. 1281/1874]-1162.
 - — — Muṣṭafā b. Müstak Khā [Cop., 1072/1661]-934/l.
- N
- Nādir Muḥammad a'l-Mashhadī a't-Tūsī [Cop., 1067/1657]-936.
- Najaf 'All b. Ja'far 'All [Cop. 1215/1800]-1277.
- Naṣīr b. Jammāz a'l-Ḥusainī a'n-Najafī [Cop. 1085/1675]-1020.
- Ni'matullah b. Niğāmu'ddin a'sh-Shīrāzī [Cop. 1027/1618, 1054/1644 1051/1641]-1090, 1105 and 1097.
- Niğām a'sh-Shahmırzādī or A'sh-Shahriyār Niğām b. Hāfi Abu'l-Qāsim [Cop. 1016/1607]-934/3.
- Niğāmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad Ḥusainī a'l-Mūsawī [1122/1710]-1054.
- Q
- Qāsim 'All b. Ḥusain Qaqşāb [Cop. 977/1550]-1139.
- — — b. Muḥammad Zamānī Tabīb b. [Cop. 1056/1646]-884 and 885.

R

Raḍī b. Nūrūd-Dīn a'l-Mūzawi a'sh-Shustarī [Cop. 1165/1752, 1167/1754
and 1173/1759]-1089, 1091, 1189 and 1202.

Raḍīu'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Husainī a't-Tafrashī [Cop. 1076/1665]-1052.

Ruḥū'l-lāh a'r-Rāzī [Cop. 961/1554]-958.

— b. 'Abdu'l-Muhsin [Cop. 963/1555]-1307.

S

Sa'd b. Ahmad 'Ādilshāhī [Cop. mid xi/xvii]-998.

Šādiq b. Muḥammad Bāqir a'n-Nishāpūrī [Cop. 1077/1667]-988.

Sa'lām b. Shāh Quṭ Subistānī [Cop. 1069/1657]-1132.

Šālib b Shāh 'Alī [Cop. 980/1572]-1222/2.

Sayyid Ḫussain b. Hasan a'l-Barāq a'n-Najafī a'l-Ḥasanī [Cop. 1024/
1615]-1105.

— Muḥammad [Cop. 1046/1733]-976.

— — — — — Zāmān [Cop. 1280/1864]-1047.

Šaibah Muḥammad a'l-Kātib [Cop. early xii/xviii]-1207.

— Muṣṭafā b. Šaibah 'Alīšu'd-Dīn Junaidī [Cop. 1070/1660 and 1072/
1061]-1049 and 1051.

— — — — — Junaidī [Cop. 1078/1667]-1101.

Šamshīr b. Zainu'l-Ābidīn a'l-Ḥasan a't-Tabrizī [Cop. 981/1574]-933.

Šamsu'd-Dīn b. Maḥmūd Iṣlāhānī Taḡħalluṣ: Khurūs [Cop. late xi/xvii]-
913.

— — — — — Muḥammad b. Ilyās Rustamdārī [Cop. 986/1578]-1081/1.

Šujiġ'u'd-Dīn alias Muḥammad Naqī [Cop. 1224/1809]-1265.

Šabbān b. Qiyā a'l-Kirmānī ? [Cop. 1084/1674]-901.

Y

Yaḥyā b. Ḫusain a'l-Bahrānī [Cop. 906/1500]-932.

Yā'qūt a'l-Muṣṭaqāmī [Celebrated Calligrapher Cop. probably in 650/
1252 ix/xv]-969 and 1003.

Yāqūt Raqam Khān Muḥammad 'Arisī [Cop. mid xii/xviii]-972 and 980.

Yār Muḥammad Shaikh Faqīh'īlāh a'l-'Abbāsī a'l-Ḥāshimī [Cop. 1053/
1644]-996.

Yūsuf 'All a't-Turshīzī [Cop. 1240/1825]-1157.

— b. Maḥmūd a'l-Wā'iz [Cop. 1020/1612]-1131.

Zaid b. Ḳhamīs b. Yaḥyā a'l-Ḥamrī [Cop. 1080/1670]-1144 and 1145.



INDEX IV

Dates of Transcription

Manuscripts

Rajab, 507/November, 1113	—1201.
Rabi' II, 650/June, 1252	—969.
Rabi' II, 703/December, 1303	—1235.
4 Muḥarram, 723/13 January, 1323	—1039.L
Shawwāl, 736/May, 1336	—1128.
741/1340	—1141.
Muharram, 805/August, 1402	—1234.
Jumādā II, 823/June, 1420	—1114.
17 Muḥarram, 824/January, 1322	—1169.
4 Safar, 870/26 September, 1465	—1002.
Muḥarram, 889/February, 1484	—1129.
3 Jumādā II, 889/28 June, 1484	—892.
Rābi' I, 906/October, 1500	—932.
30 Shawwāl, 909/16 April, 1504	—1170.
7 Dhu'lqādah, 909/23 April, 1504	—1179.
28 Jumādā, 910/17 October, 1504	—1178.
26 Muḥarram, 924/7 February, 1518	—896.
15 Dhu'lhajja, 933/12 September, 1527	—1056.

Jumādā II 933/March, 1527	—1142.	13 Jumādā I, 1003/12 January, 1595	—1196/1.
29 Muḥarram, 934/25 October, 1527	—1180.	14 Rabi' II, 1016/16 Octoher, 1607	—934/2 and 3.
Dhu'l-hijjah, 949/March, 1543	—888.	15 Muḥarram, 1020/February, 1611	—1132.
11 Rajab, 956/5 August, 1549	—1112.	16 Rabi' II, 1024/14 February, 1615	—1105.
Jumādā II, 956/July, 1549	—1238.	17 Muḥarram, 1028/16 November, 1619	—1183.
10 Ṣafar, 961/15 January, 1554	—958.	18 Dhu'l-hijjah, 1029/1620	—1175 and 1182.
Ṣafar' 966/November, 1558	—1004.	19 Rabi' II, 1030/1621	—1016, 1106 and 1107.
20 Dhīqā'dah 976/6 May, 1569	—1171.	20 Muḥarram, 1031/8 November, 1621	—1014.
17 Ramadān, 977/23 February, 1570	—1115.	21 Rabi' II, 1031/12 February, 1621	—1184.
Dhu'l-hijjah, 977/May, 1570	—1039 2.	22 Jumādā II, 1031/12 April, 1621	—1185.
27 Dhu'l-hijjah, 977/2 June, 1570	—1130.	23 Ṣafar, 1031/24 December, 1621	—1010/1.
Jumādā I, 980/September, 1572	—1221/2.	24 Shawwāl, 1032/July, 1622	—935.
Ramadān, 980/January, 1573	—926.	25 Rabi' II, 1033/7 February, 1623	—883.
1 Dhu'l-hijjah, 981/4 March, 1574	—933.	26 Dhu'l-hijjah, 1040/1630	—1197.
22 Dhu'l-hijjah, 985/2 March, 1578	—1221/3	10 Jumādā I, 1043/2 November, 1633	—1019.
985/1578	—1079.	11 Ramadān, 1043/4 March, 1633	—1148.
Rabi' I, 986/May, 1578	—1081/1.	12 Sha'bān, 1046/December 1636	—7308.
22 Jumādā I, 986/27 July, 1578	—1190.	13 Ramaḍān, 1047/2 January, 1637	—1058.
3 Sha'bān, 987/25 September, 1579	—1081/2.	14 Rajab, 1050/30 October, 1640	—1321.
991/1583	—1220.	15 Dhīqā'dah, 1051/15 February, 1641	—953.
Mid Shawwāl, 996/August, 1588	—898.	16 Jumādā II, 1053/1643	—966.
999/1591	—1299.	17 Ramaḍān, 1054/August, 1644	—1095.
30 Rabi' I, 1001/25 December, 1592	—1173.	18 Sha'bān, 1054/15 October, 1644	—1018.
Jumādā I, 1001/January, 1593	—1181.	19 Muḥarram, 1056/February, 1646	—884 and 885.
1003/1595	—1147.		

25 Dhuqa'dah, 1061/30 October, 1650	—1005.
1062/1651	—936.
3 Jumādā I, 1062/2 April, 1651	—986.
25 Sha'bān, 1062/22 July, 1651	—921.
30 Jumādā I, 1063/18 April, 1652	—1082.
9 Shawwāl, 1064/13 August, 1653	—1127.
6 Shawwāl, 1067/8 July, 1656	—961.
Mid Rabī' II, 1067/Mid January, 1656	900.
1068/1659	—966.
10 Rabī' I, 1068/6 December, 1657	—937.
18 Muḥarram, 1069/6 October, 1658	—1133.
18 Sha'bān, 1069/1 May, 1659	—1313.
Jumādā I, 1070/January, 1659	—938 and 1113.
20 Muḥarram, 1071/15 September, 1660	—917.
1071/1660	—1330.
15 Muḥarram, 1072/31 August, 1661	—1021.
16 Rabī' I 1072/30 October, 1661	—1017.
Jumādā I, 1072/December, 1661 (first two juz only)	—934/1, 1051.
23 Jumādā II, 1070/25 February, 1660	—1049.
19 Dhuqa'dah, 1074/3 June, 1663	—1292.
1074/1663	—1025.
Sha'bān, 1075/February, 1664	—1083.
Dhuḥajjah, 1076/May, 1665	—1225.
Rabī' II, 1076/October, 1665	—1052.

4 Ramadān, 1077/18 February, 1666	—988.
17 Dhuḥajjah, 1077/31 May, 1666	—1078.
1 Ṣafar, 1077/24 July, 1666	—942.
1 Rabī' II, 1077/21 September, 1666	—1036.
1077/1666	—1084.
13 Ramadān, 1078/16 February, 1667	—1006.
3 Shawwāl 1078/7 March 1667	—1310.
23 Jumādā II, 1078/30 November, 1667	—1101.
Sha'bān, 1079/January, 1668	—1027/3.
27 Ṣafar, 1079/27 July, 1668	—977.
Jumādā II, 1079/October, 1668	—1027/1 and 1137.
Rajab, 1079/December, 1668	—1027/2 and 4.
1079 to 1080/1668 to 1669	—1027.
1080/1669	—1027/8.
17 Rabī' I, 1080/5 August, 1669	—1011.
30 Sha'bān, 1081/2 January, 1670	—927.
4 Muḥarram, 1081/14 May, 1670	—1144.
Jumādā I, 1081/September, 1670	—1145.
21 Jumādā II, 1081/26 October, 1670	—910.
17 Rajab, 1081/15 December, 1670	—903.
22 Dhuqa'dah, 1082/11 March, 1671	—1085.
25 Ramadān, 1083/4 January, 1672	—955.
3 Jumādā I, 1083/17 August, 1672	—902.
Shawwāl, 1084/January, 1673	—901 and 1226.
6 Dhuḥajjah, 1084/4 March, 1673	—922.

4 Šafar, 1084/11 May, 1673	—1108.	1112/1700	—999.
4 Jumādā I, 1084/7 August, 1673	—1098.	10 Muḥarram, 1112/16 June, 1700	—930.
1084/1673	—995.	Ramaḍān, 1112/February, 1700	—1255.
29 Rajab, 1084/30 October, 1673	—1134.	Ramaḍān, 1113/January, 1701	—1062.
30 Ḥilqā'dah, 1085/15 February, 1674	—1020.	Rajab, 1114/November, 1702	—1300.
1 Rajab, 1085/21 September, 1674	—1154.	4 Rabī' I, 1115/7 July, 1703	—903.
7 Jumādā II, 1087/7 August, 1676	—1155.	1 Ḥilbajjah, 1118/23 February, 1706	—1223/3.
Muḥarram, 1088/February, 1677	—974.	22 Ḥilqā'dah, 1119/3 February, 1707	—1290.
Jumādā II, 1088/August, 1677	—1176.	25 Rabī' I, 1120/3 June, 1708	—982.
Sha'bān, 1089/September, 1678	—940/1 and 987.	19 Sha'bān, 1122/2 October, 1710	—1054.
2 Šafar, 1090/5 March, 1679	—907 and 908.	7 Rabī' I, 1123/14 April, 1711	—954.
18 Ḥilbajjah, 1090/10 January, 1679 (on 'Ild-e- Ghadīr)	—924.	1123/1711 [during the reign of Sultan Hussain Safawī]	—1022.
13 Sha'bān, 1090/9 September, 1679	—1166.	1123/1711	—1310.
17 Shawwāl, 1091/11 November, 1679	—1231.	1126/1714	—1208.
10 Muḥarram, 1091/1 February, 1680	—1033.	1127/1715	—943.
Sha'bān, 1092/August, 1681	—1311.	1127/1715	—943.
1 Muḥarram, 1093/31 December, 1682	—1253.	4 Rajab, 1129/3 June, 1716	—1200.
1 Rabī' I, 1094/18 February, 1683	—1060.	2 Sha'bān, 1131/29 June, 1718	—1063.
20 Šafar, 1095/28 January, 1684	—941.	15 Shawwāl, 1133/29 July, 1720	—1264.
Rabī' I, 1098/January, 1687	—940/2.	5 Ramaḍān, 1134/8 June, 1721	—1223/1.
2 Shawwāl, 1098/1 August, 1687	—903.	5 Jumādā II, 1146/2 November, 1723	—976.
1105/1693	—979.	1154/1741	—1334.
Rajab, 1106/February, 1694	—1222/2.	Šafar, 1156/March, 1743	—1039.
Shawwāl, 1107/June, 1695	—1304.	1163/1749	—909.
20 Jumādā II, 1109/24 November, 1697	—1053.	14 Jumādā I, 1165/19 March, 1751	—1189.

8 Rajab, 1167/1 May, 1753	—1202.	1239/1823	—1163.
1171/1757	—1203.	3 Rabī' II, 1241/15 November, 1825	—895.
22 Ṣafar, 1173/15 October, 1759	—1089.	22 Jumādā I, 1242/22 December, 1826	—1073.
5 Rabī' II, 1174/14 November, 1760	—1091.	10 Rajab, 1245/5 January, 1829	—1272.
9 Rabī' II, 1176/28 October, 1762	—1090.	Dhu'ḥajjah, 1247/May, 1831	—1161.
1179/1765	—1037.	1251/1835	—1067.
12 Jumādā II, 1181/3 November, 1767	—1209.	Jumādā I, 1262/May, 1845	—1222/3 and 4.
12 Ṣafar, 1188/24 April, 1774	—1251.	1265/1848	—970.
29 Dhu'qā'dah, 1209/17 May, 1794	—1211.	Jumādā II, 1268/April, 1851	—1206.
1215/1800	—1277.	1270/1853	—1287.
1216/1801	—1125.	Dhu'ḥajjah, 1272/August, 1855	—1273.
8 Shawwāl, 1217/1 February, 1802	—1070.	Shawwāl, 1280/March, 1863	—1047.
1218/1803	—1068.	4 Jumādā I, 1291/19 June, 1875	—1162.
24 Shawwāl, 1220/15 January, 1805	—1266.	1301/1883	—1125.
1221/1806	—1286.	27 Rabī' II, 1304/23 January, 1886	—1267.
Dhu'qā'dah, 1224/December, 1809	—1265.	13 Rajab 1331/18 June 1912	—1331.
1226/1811	—1271.	(b) <i>Undated Manuscripts</i>	
21 Rajab, 1229/9 July, 1813	—1123.	VII/XIII	
11 Rajab, 1229/29 June, 1814	—1126.	Early :-	— 997.
Ramadān, 1230/August, 1814	—1203.	Mid :-	— 904 and 993.
28 Jumādā I, 1230/8 May, 1815	—1071.	Late :-	— 891.
27 Jumādā I, 1231/23 April, 1815	—1072.	IX/XV	
During 1232 and 1233/1816 and 1817	—1137 to 1142.	Early :-	— 1146 and 1166.
2 Jumādā II, 1233/10 March, 1817	—1258.	Late :-	— 1104.
3 Shawwāl, 1234/26 July, 1818	—1074.	325	

X/XVI

- Early :- — 1042,
Mid :- — 1248.
Late :- — 889, 915, 916, 968, 978, 1043, 1077, 1102, 1140, 1172,
1188, 1241, 1252 and 1256.

XI/XVII

- Early :- — 897, 919, 930, 951, 957, 959, 971, 984, 1001, 1023,
1057, 1059, 1065, 1092, 1094, 1140, 1151, 1159, 1177,
1187, 1199, 1217, 1224, 1228, 1239, 1317 and 1318.
Mid :- — 889, 890, 944, 971, 991, 998, 1012, 1044, 1096, 1116,
1153, 1195, 1198 and 1322.
Late :- — 886, 887, 893, 911, 912, 913, 918, 920, 925, 928, 939,
939, 946, 947, 948, 949, 960, 964, 965, 967, 973, 985,
990, 994, 1008, 1009, 1015, 1025, 1026, 1029, 1045,
1050, 1064, 1066, 1086, 1087, 1093, 1135, 1136, 1143,
1191, 1194, 1200, 1207, 1218, 1222, 1229, 1240, 1243,
1244, 1245, 1247, 1250, 1254, 1257, 1262, 1263, 1270,
1275, 1276, 1298, 1309, 1312, 1318 and 1329.

XII/XVIII

- Early :- — 894, 914, 931, 975, 981, 989, 1007, 1034, 1046, 1055,
1061, 1088, 1099, 1109, 1110, 1160, 1174, 1201, 1223,
1227, 1232, 1236, 1242, 1260, 1268, 1283, 1285, 1291,
1294, 1297, 1303, 1306, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1319, 1320
and 1322.

- Mid :- — 972, 980, 1024, 1278 and 1323.

- Late :- — 992, 1013, 1031, 1032, 1035, 1038, 1040, 1075, 1103,
1111, 1156, 1167, 1205, 1213, 1214, 1230, 1237, 1246,
1249, 1259, 1261, 1269, 1274, 1284, 1287 and 1328.

XIII/XIX

- Early :- — 905, 906, 1000, 1041, 1048, 1069, 1076, 1164, 1165,
326

1192, 1193, 1215, 1216, 1233, 1279, 1282, 1288, 1295
and 1305.

- Mid :- — 983, 1204, 1212, 1280, 1281 and 1325.
Late :- — 1289 and 1326.



INDEX V

Places of Transcription

A

Āgra (U.P.)

[Cop. 1040/1630]-1097.

[Cop. 1082/1672]-1085.

Akbarābād (Āgra)

[Cop. 1098/1687]-940/z.

Ardabīl (Īrān)

[Cop. 1046/1636]-1308.

Aurangābād (Mahārāshtrā)

[Cop. 1122/1710, (4 Bahādūr Shāhī)]-1034.

B

Bījāpūr (Karnātakā)

[Cop. 1123/1711]-954.

Bīr (Mahārāshtrā)

[Cop. 1084/1673]-1134.

C

Constantinople (Turkey)

[Cop. 925/1519]-1302.

F

Fāras (Irān)

[Cop. at Madrasa-e-Riḍwāiyah-Dārū'l-'Ilm, 1069/1658]-
1133.

[Cop. 1226/1811]-1271.

[Cop. 1072/1661]-1021.

[Cop. 1056/1743]-1039.

[Cop. 1003/1595]-1196/1.

[Cop. 1024/1615]-1196/12.

G

Golconda (Hyderābād)

[Cop. 1043/1633]-1148.

Isfara'in (Irān)

[Cop. late xi/xvii cent.]-1027/30.

H

Hyderābād (A.P.)

[Cop. 1070/1660]-938 and 1113.

[Cop. 1077/1667]-1078.

[Cop. 1080/1669]-1011.

[Cop. 1084/1673]-1108.

[Cop. 1089/1678]-999.

[Cop. 1094/1683]-1060.

[Cop. 1167/1754]-1202.

[Cop. 1173/1759]-1089.

[Cop. 1174/1760]-1091.

[Cop. 1230/1815]-1071.

Herāt (Afghānistān)

[1079/1668]-1027.

[Cop. late xi/xvii cent.]-1028.

Kābul (Afghānistān)

[Cop. late xi/xvii cent.]-1027/14.

Karbala (Irāq)

[Cop. 1134/1722]-1223/1.

Kashmir (India)

[Cop. 1043/1633]-1019.

Kaṣīma'in ('Irāq)

[Cop. during 1232 and 1233/1827 and 1828]-1117
and 1222.

L

Lahore (Pakistan)

[Cop. 1053/1643]-996.

M

Madīna (Sa'ūdī 'Arabīa)

[Cop. early x/xvi cent.]-1042.

Madrasa-e-'Alī Qull Āqā (Irān?)

[Cop. 1247/1832]-1261.

I

Isfahān (Irān)

[Cop. 1126/1714]-1208.

Madrasatu's-Za'iniyah (Samarrah)

[Cop. 824/1422]-1169.

Mashhad (Iran)

[Cop. 1016/1607]-934/5.

[Cop. 1067/1657]-956.

[Cop. 1074/1664]-1025.

[Cop. 1079/1669]-1027/3 and 19.

Mecca (S'aūdī 'Arabia)

[Cop. 1089/1678]-940/1.

P

Patna (Bihār)

[Cop. 1032/1622]-935.

S

Shāhjahānābād (Delhi)

[Cop. 1090/1679]-1231.

Shiraz (Iran)

[Cop. 1084/1674]-901.

[Cop. 1030/1621]-1107.

[Cop. 1028/1619]-1185.

Sūrat Port (Gujarāt)

[Cop. 1146/1733]-976.

T

Tabarīz (Iran)

[Cop. 1218/1803]-1068.

Ta'if (S'aūdī 'Arabia)

[Cop. 1129/1717]-1100.

U

Ujjain (U. P.)

[Cop. 1071/1661]-1296 and 1330.



INDEX VI

Autographs and Seals with Names and Dates

(a) Autographs

A

- أبو الفضل بن غياث الدين منصور الحسيني الأنجوبي
Abu'l-Faḍl b. Ḥiyāṭhūd-Dīn Maṇṣūr a'l-Husainī a'l-Anjubī -1137.
- أبو القاسم الموسوي
— Qāsim a'l-Mūsawī (Mir 'Ālam, Ancestor of collector) -1098/a.

- أحمد بن نور الدين الحسني
Ahmad b. Nūru'd-Dīn a'l-Husainī, (Dt. 1088/1684) -1153.

- أمين الدين محمد
Aminu'd-Dīn Muḥammad -896/3.

B

- الذنب بهاء الدين بن محمد علی
Bahā'u'd-Dīn b. Muḥammad (1085/1684) -1098/1.

H

- هیدر یار خان
Haidar Yār Khan -928.

- حاجی مهدی تقی تبریزی
Hāji Muḥammad Taqī—Tabrizī -890.

- حسین بن طوب الدین تبریزی
Hussein b. Tayyib a'd-Dālāmī a't-Tabrizī -1309/11.

مؤمن الدوّه

-1004.

ابن خاتون

-1187.

Ibn-e-Khatün (Muhammad b. 'Ali (Dt. 1021/1612)

محمد الدين عبد الأصفهاني

-1006/2.

'Imādū-d-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-İshāhānī

L
مهتم كتب خانه شاهي بيجاپور
Librarian of the Royal Library of Bijāpūr (Dt. 16 Rajab, 1059 A.H./
1649 A.D.)

-1079/2 and 1116/2.

M

مير عالم

Mir 'Ālam (Prime Minister of Hyderabad)

-1200.

عبد أمين (مصطفى خان لاري)

Muhammad Amin (Surnamed: Muṣṭafā Khān Lāri (Prime Minister of
'Ādil Shāhī kingdom of Bijāpūr) -1179/2.

عبد بن عبد العالى المعرف با بن خاتون

— b. 'Ali a'l-Āmili, (Dt.1021/1612, Surnamed:
Ibn Khatün). -1187.

عبد هادي بن عبد مهدي ملقب شاه ميرزا

— Hādi: -1183.

عبد هادي بن حاجي عبد المعرف مير خان

— — b. Hāji Muḥammad, Surnamed: Mir Ḥibān -940/1.

عبد رضى الدين المؤسوى

— Radī'a-d-Dīn a'l-Mūsawī (Mir 'Ālam's father) -1247 and 1255.

عبد طاهر

— Tāhir -1006/1.

Mu'tamānu'd-Daqlah

N

نمة الله السبزوارى

-1309/1.

Ni'matullāh a's-Subzwārī

نظام الدين على حكم

-1301/2.

Nizāmu'd-Dīn 'Alī Ḥakīm

نظام الدين بن زين الدين على

-1301/3.

— b. Zainu'd-Dīn 'Alī

R

روشد خان بن سيد محمد خان المروف فضائل خان

Rashīd Ḫān b. Sayyid Muḥammad Ḫān Surnamed: Faḍā'i'l-Khān -940/3.

S

السيد اشرف الجرجاني

-1301/1.

(A's)-Sayyid a'sh-Shārif a'l-Jurjānī

T

طهبور بن سالمان عبد البسطامي

-1149.

Tajfir b. Sulṭān Muḥammad a'l-Busṭāmī

(b) Seals

عيسى موزا

-983.

'Abbas Mirza (Dt. 1252/1836)

عبد الهادي بن عبد القوى

-1014.

'Abdu'l-Hādi b. 'Abdu'l-Qāsim

337

Abdu'l-Qâdir	عبد القادر	-1024/1.	أحمد بن نور الدين الحسني - 1047
— — (Dt. 1139/1726)	عبد القادر	-1078.	Ahmad b. Nâru'd-Dîn a'l-Husainî, (Dt. 1087/1676) 1147.
'Abdu'llâh, (Dt. 1124/1741)	عبد الله - ١١٢٤ ، لأن عبد الله	-910.	أقه اكابر
—	عبد الله	-1043/1.	-905/2, and 906/1.
'Abdahî (S. M.)	عبده (ص، م) .	-901.	ورضاه مكاناً على
— 'Abdu'r-Rahmân (Dt. 1278/1861)	عبده عبد الرحمن - ١٢٧٨	-1079/2.	-1128/2.
— Razzâq a'l-Mûsawi	عبده عبد الرزاق الموسوي	-1324/2.	عل الحسيني أولاد نور ندوى به فرخ سير بادشاه غازى - ١١٤٥
— Abu'l-Qâsim (Dt. 1137/1724)	عبده أبو القاسم - ١١٣٧	-967/1.	— a'l-Husainî (Dt. 1125/1713) -1083/4.
— a'l-Mûsawi (Mir 'Âlam, the prime Minister) -1098/2 and 1324/1	أبو القاسم الموسوي	-	العبد الراشى على أصغر
Abû Turâb (Muhammad) {the author, Dt. 1200/1785)	عبد أبو تراب ابن سيد أحمد - ١٢٠٠	-1288.	-904/2 and 3.
Ahmad	يش كل عل أقه عبده أهد	-922/2.	عل مظفر خان ندوى به شاه بادشاه غازى
— (Dt. 1243/1827)	أحمد محل و أهل حمه - ١٢٤٣	-1262/2.	— Muqaffar Khan -903 and 1034/1.
			عل نفي خاين زاد طلکبر بادشاه
			— Naql (Dt. 1232/1816 and 1099/1688) -1117-1122 and 1134/1.
			عزم فتح وذل من طمع ، عل الدين - ١٢٤٤
			— u'd-Dîn (Dt. 1224/1809) -1172/2.
			العبد امين الدين به
			-896/3.
			أسد الله على الحسيني
			-1186.
			ياافت اشرف نعمت قاسم ز واصل قادری
			Ashraf Qâdiri -1178/2.
			عسکر عل خان صفوی - ١١٦٠
			*Askar 'Ali Khan Safawi (1160/1741) -1117 and 1136/1.

أواتق بالملك الذي عز الدين بن شمس الدين الطهري

'Asiqu'd-Din a'l-Husaini

-1092.

B

بی بانی - ۱۰۴۰
-1096/2.

Bahā'u'l (Dt. 1043/1633)

بیان الدین - ۱۰۸۰
-1098/1.

Bahā'u'd-Dīn b. Muḥammad (copyist Dt. 1085/1674)

بیان الدین عد العامل
— a'l-'Amili (reputed shiite theor. and scholar) -1106/1.

D

درگاه غل - ۱۱۴۹
-1106/2, 1106/4 and 1217.

Dargah Qali (Dt. 1149/1736)

F

خانزاد فضائل خان فدوی عالکر بادشاه غازی - ۱۱۰۴-۱۱۰۶
Fadai's-Khan (36-1104/1682)

-1105.

فضل خان عالکر شاهی
940/2.

Fāḍil Khan

Fakhrū'd-Dīn

غضنفر خانزاد شاه عالم بادشاه غازی سنه احدی - ۱۱۱۹

G

Ghadamfar, (1-1119/1717)

-1046/1.

غیاث الدین عد طهري
-1244/1.

Ghiyathu'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Husaini

-1119.

غلام نبی خان - ۱۲۶۰

-1277.

یا هادی الصلاح - ۱۰۹۶

Qulām Nabi Khān, (Dt. 1240/1824)

H

Hāfi (Dt. 1096/1685)

-1263.

Hāfiq Nūru'd-Dīn

حافظ نور الدین

-1238/2.

سیدر بار خان یا میرز کرادر آردکنی

Haider Yār Khān - 889, 890, 893/2, 894/3, 920, 927, 928/2, 930, 947, 954,
955/3, 987 1019/3, 1043/2, 1055, 1114/2, 1129, 1134,
1135, 1139, 1308 and 1313.

حاجی علی

-945.

Hāfi Muhammad 'All

حاجی علی خان - ۱۱۴۹

-1330.

— Muhammad Khān (Dt. 1149/1736)

حسن علی خان - ۱۱۰۶

-889/1 and 7890/1.

— Muhammad Taqt Khān (Dt. 1156/1743)

زشه شد حکیم الملک خطاب + حکت عیزیز نلک جوان فکندم

-1136/2.

Hakīm al-Mulk

خان رام عل حق نظر - ۱۰۳۹

-1188.

Haqq Nazar (Dt. 1039/1629)

زفون عل حسن عل - ۱۲۱۷

-1215.

Hasan 'All (Dt. 1217/1802)

خاکپایی حسن عسکری

-1238/1.

— 'Askarī

آقا من حسین و حسین می

-1259, 1219 and 928/3.

Husain (Dt. 1119/1707)

الكتاب في القبط والعنقين من الناس -

-1118/1.

Kâsim (Dt. 1118/1706)

خديجه يكيم زوجة حاجي شفيف خان

-947/6.

Khadijah Begum

سلطان محمد مولى شاه كارملي محلان جهاني داد -

Khan-e-Bihâbî (Dt. 1045/1635) — Noble of 'Adil Shahî court - 1116/1 and
1141/1.

كتاب خانة أحمدى ١٣٢٦

-916/3.

Kitâb Khâna-e-Ahmadî (Dt. 1326/1108)

M

الموى من *

-1128/3.

الهى عاقبت محمود كردا

-1218/1.

Mahdi

ملك الملك -

-1140 -

Malik (Dt. 1150/1737)

-1110, 1139/1 and 893/1.

منصور يافت رشمي عالم كبير - ٣٧ -

-965.

Mansûr, (Dt. 37-1104/1692)

الله اجلعني من المقصومين

-1088/1.

Ma'sûm

عبد مقصوم ابن محمد حسن

-1012/1.

— b. Muhammed Hasan

مير عبد الرحيم -

-1174

Mir 'Abdu'r-Râhîm (Dt. 1172/1758)

مير عبد الرزاق خان -

-1136

— 'Abdu'r-Râzâq Khân (Dt. 1136/1723)

-1005/1.

حسن محمد خان - ١١٤٤

-1264/1.

Busa'in Muhammad Khân (Dt. 1144/1713)

المزيد بالنصر من عند الله + عدم ظمامه بن نظامشاه

— Nişâm Shah II of Ahmednagar (Nişâm Shahî king of Ahmednagar)
(Dt. 961/1554)-1178/1.

I

مهرنيات ابراهيم يك خان

-1200/1.

Ibrahim Baig Khan

ادارة معارف و اوقاف فارس

-905/2 and 906/2.

Idâra'e-Mâ'rif wa Auqâf-e-Fâris

المنصب عماد الدين محمد

-1006.

'Imâdu'd-Dîn Muhammed

الترك على الله تعالى عبد اسماعيل

-1145 and 1302/1.

Imâ'il

اعتضاء الدولة

-1302/3.

I'tiqâdu'd-Daulah

اعصام الملك

I'tisâmu'l-Mulk (Dt. 1230/1814) - 883, 917, 1002/1, 1035, 1285 and 1302.

J

حال الدين حسين الطيبى

-1142/2.

Jamâlu'd-Dîn Husain a'l-Husaini

حمل (*) ندوى محمد فرج سير بادشاه غازى - ١٣٠.

-1002.

Jamil (Dt. 1130/1717)

كتب على

-1022/2.

Kalb-e-'All

ما كان له أباً أحد

at 14th century - 1304/z.

رئيس الامراء سراج الملك نواب الملك سراج الدولة حافظ

عبد الحسين خان بادار سردار جنکه - 1220 -

Muhammad

Abdu'l-Husain Khan Bahadur, Sardar Jung (Dt. 1225/1280)

بنده آں بہ افضل - 1147

- Afzal (Dt. 1157/1744) - 1066.

بہ علی - 1049

'Ali (Dt. 1090/1687) - 907, 908, 1034/z and 1244/z.

عبد علی - 1135

- ('Abdahū) (Dt. 1135/1723) - 1196/z.

بہ علی بن محمد صادق الحسیني - 1140-2

- b. Muhammad Sadiq a'l-Husaini, (Dt. 2-1120/1708) - 1083/z.

حاجی بہ علی

- (Hajji) - 945.

بہ علی خان

- Khan - 1294.

بہ جاہ الدین

Bahā'u'd-Dīn - 969.

بہ باقر العلوم

Baqir - 923, 967 and 1311/z.

بہ باقر بن بہ تقی الموسوی

b. Muhammad Taqī a'l-Mūsawī - 1311/z.

أبو القاسم الموسوي - 1166

Mir 'Alam (Abu'l-Qasim a'l-Mūsawī (Dt. 1166/1752) - 1177 and 1200/z.

بہ علی میر علی سپاندار شاہزادہ غازی احمد - 1124

- 'Ali (Dt. 1124/1722 and 1125/1713) - 1083 and 1133.

بہ اسد الله الحسین

- Asadu'llah a'l-Husaini - 896/z.

بہ درویش بہ

- Darwīsh Muhammād - 932/z.

بہ ابرھم علی خان

- Ibrāhīm 'Alī Khān - 1302/z.

بہ لطف علی خان

- Luṭf-e-'Alī Khān - 1239.

بہ علی حسین

- Muhammad Ḥusain (Dt. 1241 and 1244/1825 and 1828) - 1154, 1206 and 1172.

بہ علی حسین موسوی

- - - Mūsawī (Dt. 1249/1833 and 1278/1861) - 895, 936 and 1040.

بہ تقی

- Taqī - 932/z.

بہ بادگار علی

- Yādgār 'Alī (Dt. 1221/1806 and 1230/1815) - 896, 997 and 1303/z.

بہ باقر خان سفیر - 1100

Mirza Baqir Khan Ṣafawi (Dt. 1105/1693) - 1135.

بہ تقی

Muhib Muhammād Jamīl - 1236/z.

Muhammad Faikhu'd-Din

محمد فخر الدين

-1244/z.

محمد هادی بن محمد مهدی ملقب شاه میرزا

-1183.

Hâdi

محمد هادی الحسینی مرید عالم کبر باشاده - ۱۰۹۰ - ۲۲

- ۹۴۰ and ۱۲۵۳/z.

— a'l-Husaini, (Dt. ۲۲-۱۰۹۰/۱۶۷۹)

محمد حسن خان - ۱۱۲۸

— Hasan Khân (Dt. ۱۱۳۸/۱۷۲۵)

محمد حاشم مرید عالمکبر - ۱۰۷۰

— Hashim (Dt. ۱۰۷۰/۱۶۵۹)

محمد حاشم الدین حاسی شفیع خان - ۱۱۰۴

— — u'd-Din Häji Shaff' Khân (Dt. ۱۱۰۲/۱۶۹۰)

محمد حسین بن محمد باقر - ۱۲۳۹

— Husain b. Muhammad Bâqir, (Dt. ۱۲۳۹/۱۸۲۳)

محمد حسین المؤسوی

— — a'l-Müsawi (Dt. ۱۱۷۰/۱۷۵۶) - ۱۱۹۳, ۱۲۴۴, ۱۲۶۵ and ۱۳۱۶.

لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق الدين عبد محمد ابراهيم

— Ibrâhim

-1012/z.

محمد ابراهيم حسینی خانه زاد عالمکبر باشاده - ۱۱۰۴ - ۲

— Husaini, (Dt. ۱۱۰۲/۱۶۹۰)

۱۱۰۶/z.

لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق الدين - ۱۲۲۲

عبد الله مساعل

— Ismâ'il (Dt. ۱۲۲۲/۱۸۰۷)

-922/z and ۱۲۱۲

محمد جعفر

— Ja'far

-1035/z and ۱۲۰۰/z.

لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق الدين ، عبد محمد کاظم

— Kâsim

-918.

محمد مام - ۱۱۱۱

Muhammad Mâh (Dt. ۱۱۱۱/۱۶۷۹)

-1029/z.

محمد مهدی الحسینی خانه زاد شاه عالم کبر

1275/z.

— Mâhdî a'l-Husainî

Nâbi

محمد نبی اف

1321/z.

محمد قاسم خان مریم حاشم الحسینی

-947/z.

ملک جهان مرزا که بزر نگین شده + از حکم باشاده جهان آفرین شده

الحمد لله قطب شاه

-898/z.

مهر سلیمان رحمت گشته میرزا + نقش نگین دلست حیدر صدر مرزا

الحمد لله قطب شاه

898/z.

Qutb Shâh

محمد رضی الدین المؤسوی

-1247.

Radi'u'd-Din a'l-Müsawi (Mir 'Âlam's father)

مرید شاهزادین محمد رشید

-951.

Rashîd

محمد رضا مرید شاه عالم

-1252/z.

Ridâ

محمد رضا مرید شاه عالم کبر - ۱۰۹۳ - ۲۰

-948/z and ۲۴۹/z.

— (Dt. ۲۵-۱۰۹۳/۱۶۸۱)

عبد الرؤوف محمد شفیع

-1210 and ۱۰۷۰.

Shaff' (Dt. ۱۲۲۹/۱۸۱۳ and ۱۲۱۷/۱۸۰۳)

347

نسمت افه الموسوی

عبد شفیع الحسینی

Muhammad Shafī' a'l-Husainī - 1114/1.

عبد شکور

— Shukur - 1046/2.

عبد الله عبد تھی

— Taqī (Dt. 1070/1659) - 985.

حاجی عبد تھی خان

— — Khan (Dt. 1156/1743) - 889.

عبد قاب

— Daqib - 898/3.

الواشق بافق الفنی الباری معاشر الدین عبد الحسینی القاری

— Mu'izzu'd-Din Muhammed a'l-Husainī a'l-Qāri - 896/1.

منیر الملک

Muṣṭru'l-Mulk (Dt. 1206/1791) - 887, 888, 900, 907, 908/2, 915, 916/2, 1000, 1024/2, 1026/2, 1045/2, 1061, 1064, 1072, 1077, 1083/5, 1088/2, 1089, 1092, 1098, 1101 and 1111.

مؤذن الدوام

Mu'tamānu'd-Daulah (Dt. 1171/1757) - 993/2, 1004, 1106 and 1264/2.

عمر الدوام

Muhtaramu'd-Daulah (Dt. 1257/1841) - 1035/2, 1237/2 and 1285/1.

عمر جنگی

— Jung (Dt. 1246/1830) - 1237/1.

N

نواب ملکہ زمانیہ یکم

Nawāb Malika Zamāniya Begum (Dt. 1172/1758) (Emperor Farughshayr's daughter and consort of Emperor Muhammed Shah) - 980.

- 1130/1.

Nī'matu'llah—A'l-Mūsawi

نظام الدین عبد الحسینی - 1111.

Nīğāmu'd-Dīn Ahmad a'l-Husainī (Dt. 1119/1707) - 1119 and 1054.

والنصرة بعود الى كل خلقاني

Nugrat - 1136/14.

Q

التوکل علی اللہ الصمد طلب الدین بن سلطان عبد

Qutbu'd-Dīn b. Sultān Muhammed (The king of Gujarat, reigned 855-863/1451-1459) - 1234.

R

رضی الدین عبد الحسینی اخاذم - 1111.

Radi'u'd-Dīn Muhammed a'l-Husainī a'l-Khādim (Dt. 1091/1680) - 1275/2.

ربيع الدوام - 1114.

Raff'u'd-Daulah (Dt. 1214/1789) - 1010.

رشید خان الحسینی

Rashīd Khān a'l-Husainī - 940/3.

S

سکینہ یکم بنت عبد جعفر - 1112.

Sakina Begum (Dt. 1114/1702) - 1328.

سید علی حسین - 1246.

Sayyid 'All Husain (Dt. 1256/1840) - 995 and 1222.

سید علی الحسین

— — a'l-Husainī (Dt. 1256/1840) - 1222.

سید انجوری خان

— Anjwī Khān - 1090 and 1131.

	سید خامن علی خان بادار	-955.
Sayyid Dāmīn 'Alī Khān Bahādūr		
	سید امام الدین خان - ۱۲۰۴	
— Imkūnū'd-Dīn Khān (Dt. ۱۲۱۲/۱۷۵۱)	-958/1.	
	شید یعقوب فدوی ہد فرخ سیر بادشاہ غازی - ۱۱۲۰	
— Ja'far (Dt. ۱۱۲۵/۱۷۱۳)	993/1.	
	مولوی سید مظفر علی - ۱۲۴۰	
— Maqbar 'All (Maniwi) (Dt. ۱۲۳۰/۱۸۲۴)	-1307.	
	سید مرتضی اللوسری	
— Mirza n'l-Mūsawi	1318/2.	
	سید محمد عیاس موسوی - ۱۲۶۲	
— Muhammād 'Abbās Mūsawi (Dt. ۱۲۶۲/۱۸۴۸)	-1103.	
	سید ہد علی خان بادار - ۱۲۲۱	
— — 'All Khān Bahādūr (Dt. ۱۲۲۱/۱۸۰۶)	-1223.	
	سید ہد علی مکونہ - ۱۱۸۷	
— — Makhnah (Dt. 1087/1173)	-1303/1.	
	سید ہد مرتضیا (۳۴) - ۱۱۰۴	
— — Mirzā (Dt. ۳۴-۱۱۰۲/۱۶۹۰)	-948/2 and 949/2.	
	عبد سید ہد ارضوی - ۱۱۱۰	
— — Riqāwī (Dt. ۱۱۲۵/۱۷۳)	1318/1.	
	سید مرتضی خانہ زاد عالم کیر بادشاہ - ۱۱۰۷	
Murtadā (Dt. ۱۱۰۷/۱۶۹۵)	-1252/2.	
	سید عمر علی والد سید علی	
— 'Umar 'All	-932/3.	
	شیع خان مرید عالم کیر بادشاہ	
Shaft Khān (Dt. ۱۲۱۰/۱۷۹۹)	-824/2, 947/5 and 1254/2.	
	شاه برهان الدین حسن - ۱۲۴۱	
Shāh Burhānū'd-Dīn Ḥasan (Dt. ۱۲۱۰/۱۷۸۹)	-1241.	
	عبد هادی مقبر شاه میرزا خانہ زاد عالیگیر بادشاہ	
— Mirza (Dt. 1087/1676)	-1045.	
	شیخ احمد ولد شیخ ہد - ۱۱۷۳	
Saihīk Ahmad b. Shaihīk Muhammād (Dt. ۱۱۷۳/۱۷۵۹)	-1173, 1093 and 1097.	
	عبد شرف جہان	
Sharaf Jahān	-1306.	
	سکندر الدوہہ مرتضی ارشی خان بادار رسم جنکٹ - ۱۲۲۰	
Sikandarū'd-Daulah Mirza Rađī Khān Bahādūr Rustam Jung (Dt. ۱۲۲۰/۱۸۰۵)-1172/1.		
	بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم کلب امیر المؤمنین سلطان حسین - ۱۱۲۳	
Sultān Ḥusain Ṣafawī (Dt. ۱۱۲۳/۱۷۱۱)	-1022/1.	
	دارد زلططف حق سرفرازی + سلطان ہد عادل شاء غازی	
Sultān Muhammād 'Ādil Shāh of Bijāpur	-1079/1 and 1106/1.	
	Y	
	یاعی خذ الکتاب بقہ	
Yābīya	904/1.	
	یا کافی للہمات	
Ya Kaftū'l-Muhiyyat	-1252/1.	
	الفقیر معقوب بن أبي القاسم الخوارجی الطینبی	
(A'l-Faqīn Y'aqqūb b. Abī'l-Qāsim a'l-Khwārīzmi	-104/3.	
	Z	
	الواشق بالفقی عبده زین العابدین	
Zaimū'l-Ābidin	-1005/2 and 1162.	
	نواب ملکہ زمانیہ - ۱۱۷۲	
Zamāniya Begum (Dt. ۱۱۷۲/۱۷۵۸)	-980.	

INDEX VII

List of Concordance

Volume IV (Arabic Manuscripts)

Concordance of catalogue Nos. with the

Sectional Register Nos.

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.
883	5	(T.I.)	898
884-85	20-21	"	899
"	19	"	900
"	18	"	901
"	22	"	902
"	23	"	903
890	24	"	904
"	25	"	905
"	26	"	906
"	7	"	907-908
894	8	"	909
"	2	"	910
896	17	"	911
897 (U.H.L.)	16	"	912

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.
913	3	(U.H.L.)	940	85 (H.L.)
214	4	"	941	84 "
915-916	51-52	(H.L.)	942	82 "
917	53	"	943	86 "
918	54	"	944	38 "
919	55	"	945	61 "
920	56	"	946-947	14-15 "
921	57	"	948-949	17-18 "
922	58	"	950	25 "
923	59	"	951	27 "
924	60	"	952-953	10-20 "
925 (L.H.)	61	"	954 (L.H.)	22 "
926	62	"	955	23 "
927	64	"	956	21 "
928	41	"	957	24 "
929	35	"	958	26 "
930	40	"	959	28 "
931	12	"	960	29 "
932	75	"	961	30 "
933	76	"	962	5 "
934	77	"	963	8 "
935	78	"	964	6 "
936	79	"	965	7 "
937	80	"	966	87 "
938 (L.H.U.)	81	"	967	88 "
939	83	"	968	35 (M & K)

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.
969	97	(H.L.) M.No. 34	994	41 M & K
970	98	"	995	42 "
971	33	(M & K)	996	8 "
972	23	"	997	32 "
973	25	"	998	10 "
974	16	"	999	12 "
975	72	(H.L.)	1000	13 "
976	71/1	"	1001	13 "
977	13	"	1002	9 "
978	96/1	"	1003	36 "
979	44	(M & K)	1004	23 "
980	45	"	1005	24 "
981	31/2	(H.L.)	1006	25 "
982	31/2	"	1007	26 "
983	32	"	1008	29/2 (H.L.)
984	49	"	1009	3/2 (U.H.L.)
985	50	"	1010	5 (M & K)
986	65	"	1011	74 (H.L.)
987	67	"	1012	1 "
988	66	"	1013	3 "
989	69	"	1014	3 "
990	73	"	1015	4 "
991	26	(Man)	1016	109 (F.L.)
992	67	(F.L.)	1017	110/1 "
993 (A)	40	(M & K)	1018	111 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.
1019	136	(H.I.)	1044	7 (M & K)
1020	137	"	1045	70 (H.I.)
1021	110/2	(F.I.)	1046	23/1 (Man)
1022	68	(H.I.)	1047	47/2 (M & K)
1023	16	(Man)	1048	95 (H.I.)
1024	38	(M & K)	1049	3/2 (U.F.I.)
1025	43/1	(H.I.)	1050	4 "
1026	43/2	"	1051	3/1 "
1027	93	"	1052	2 "
1028	30	(F.I.)	1053	21 "
1029	12/1	(H.I.)	1054	22 "
1030	89	"	1055	9 "
1031-32	90-91	(H.I.)	1056	130/1 (F.I.)
1033	92/1	(H.I.)	1057	127/3 "
1034	39	"	1058	17 (U.F.I.)
1035	10	"	1059	18 "
1036	11	"	1060	19 "
1037	22	(Man)	1061	20 "
1038	2/1	(Rif-l)	1062	7 "
1039	2/2	"	1063	5 "
1040	26	(F.I.)	1064	6 "
1041	1	(Man)	1065	12 "
1042	39	(M & K)	1066	13 "
1043	43	(H.I.)	1067	120 (A & K)

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.
1068	11/2	(U.F.I.)	1093	108 (F.I.)
1069	10	"	1094	101 "
1070	11/1	"	1095	107 "
1071	16	"	1096	102 "
1072	15	"	1097	104 "
1073	14	"	1098	97 "
1074	8	"	1099	98 "
1075	1	"	1100	99 "
1076	23/1	"	1101	96 "
1077	125	(F.I.)	1102	15/2 "
1078	134/1	(A & K)	1103	24 "
1079	123	(F.I.)	1104	80 "
1080	130/8	"	1105	82 "
1081	44	"	1106	83 "
1082	45	"	1107	84 "
1083	46	"	1108	85 "
1084	49	"	1109	86 "
1085	47	"	1110	87 "
1086	48	"	1111	88 "
1087	51	"	1112	81 "
1088	50	"	1113	143/3 (A & K)
1089	105	"	1114	116 (F.I.)
1090	103	"	1115	117 "
1091	106	"	1116	121 "
1092	100	"	1117-1122	59-64 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.
1123	54	(F.I.)	1147	89
1124	57	"	1148	94/1
1125	56	"	1149	94/2
1126	55	"	1150	90
1127	120	"	1151	95
1128	2	"	1152	93
1129	3	"	1153	91
1130	4	"	1154	92
1131	5	"	1155	37 (Fat)
1132	6	"	1156	71/1 (F.I.)
1133	7	"	1157	33
1134	8	"	1158	35
1135	9	"	1159	34
1136	10	"	1160	37
1137	18	"	1161	38
1138	19	"	1162	36
1139	16	"	1163	39
1140	17	"	1164	40
1141	73	"	1165	41
1142	74	"	1166	43
1143	75	"	1167	119
1144	76	"	1168	27
1145	77	"	1169	28
1146	58	"	1170	38/3 (Fat)

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.
1171	15/1	(F.I.)	1195	31 (F.I.)
1172	11	"	1196	137 "
1173	21/1	"	1197	127/1 "
1174	13	"	1198	32/2 "
1175	128/1	"	1199	32/1 "
1176	124	"	1200	42 "
1177	128/2	"	1201	124 "
1178	38	(Fat)	1202	125 "
1179	38/2	"	1203	65 "
1180	113	(F.I.)	1204	66 "
1181	12/2	"	1205	20 "
1182	128/3	"	1206	21 "
1183	52/1	"	1207	79 "
1184	53/1	"	1208	29 "
1185	53/2	"	1209	126 "
1186	130/2-7	"	1210	22 "
1187	136/2	"	1211	69 "
1188	136/1	"	1212	25 "
1189	170	"	1213	106/2 (Pal.)
1190	122	"	1214	78 (F.I.)
1191	72	"	1215	112 "
1192	14	"	1216	66 "
1193	158/3 (A & K)	"	1217	133 "
1194	118	(F.I.)	1218	133/1-4 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
1123	54	(F.I.)	1147	89	(F.I.)
1124	57	"	1148	94/1	"
1125	56	"	1149	94/2	"
1126	55	"	1150	90	"
1127	120	"	1151	95	"
1128	2	"	1152	93	"
1129	3	"	1153	91	"
1130	4	"	1154	92	"
1131	5	"	1155	37	(Fat)
1132	6	"	1156	71/1	(F.I.)
1133	7	"	1157	33	"
1134	8	"	1158	35	"
1135	9	"	1159	34	"
1136	10	"	1160	37	"
1137	18	"	1161	38	"
1138	19	"	1162	36	"
1139	16	"	1163	39	"
1140	17	"	1164	40	"
1141	73	"	1165	41	"
1142	74	"	1166	43	"
1143	75	"	1167	119	"
1144	76	"	1168	27	"
1145	77	"	1169	28	"
1146	58	"	1170	38/3	(Fat)

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.	
1171	15/1	(F.I.)	1195	31	(F.I.)
1172	11	"	1196	137	"
1173	21/1	"	1197	127/1	"
1174	13	"	1198	32/2	"
1175	128/1	"	1199	32/1	"
1176	124	"	1200	42	"
1177	128/2	"	1201	124	"
1178	38	(Fat)	1202	175	"
1179	38/2	"	1203	65	"
1180	113	(F.I.)	1204	66	"
1181	12/2	"	1205	20	"
1182	128/3	"	1206	21	"
1183	52/1	"	1207	79	"
1184	53/1	"	1208	29	"
1185	53/2	"	1209	126	"
1186	130/2-7	"	1210	22	"
1187	136/2	"	1211	69	"
1188	136/1	"	1212	25	"
1189	140	"	1213	106/2	(Fat)
1190	122	"	1214	78	(F.I.)
1191	72	"	1215	172	"
1192	14	"	1216	68	"
1193	158/3 (A & K)	"	1217	133	"
1194	118	(F.I.)	1218	133/1-4	"

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.
1219	129	(F.I.)	1243	90/1 (A & K)
1220	131	"	1244	48 "
1221	23	"	1245	49 "
1222	134	"	1246	51 "
1223	135	"	1247	52 "
1224	148/2	(A & K)	1248	53 "
1225	143/2	"	1249	163/1 "
1226	162/1	"	1250	50 "
1227	24	"	1251	163 "
1228	125	"	1252	154/1 "
1229	164/3	"	1253	45 "
1230	71/2	(F.I.)	1254	46 "
1231	127/4	"	1255	47 "
1232	19	(A & K)	1256	40 "
1233	69/6	(M & K)	1257	164/4 "
1234	128	(A & K)	1258	23/3 (U.F.I.)
1235	85	"	1259	82 (Fal)
1236	91	"	1260	39 (A & K)
1237	153/7	"	1261	41 "
1238	22/2	"	1262	134 "
1239	86	"	1263	138 "
1240	87	"	1264	139 "
1241	88	"	1265	158/1 & 2 "
1242	89	"	1266	20 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.		Cat. No.	Reg. No.
1267	21	(A & K)	1291	157/1 (A & K)
1268	11	(M & K)	1292	162/2 "
1269	157/3 & 4 (A & K)		1393	74/2 "
1270	129	"	1294	113 "
1271	123	"	1295	75 "
1272	124	"	1296	21/2 (Man)
1273	109	"	1297	12 "
1274	163/2	"	1298	19 "
1275	17	"	1299	145 (A & K)
1276	169	"	1300	83 "
1277	13/1	"	1301	85 "
1278	14	"	1302	26 "
1279	127/1	"	1303	27 "
1280	166	"	1304	1 "
1281	118	"	1305	2 "
1282	20	(Man)	1306	3 "
1283	13	"	1307	15 "
1284	8	"	1308	16 "
1285	5	(M & K)	1309	142 "
1286	33	(H.L.)	1310	4 "
1287	34	(F.I.)	1311	5 "
1288	112	(A & K)	1312	6 "
1289	82	"	1313	114 "
1290	119	"	1314	115 "

Cat. No.	Reg. No.	Cat. No.	Reg. No.		
1315	117	(A & K)	1324	72	(A & K)
1316	"	1325	"	1326	"
1317	130	"	1327	140	"
1318	131	"	1328	12	"
1319	121	"	1329	78	"
1320	122	"	1330	79	"
1321	168	"	1331	21/1	(Man)
1322	77	"	1332	126	(A & K)
1323	110	"			



Bibliography of 1000 MSS of Arabic and Persian Manuscripts

INDEX VIII

Volume IV

(Arabic Manuscripts)

Autograph Copies; Calligraphically written MSS. Imperial, Rare, Royal, Superbly bounded and decorated codices etc.,

(a) (i) *Autograph Copies*

930, 966, 1025, 1027/1, to 1027/20, 1028/1 and 2, 1036, 1074, 1084, 1190, 1196 and 1324.

(ii) *Copied from Autograph codices*

1307 and 1317.

(b) *Calligraphically written MSS.*

(i) *Naskh*

Archaic: 891, 892, 893, 932, 1141 and 1301.

Clear: 886, 889, 890, 893, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 902, 911, 915, 916, 917, 924, 925, 929, 931, 935, 948, 949, 955, 956, 958, 959, 960, 967, 974, 978, 981, 984, 986, 989, 992, 998, 999, 1005, 2008, 1009, 1017, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1031, 1035, 1040, 1050, 1055, 1062, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1086, 1087, 1099, 1101, 1102, 1105, 1108, 1110, 1113, 1117, to 1122, 1126, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1140, 1144, 1147, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1161, 1163, 1164, 1169, 1173, 1180, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1191, 1192, 1195, 1198, 1199, 1202, 1209, 1213, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220, 1223, 1225, 1226, 1231, 1234, 1235, 1267, 1270, 1275, 1277, 1279, 1284, 1285, 1287, 1300 to 1304, 1309, 1314, 1315, 1321 to 1325, 1327 and 1328.

Excellent:

910.

Fine:

1013/1, 1041 and 1042/2.

Good:

884, 885, 896 to 899, 901, 902, 911, 915 to 917, 943, 946 to 948, 933, 939 to 941, 944, 945 to 947, 951, 954, 955, 957, 961 to 966, 968, 969/6, 971/1 to 973, 975, 979/2,

980, 985, 987, 988, 991, 994, to 997, 1001 to 1003, 1006,
1011, 1012, 1022, 1025 to 1048, 1041, 1043 and 1044.

Ordinary : 883, 887, 894, 898/2, 905 to 909, 922, 934, 937, 938, 942,
950, 952, 953, 958 to 960, 977, 982/I, 983, 990/2, 1007,
1011, 1012, 1030, 1046, 1048/I, 1155, 1058, 1060, 1061,
1069, 1071, 1075/I, 1076, 1078, 1090, 1092, 1094, 1096,
1097, 1100, 1103, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1115, 1123 to 1125,
1127, 1143, 1150, 1158, 1162, 1165, 1168, 1171, 1173,
1174, 1181, 1182, 1194, 1197, 1203, 1205, 1206, 1210,
1220, 1221/2, 1223, 1224, 1227, 1233, 1260, 1286, 1296
and 1331.

(ii) *Nasta'Riq*

Clear : 881, 901, 929, 930, 935, 936, 1004, 1014, 1015, 1023,
1033, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1170, 1176, 1178, 1179, 1183,
1188, 1193, 1202, 1204, 1208, 1220, 1232, 1239, 1241, 1244,
1246, 1247, 1249 to 1251, 1253, 1259, 1269, 1272 to 1274,
1288, 1299 and 1317.

Excellent : 909 (up to f. 8 only), 970 and 1276.

Fine : 1013/2.

Good : 896/2, 1034, 1064, 1138/2, 1156, 1226, 1284, 1292 and
1320.

Ordinary : 904, 976, 982/2, 990/I, 1000, 1048/II, 1068, 1070, 1075/2,
1089, 1116, 1162, 1230, 1256, 1258, 1265, 1268, 1281, 1303
and 1320.

(iii) *Ratnān*

Good : 1106.

(iv) *Riqā'*

Good : 969/3 and 1022/2.

(v) *Shaf'a*

Clear : 1236, 1271, 1283 and 1295.

Good : 1010/I.

(vi) *Shikast Nasta'Riq*

Clear : 1029, 1038, 1053, 1189, 1222/3, 1222/4, 1255, 1266, 1316
and 1351.

Good : 1039.

Ordinary : 1312.

(vii) *Tallq*

Good : 1052.

Ordinary : 1177.

(viii) *Thulth*

Good : 969/2, 971/2, 979/2 and 1042/2.

Oldest Known Codices

891, 932, 1016, 1114, 1128, 1141, 1234 and 1301,

Written in few different hands and scripts,

1330.

(c) *Rare Works*

895, 906, 930, 931, 944, 997, 1009, 1022, 1025, 1027/I to
20, 1041 (local Interest) 1042, 1043, 1045, 1064, 1113,
1116, 1137, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1186/I to 6, 1187, 1190,
1199, 1202, 1207, 1220, 1224, 1228, 1244, 1261, 1288,
1294, 1299, 1303, 1316, 1322, 1323, 1324 and 1327.

Imperial Codices

Muhammad Shah (Later Mughal)

980.

Royal Codices

*Ādil Shahī : 1079 and 1116.

Gujrat King : 1234.

Niṣām Shahī : 1178 and 1200.

Quṭb Shahī : 898, 1060 and 1078.

Sūltān Husain Shah Ṣafawī : 1022.

Persian lacquer Cover with Shikārgah : 966.

Kār-e-Sukht Covers : 884 and 885.

3795
3/9

980, 985, 987, 988, 991, 994, to 997, 1001 to 1003, 1006,
1011, 1012, 1022, 1025 to 1028, 1041, 1043 and 1044.

Ordinary : 883, 887, 894, 898/2, 905 to 909, 922, 934, 937, 938, 942,
950, 952, 953, 958 to 960, 977, 982/1, 983, 990/2, 1007,
1011, 1024, 1030, 1046, 1048/1, 1155, 1058, 1060, 1061,
1069, 1071, 1075/1, 1076, 1078, 1090, 1092, 1094, 1096,
1097, 1100, 1103, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1115, 1123 to 1125,
1127, 1143, 1150, 1158, 1162, 1165, 1168, 1171, 1173,
1174, 1181, 1182, 1194, 1197, 1203, 1205, 1206, 1210,
1220, 1221/2, 1223, 1224, 1227, 1233, 1260, 1286, 1296
and 1331.

(ii) *Nasta'liq*

Clear : 881, 901, 929, 930, 935, 936, 1004, 1014, 1015, 1023,
1033, 1051, 1053, 1095, 1170, 1176, 1178, 1179, 1183,
1188, 1193, 1202, 1204, 1208, 1229, 1232, 1239, 1241, 1244,
1246, 1247, 1249 to 1251, 1253, 1259, 1269, 1272 to 1274,
1288, 1299 and 1317.

Excellent : 909 (up to f. 8 only), 970 and 1276.

Fine : 1013/2.

Good : 896/2, 1034, 1064, 1138/2, 1156, 1226, 1284, 1292 and
1320.

Ordinary : 904, 976, 982/2, 990/1, 1000, 1048/ii, 1068, 1070, 1075/2,
1089, 1116, 1162, 1230, 1256, 1258, 1263, 1268, 1281, 1303
and 1320.

(iii) *Ratbān*

Good : 1106.

(iv) *Riqā'*

Good : 969/3 and 1022/2.

(v) *Shaf'i'a*

Clear : 1236, 1271, 1283 and 1295.

Good : 1010/1.

(vi) *Shikast Nasta'liq*

Clear : 1029, 1038, 1053, 1189, 1222/3, 1222/4, 1255, 1266, 1316
and 1361.

Good : 1039.

Ordinary : 1312.

(vii) *Tallq*

Good : 1052.

Ordinary : 1177.

(viii) *Thulth*

Good : 969/2, 971/1, 979/1 and 1042/1.

Oldest Known Codices

891, 932, 1016, 1114, 1128, 1141, 1234 and 1301.

Written in few different hands and scripts,

1330.

(c) Rare Works

895, 906, 930, 931, 944, 997, 1009, 1022, 1025, 1027/1 to
20, 1047 (local Interest) 1042, 1043, 1045, 1064, 1113,
1116, 1137, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1186/1 to 6, 1187, 1190,
1191, 1202, 1207, 1210, 1224, 1228, 1244, 1261, 1288,
1294, 1299, 1303, 1316, 1322, 1323, 1324 and 1327.

Imperial Codices

Muhammad Shah (Later Mughal)

980.

Royal Codices

*Ādil Shahī : 1079 and 1116.

Gujrat King : 1234.

Nīshām Shahī : 1178 and 1290.

Qutb Shahī : 898, 1060 and 1078.

Sūltān Husain Shah Safawī : 1222.

Persian lacquer Cover with Shikārgah : 966.

Kār-e-Sukht Covers : 884 and 885.

3795
3796

الفهرس الموجّحة

للمخطوطات العربية المحفوظة
بمتحف سalar جنگ و مكتبه الخطية

الجزء الرابع

في عقائد الشيعة الإمامية

يحتوى على (٤٤٨) مخطوطة من التفسير والحديث والفقه
والأصول، والمواعظ والسير والقروع والانحرافات
قد اعنى بالتأليف والتوضيح

ال الحاج محمد أشرف المغفور له

ناظر المكتبة الخطية سابقاً

ونقدم له

الدكتور ايم - ايل - نكم

مدير متحف سalar جنگ و مكتبه الخطية

وقد اعتم بشره

لجنة متحف سalar جنگ - حيدر آباد

اندرا پريديش - الهند

الطبعة الأولى

مطبعة مجلس ائمه الراوون العظام في بيجاواري بازار الدكش الممتاز

١٤٢١ م - ١٩٨١



الفهرس الموجز
المخطوطات العربية المحفوظة
بمتحف سalar جنگ و مكتبه الخطيّة

• • •

(الجزء الرابع)

في عقائد الشيعة الامامية

الطبعة الأولى

مطبوعة في متحف سalar جنگ
الدكتور محمد سالم

(١٤٠٢ - ١٩٨١ م)